

# frican TECHNICAL REVIEW

Nigeria, ₦1.50  
Ghana, Cedi 2.50  
Sierra Leone L2.00  
other countries US\$2.50

International Magazine for Industrial & Business Management

August 1978

LIBRARY OF NIGERIA

RECORDED  
24 NOV 1978  
SERIALS & INFORMATION  
DEPARTMENT



In this issue:  
Viability of Shoe Manufacture  
Destination Abidjan  
Mechanization in Agriculture  
Pump Maintenance

West African  
**CONSTRUCTION**  
Excavators  
Bricks in Architecture  
Siting  
Compaction Equipment  
at EXPOMAT

# Dulux

## paints



Dulux. It looks great. And goes on looking great. Because Dulux is durable. Resistant to the heat of the sun and the lashing rain, Dulux endures through the harshest weather.

Dulux is economical too because a Dulux surface lasts and lasts and lasts... And when the last smooth brush strokes are made, Dulux gives you the most handsome surface, inside or out.

Dulux emulsion and Dulux gloss are premium grade products, carefully formulated by ICI (Nigeria) Ltd. especially for Nigerian conditions.

Professionals in the building industry specify Dulux because Dulux Paints are supreme in quality, durability and beauty.



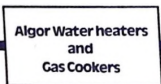
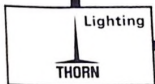
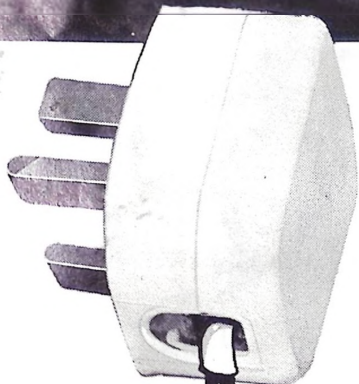
After all, they have their reputations to uphold.

**Dulux— for that perfect finish**

Made by ICI (Nigeria) Limited

Emulsion - 400 ml per 4 lit  
Gloss - 400 ml per 4 lit

# Plug into the big one-E.M.S.



These are just a few of the giants in the electrical world that you can plug into at EMS.

From high voltage switchgear and transformers to light switches and socket out its circuit breakers to shaver sockets, busbar systems to

fuse boards, comprehensive control panels for industry to consumer supply units—the field is wide. You name it, we sell it. Over 4,000 items always in stock.

We have a nation-wide network, highly trained sales engineers and

representatives ready to give on-the-spot advice and supply at anytime.

The next time you need quality electrical products for small or large installations, plug into E.M.S. for everything you need and a great deal more.



**THE CIRCUIT MAKERS**

8 Seaplane Road, P.O. Box 345 Apapa, Lagos, Nigeria. Telephone 42485. Branches at Apapa, Ibadan, Kano, Kaduna, Abu and Port Harcourt.

# Solar energy might be alright for some

Scorched by the sun or whipped by wind and rain, life in the deserts and bushlands of the Middle East, Africa and Asia survives only by means of special adaptation.

The spiny tailed lizard relies on solar energy to heat its night-cooled blood to an efficient operating

temperature. Homo Sapiens and machines however, depend on electrical power from generators operating in the same harsh environment.

When only the best will survive - specify Petbow by name.



 **Petbow**  
generating sets



Petbow Limited Sandwich  
Telephone Sandwich 3311  
Telegrams Petbow Ltd Sandwich  
Generating sets 25 kVA to 1000 kVA

Member of the  
Association of British  
Generating Set  
Manufacturers



**Managing Editor** Zsa Tehbit  
**Features Editor** Judith Parsons  
**Business Manager** Ann Lawrence  
**Administration**  
**Manager** Joy Nembhard  
**Advertising**  
**Director** Patricia Fairfield  
**Advertising Sales**  
**Executive** Jane McNally  
**Special Projects**  
**Manager** Martin Noble  
**Co-Publishers**  
**Derek C. Fordham,**  
**Geoffrey A. R. Sweetman.**  
**Published by**  
**Alan Charles Publishing Co.,**  
**Printed in U.K. by**  
**H. E. Warne Ltd, St Austrey,**  
**Phototypeset by**  
**Printout, Douglas, Isle of Wight,**  
**Editorial and Advertising**  
**Alan Charles House, 100 Bedford**  
**Street, London SW1E 6JF.**  
**Tel: 01-828 6107 Telex: 20065.**  
**(Ref. 178)**

**Advertising Sales Representatives**  
**NIGERIA**  
**NAS Ltd, 288 Murtala Mohammed Way,**  
**Yaba, PO Box 4115, Lagos. Tel: 44750.**  
**GHANA**  
**Apra Services Ltd., Plot 32, North Knesshie**  
**Indust. Est., PO Box 6761, Accra.**  
**Tel: 78340**  
**LIBERIA**  
**Uncle Benny Goodman Associates, PO Box**  
**2162, Monrovia. Tel: 22118, 21061.**  
**ITALY**  
**Publicitas, SpA, Via E. Filiberto 4, 20149**  
**Milano. Tel: (02) 348541, (02) 316051. Telex:**  
**37239.**  
**JAPAN**  
**Hiro-Hito Sakagami, Europress Ltd.,**  
**Akaska Residential Hotel, 1-7 Akasaka 9**  
**chome, Minato Ku, Tokyo 107. Tel: 03403**  
**4917. Telex: 639473 huro.**  
**SOUTH KOREA**  
**Mr. Olyn Park, President, World Marketing**  
**Inc., C.P.O. Box 4010, Seoul, Korea.**  
**CANADA**  
**Mr. C. H. MacCulloch, President, Inter-**  
**national Advertising Consultants Ltd., 2**  
**Carillon Street, Suite 195, Toronto. Tel: (416)**  
**364 2269. Cable address: INADCON. Telex:**  
**0623484.**  
**USA — East Coast**  
**Gard Magazines Inc., 50 East 42nd Street,**  
**Rm. 801, New York, NY 10017. Tel: (212)**  
**682 0185**  
**USA — West Coast**  
**Johnson Jordan/Harrison & Schult Inc., 1901**  
**W. 8th Street, Los Angeles, Calif. 90057. Tel:**  
**(213) 483 8530.**  
**USA MAILING AGENT**  
**Expeditors of the Printed Word Ltd., 527**  
**Madison Ave., Suite 1217, New York, NY**  
**10017.**

## Commercial Review

*News of contract tenders, financial details, commodity prices and other items of commercial and business interests to those living or dealing with West Africa* ..... 13

## Instrumentation of Communications

*L. Painter from Rucal looks at the development made in precision measurements that can help prevent interference to communications* ..... 31

## Destination Abidjan

*A few hints for a businessman's first trip to Abidjan* ..... 37

## Kano — Gateway to the North

*This article outlines the opportunities that now exist for air freighters to northern Nigeria* ..... 37

## Agricultural Mechanization

*In this fourth article on agricultural development in West Africa, Dr. J. T. Meadley of Minister Agriculture looks at the mechanization dilemma* ..... 45

## Harnessing the Senegal

*A brief report on recycling of the Senegal river* ..... 51

## Nutritive Value of Milk

*An account of the properties and the nutritive value of milk and other dairy products* ..... 55

## Viability of Commercial Shoe Production

*A close look at the financially rewarding business enterprise of shoe manufacture* ... 63

## WEST AFRICAN CONSTRUCTION

*In this and every other issue, we publish news items and features on the construction and civil engineering industry. In this issue of West African Construction we feature:*

<i>Birth of the Brick</i> .....	73
<i>Hydraulic Excavators</i> .....	81
<i>Slipforming for the Ashaka Project</i> .....	103
<i>Vibratory Compaction Equipment</i> .....	93
<i>Pump Maintenance</i> .....	107

## Industrial Training

*In this second article on training development, F. W. Greig of I.T.S. looks at the Nigerian example* ..... 115

## Commercial Vehicle

*Although long distance freight transportation is a major growth area in West African territories, the distribution of smaller consignments on a door-to-door delivery basis remains a vital function, calling for smaller trucks and vans, typified by the 'Dusseldorf' range of transporters from Mercedes-Benz. Alan Bunting reports* ..... 119

CONTROLLED CIRCULATION PAID

AT NEW YORK, NY.

West African Technical Review is published monthly for personnel in executive and managerial capacities in government, industry and commerce operating in West Africa.



14,000 copies printed  
this issue

## Plus — Product Digest

This month's cover: A JCB 807B crawler excavator at work in Lagos. For more information on hydraulic excavators see page 81.

# Your Industrial Machines work bet on our **TEXROPE V BELT**



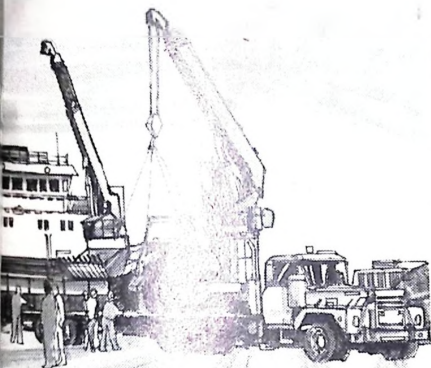
For Industrial drives  
up to 2000 H.P.  
Prices from #1.50  
**Distributors or  
Factors Wanted**



**NIGERIA MARINE AND  
TRADING CO. LTD.**

2, Warehouse Rd., Apapa. Tel: 47627  
Branches: 27, McDermott Road, P.M.B. 1083, Warri  
3, Njemanze St. off Abonema Wharf P.O. Box 624,  
Port-Harcourt.

# Freighting to Nigeria?



## Profit from our Experience

Quayport firmly believe that experience is the key to many of the problems associated with freighting to Nigeria. We further believe that with over 47 successful conventional cargo discharges in the port of Lagos over the past two years, Quayport are one of the most experienced lines currently operating a Europe to Nigeria service.

Using our own shallow draft vessels equipped with self powered telescopic cranes with a heavy lift capacity of up to 72 tonnes, we can achieve the rapid berthing and unloading required today. **Whatever the port conditions.**

And with our own staff on site to co-ordinate vessel discharge we can ensure a rapid and profitable turnaround for you.

We have loading facilities at most European ports, and agents in Sweden, Germany, France and Spain. Our rates are more than competitive and our service now includes vessels to Warri and Port Harcourt. So call us and profit from our experience.



Alley House, 23/27 Carlton Crescent,  
Southampton, Hampshire, England.  
Telephone: Southampton (0703) 36644/5/6  
Telex: 477710



## Partners in Progress



Plessey (Nigeria) Ltd. offer a wide range of Surveying and Mapping Equipment by VEB Carl Zeiss JENA and Tellurometer (UK) Ltd. - companies of international repute.

For Control Surveys, Setting-Out, Monitoring, Levelling, Alignment, Town Planning, Mapping, Geodesy, Aerial photography, Photogrammetry.

For all development projects, national or local, we can supply the vital instruments to measure, quantify, record, control and check.

**Contact us first,  
and consider our prices:-  
Survey Sales Division,  
Plessey (Nigeria) Ltd.,  
21-22 Marina, Lagos, Nigeria.  
Telephone 24848. Telex 21269**

# SKILLED HANDS

Skilled hands are much the same worldwide — they demand the additional power, confidence and safety given by reliable, high quality tools.

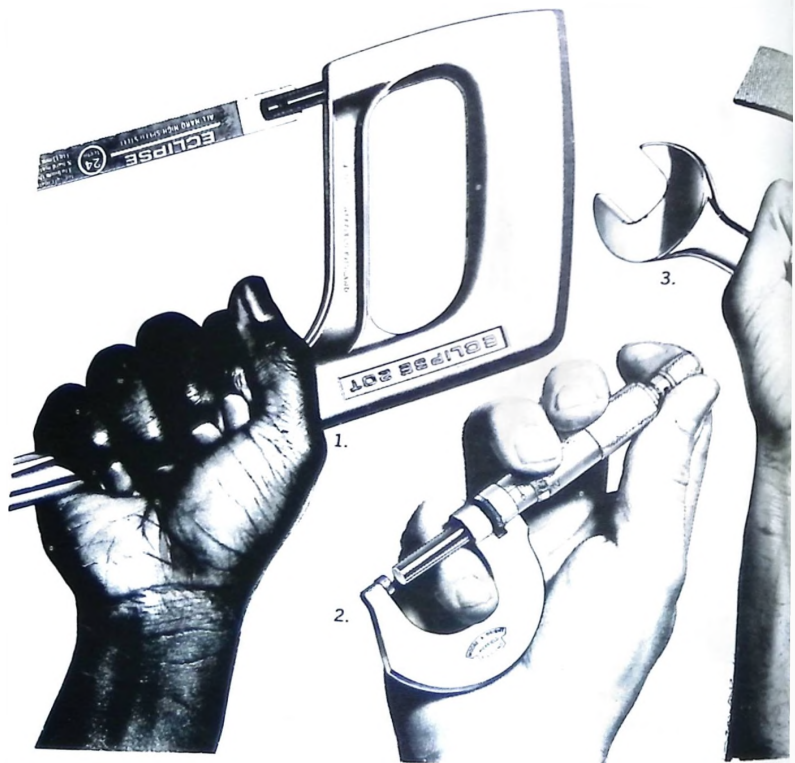
The success of James Neill is based on satisfying these demands.

Five big companies, each with its famous brand name, make up the James Neill group — one of the largest hand tool manufacturers in the world, in the forefront of the International tool trade.

Together, these companies have over 400 years' experience in the manufacture of hand tools and offer over 11,000 different types.

If you use hand tools or buy them, you should know about James Neill. For further information, Catalogues, etc., please contact: James Neill (Sheffield) Ltd., Napier Street, Sheffield, England. Telephone: 074

Tools from James Neill



# TOP QUALITY TOOLS

SE  
ledged experts in metal cutting,  
locks, permanent magnets and  
ols.

a hacksaw blades are world  
eir consistency and superb  
ormance set the standards. D  
rs are judged. Equally renowned  
bandsaws, toolbits, hacksaw  
all saws, chisels, and a wide  
nd tools for the engineer and

ey first permanent magnetic  
invented at James Neill's tool  
ars ago. Today the Eclipse rang  
nd other magnetic tools is  
t in the world.

## RE & WRIGHT

nationally known for its sup  
measuring tools and man  
ne new revolutionary elect  
rometer - the MICRO 20  
of the world's largest man  
the field of fine measurement

Moore & Wright produce an extensive range of micrometers, vernier calipers, height and depth gauges, engineers' squares, precision rules, protractors, combination sets, dial gauges and other precision measuring tools for both production and inspection.

## 3. BRITool

For 60 years Britool spanners and wrenches have been the tools professionals use. They bring you superb design, perfect balance, dimensional accuracy and consistent high quality. These features separate Britool products from ordinary tools.

The Britool range embraces ring, open end, combination and socket wrenches; socket accessories, socket sets, torque wrenches and specialised service equipment. A superb range of tools that will last a lifetime.

## 4. P. S. STUBS

Peter Stubs have been producing the finest quality files for over 200 years. Its range consists of over 50 types and 300

variants of engineers' and saw files, needle and precision files. Stubs' experience and research have produced the right shape of file tooth for each job.

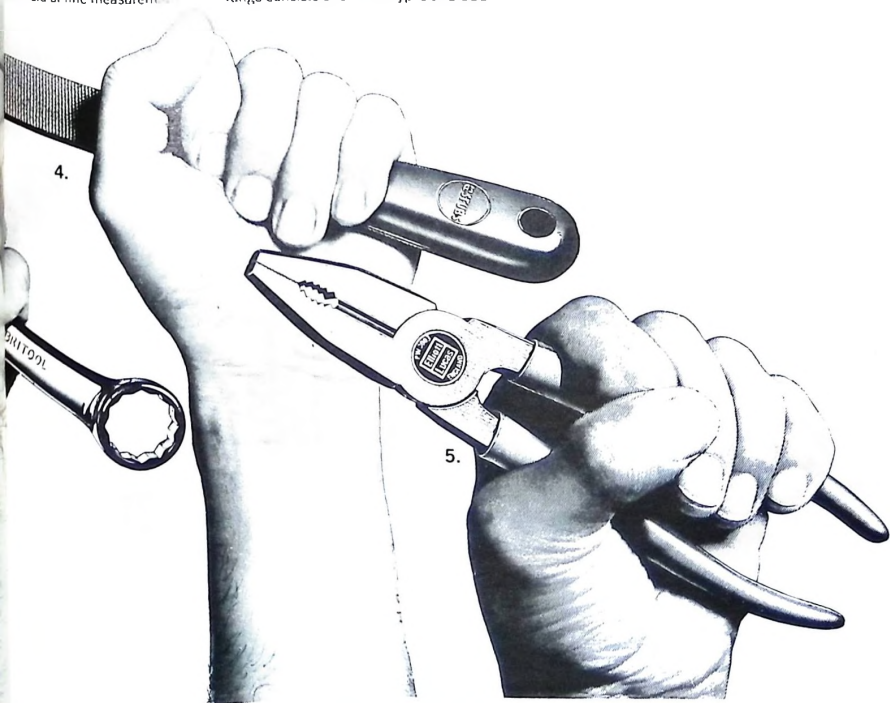
Expert metallurgists, Peter Stubs also produce high carbon steel rods called silver steel or drill rod. Pre-ground to fine tolerances, this material saves machine time. The rigidly controlled steel specification guarantees consistent hardening properties.

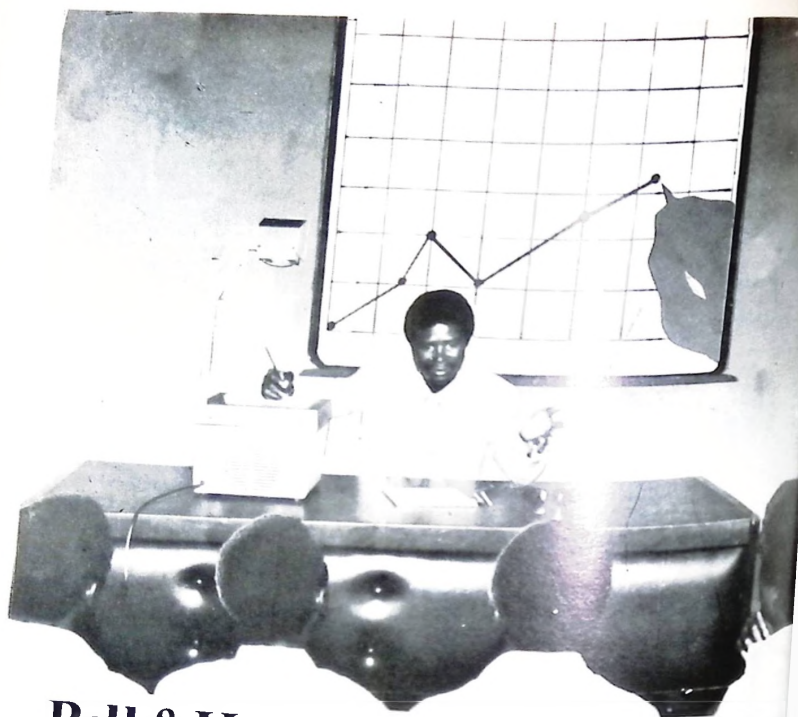
## 5. ELLIOTT LUCAS

Elliott-Lucas produce high quality pliers, nippers and pincers for the professional, the craftsman and the handyman.

Unique manufacturing experience coupled with constant research and development have perfected a super range of 170 standard types of pliers.

The key to Elliott Lucas's success is the high quality of the company's own steel forgings, its outstanding new designs and lifetime guarantee.





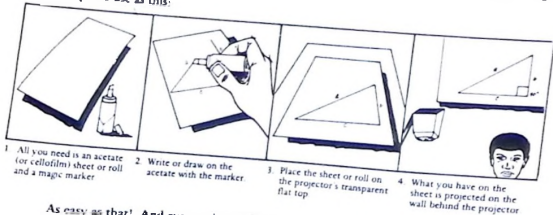
# Bell & Howell Overhead Projector

—now no teacher or instructor need turn his back on his class

The Bell & Howell Overhead Projector replaces the blackboard. You actually teach your class without leaving your desk or turning your back. No more

messy chalk dust and everyone in the class gets a good view. You can prepare your lessons days beforehand and keep them to use again. Price from N191.40K excluding tax

It's as simple to use as this:



1. All you need is an acetate (or cellofilm) sheet or roll and a magic marker
2. Write or draw on the acetate with the marker
3. Place the sheet or roll on the projector's transparent flat top
4. What you have on the sheet is projected on the wall behind the projector

As easy as that! And even easier with the professionally made transparencies, covering many subjects, which we can supply. Choose the quality and reliability of the Bell & Howell Overhead Projector — it helps good teachers become better. The Bell & Howell Overhead Projector and a range of useful accessories are distributed in Nigeria by Kingsway Chemists, Box 182, Apapa.

Please send me without obligation, details of the Bell & Howell Overhead Projector and accessories. Fill in and post coupon to Audio Visual Manager, P.O. Box 182, Apapa.

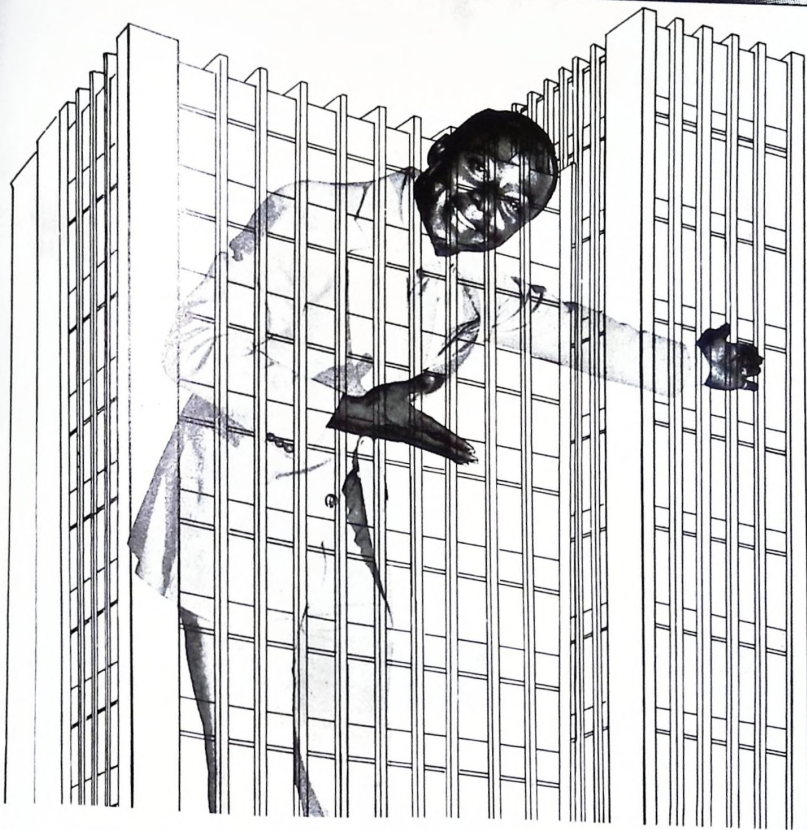
Name \_\_\_\_\_

Position \_\_\_\_\_

Organisation \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

 Kingsway Chemists Division of UAC



## Naco, turning a building into a helpful person.

The worst thing that can be said about a building is that it is inhuman.

So what is Naco doing to make buildings more human? NACO make those important things that fit within the holes in the walls of a building. Doors, windows partitions etc., potentially, the list is endless.

And it's these components that bring life to a building. They allow the building to breathe. They provide sight. They

allow good circulation. They let in and let out. They contain and exclude.

They do it beautifully with a slim light-weight combination of glass and aluminium to make things that work well, look good, and help the people.

**naco**  
ALUMINIUM GLASS SYSTEMS

*Let's put some life into buildings*

# ATLAS NIGERIA LIMITED

The large 'A' contains the following brands and logos:

- ELGA** (written vertically on the left side of the 'A')
- SOLETEST** (small logo on the left side of the 'A')
- Kern SWISS** (circle logo on the left side of the 'A')
- TACO** (small logo on the left side of the 'A')
- Rabone Chesterman** (text on the left side of the 'A')
- CASELLA LONDON** (circle logo on the left side of the 'A')
- GELMAN** (text on the left side of the 'A')
- HAWKSLEY** (text on the left side of the 'A')
- AO American Optical** (text on the bottom left of the 'A')
- IDEAL ELITE** (text on the bottom left of the 'A')
- GAFAPECO** (written vertically on the right side of the 'A')
- ARISTO** (text on the right side of the 'A')
- AM** (hexagon logo on the right side of the 'A')
- VICTOR** (text on the right side of the 'A')
- KUHLMANN** (text on the right side of the 'A')
- OXOID** (text on the right side of the 'A')
- Tornado Fixings** (text on the right side of the 'A')
- MERIDIA** (text on the bottom right of the 'A')

SOLD AND SERVICED BY



**ATLAS NIGERIA LTD.**

P. O. Box 2120, Lagos.  
Telephone: Lagos 25917

# Commercial review

## Ghana to start oil production

Ghana is to start oil production on October 1 with an initial output of over 5,000 barrels per day. Agri-Petco Ghana Inc. is currently engaged in off-shore oil production at Saltpond. Presenting the final results of the company's analysis, Mr. Philley, president of Agri-Petco International, said that his company would dig three additional wells after oil production had started. This it is hoped will boost production in the Salt pond area to 10,000 barrels a day. By the time of production the company will have spent \$70 million on its operations.

## Joint venture for Peugeot-Citroen Fiat

Italy's largest private enterprise Fiat, is to join forces with the French Peugeot-Citroen Group for the design and manufacture of a new light commercial vehicle in a L241bn (N407) production facility in South Italy. The target production targets are to provide some 80,000 units annually of a 10 and 13 seats model which is to have an optional petrol or diesel engine. The new model Fiat would be "an internationally competitive vehicle increasing the respective production levels for the two companies."

## Shortfall of textile materials

According to the General Manager of Alprint (Nigeria) Ltd. the Nigerian market needs 1200 million metres of textile motor materials per annum.

There are 35 textile companies in the country which together produce a total of about 1050 million metres of both cotton and synthetic materials annually.

With the current favourable price which the manufacturers have continued to enjoy in recent times from the Nigerian Cotton Board it would not be difficult to make up for the temporary shortfall.

## New assembly line

Yamaha the Japanese motorcycle manufacturers are to build an assembly plant in Nigeria according to an announcement from Tokyo. Initial monthly production is expected to be 5,000 small motorcycles.

## Consumer Protection

A professional body to protect Nigerian consumers from harmful industrial products has been formed in Lagos. Called SPAN, the Society of Public Analysts of Nigeria the body plans to provide data on the constituents of food, drugs and cosmetics to determine the fitness of the products.

## Cameroon-German discussions a success

A unique series of economic discussions between representatives of some 30 West German firms — including giants like Mercedes Benz (automobiles and lorries) and Hoechst (chemicals) — and nearly 80 representatives of industry and commerce from Cameroon have resulted in closer economic ties between the two nations and at least ten new contracts for West German firms, with more in the offing.

The discussions, sponsored by the Cameroon embassy in Bonn and various German chambers of commerce and industry, took place in Cologne, Hamburg and Stuttgart in late May and the first two weeks in June.

West German firms are already among the leading contractors in the Cameroon's developing economy; the object of the discussions was to present that nation's requirements to as many West German firms as were interested in participating and possibly winning contracts for projects in the West African nation. The Cameroon delegation was headed by the nation's Prime Minister, Paul Biga.

"The talks were very successful from our point of view," Helri Djeenkue told West African Technical Review from Bonn, where he is the Cameroon's ambassador to the Federal Republic of Germany. "Not only were new contracts initiated for a variety of construction projects then and there, but many firms already active in our country have been engaged to increase their participation in the Cameroon's development."

The total value of West German firms' activities in Cameroon runs into several thousand million Deutschmarks.

For example, one of the West German firms that participated in the discussions in Stuttgart was Richard Mayer GmbH & Co., a construction firm. Mayer's managing director, Wilhelm Saueremann, told West African Technical Review that his firm has been active in Cameroon's capital, Yaounde, and environs since 1971. "Our contracts there are worth several million marks a year," Herr Saueremann said. Among Mayer's

projects have been the construction of a market enclosure in Yaounde; a factory building for a machine tool company; a research complex for agricultural machinery and implements; as well as a number of bridges and approaches up to 100 km. (62.5 miles) long. Herr Saueremann said that his company's future contracts in Cameroon had been stimulated by the discussions.

Ambassador Djeenkue said that the chief purpose of the tri-city talks was to acquaint West German firms with the lucrative prospects of assisting development of his country. "Germany is already one of the leading foreign nations active in our economy," he said, "and we have been very satisfied with their performance."

Other Wurttemberg firms participating in the talks were the automotive and tractor construction firm Gottlob Auwärter KG, Stuttgart, and machine tool manufacturers Maschinenfabrik Rau GmbH. According to Dr. Tscherning of the Chamber of Commerce and Industry in Stuttgart, food processing firms, other machine tool manufacturers, and makers of all sorts of agricultural machinery participated in the talks. "I think especially smaller German manufacturers were impressed that the obstacles to working in an African nation are not so great, and that the Cameroon and a few other African nations are very anxious to have German expertise and participation. From that point of view, the value of the talks exceeded their outcome in actual contract by far."

Herr Friedrich of the Hamburg Chamber of Commerce expressed similar views about the discussions in the north German city. "The information that was exchanged has proven, I think, invaluable to paving the way to expansion of our participation in the Cameroon," Herr Friedrich said.

While no definite schedule of similar talks in future has been set, representatives of both nations indicated that similar discussions should be held on a regular basis — and perhaps in other European nations and in the USA as well. □

## West Germany to invest in Ivory Coast

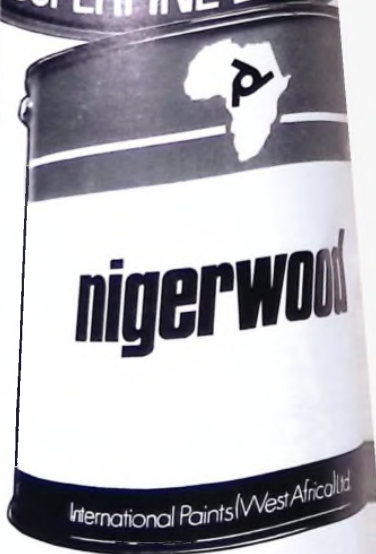
West Germany's Chambers of Commerce have called on businessmen to invest more in the Ivory Coast. The Ivorian's new investment code has laid the foundations for a relationship of trust between the two countries, it said. It is regretted, however that so far the opportunities for bilateral economic co-operation have been inadequately taken up. An office in Cologne is to be opened to advise West German businessmen on to the investment possibilities of the Ivory Coast.

## Genset licences required

Before installing private generating plant in Nigeria a licence now has to be obtained from the Federal Ministry of Mines and Power. The ministry has warned that any organisation or member of the public operating generating plant without a licence will be liable to prosecution under Regulation 16, of LN76 of the Electricity Act of 1965. The primary objective of licences is to ensure that generators are properly installed and operated in accordance with the newly instituted electricity regulations.

# NIGERIA'S BIG THREE

IN THE SURFACE COATING INDUSTRY



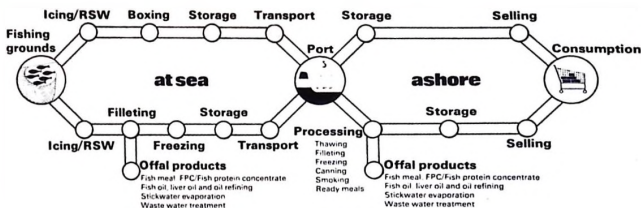
EVERY ONE A...  
TOP SELLING PRODUCT  
FROM...

AGENTS OF NIGERLUX PRODUCTS: INTERNATIONAL PAINTS (WAF) LTD., OBA AKRAN AVENUE, IKEJA, P.O. Box 67, IKEJA, LAGOS STATE

all for higher standards

At the opening of the annual meeting of the Nigerian Institute of Quantity Surveyors, the acting Commissioner for Works and Housing in Kaduna State said that the Institute should be vested with sufficient authority to deal with any recalcitrant members and firms that have produced sub-standard jobs. The President of the Institute also expressed concern over the way the federal and state governments condoned the engineers' practice of guarding against the use of the services of professional quantity surveyors on civil engineering projects.

Floating fish factories — the future for African fishing?



Fish factories today are planned already out at sea. What can be done at sea and what can be done ashore or should the fish be treated in a floating fish factory?

The illustration shows the flow chart of

fresh and frozen fish, from fishing ground to consumption. Alpha-Laval can build small or large fish treatment factories including different treatments to receive a variety of fish food products. The fish factory also includes ice-making plants and waste water treatment.

The new fishing laws that have taken place in many countries with the widening of the fishing grounds will mean considerable new assets which must be carefully planned and utilised. However, without proper treatment of the raw fish, the consumption will be limited to fresh fish and thus only the fishing port population and the closest surroundings. With smoking, canning and freezing, the fish can be distributed inland and exported. The offal in the fish factories is converted to valuable fishmeal fooder and fish oil. Small units of fresh water distillers will supply fresh water for the fish treatment factory.

Refrigeration units are supplying refrigeration to ice-plant and storage rooms. The ice-plant is of vital importance for keeping fresh fish cold from the fishing ground to the fish treatment plant and during the further distribution of fresh fish.

Seminar on business management

The World Bank and eleven other multinational companies drawn from the United States, Europe, the Far East and Africa, including the Ashamu Group of Companies, participated in a high-powered 4-day seminar on Case Study, Business Management, in Washington in June.

The Ashamu Group of Companies consisting of ten major companies specialising in a wide variety of activities ranging from large-scale farming, food processing, manufacturing, mining, shipping and transportation was the only company invited from Africa to participate in the seminar.

Boost for Nigerian Tourism

The Plateau Tourism and Transport Company Ltd. (PTTCL) has recently been formed by the State Government. The company has an initial share capital of ₦5m and is made up of the Plateau Hotels Board, the Plateau Bus Service and a section of the State Ministry of Trade Industries and Co-operatives. It is hoped that this new company will organise package tours of the States and use its financial resources to promote tourism generally.

EXECUTIVES' CALENDAR

A monthly service listing some of the major events in West Africa and around the world that could be of interest to our readers. Further information on most events can usually be obtained from the commercial section of the embassy of the country concerned.

AUGUST		
21-25	IFSEC Exhibition for Security & Insurance	ECO HOLIDAY INN LAGOS
SEPTEMBER		
19-23	AQUATIC — International Exhibition for the treatment, storage and use of water	AMSTERDAM
22-24	SICOB — International Exhibition of Data Processing of Communication and Office Organisation	PARIS BUDAPEST
22-1 Oct.	International Autumn Fair	BUDAPEST
22-1 Oct.	HOVENIA — International Exhibition of Trade and Catering Industrial Equipment	BUDAPEST PARIS
23-25	QUOJEM — Hardware Trade Show	
23-27	AUTOMOTIVANICA — International Trade Fair for Equipment for Motor Car Workshop and Service Station	FRANKFURT BIRMINGHAM LONDON
25-29	FURNACES 78	
25-29	International Broadcasting Convention	
25-1 Oct.	FIPEG International Packaging & Printing Exhibition	SAO PAULO STUTTART
26-30	Office Equipment Trade Exhibition	
26-30	International Ship Machinery & Marine Technology Exhibition	HAMBURG
27-30	ISO Cold-Heat-Sound International Congress & Trade Fair	DUSSELDORF
27-1 Oct.	ILMAC — International Exhibition of Laboratory, Chemical Engineering, Measurement & Automation Techniques in Chemistry	BASLE
27-1 Oct.	GLAS '78 International Fair for Application Machinery for Industry, Trade & Handicraft	DUSSELDORF
27-4 Oct.	K '78 International Office Equipment Exhibition	COPENHAGEN
28-30	BURO-KID International Trade Exhibition of Publicity, Printing, Graphic Arts, Design & Data Processing	SALZBURG
OCTOBER		
1-15	International Fair Baghdad	BAGHDAD IRAQ TOULOUSE FRANCE
2-6	MIDEST International Market of Sub-Contracting	
3-7	NUCLEX '78 International Nuclear Industrial Fair	BASLE
3-8	SKOMESA '78 19th International Tobacco & Tobacco Machinery Fair	SKOPJE YUGOSLAVIA UTRECHT
4-8	IKM International Kitchen Exhibition	
4-8	World Dairy Expo — International Trade Show for Dairymen	MADISON USA
7-11	International Exhibition of Public Works Equipment & Technology	SINGAPORE
11-14	IGB '78 International Trade Fair for Industrial Cleaning & Factory Hygiene	DUSSELDORF

# Sweda Electronic Cash Register - adds up beautifully to better business.

The Sweda electronic cash register is a versatile machine which will help you to get abundant and varied information instantly. With in-built security safeguards, sophisticated but easy-to-master keyboards, the cashier's work is made very simple and less tedious.

Price range from N1,048.00

Whenever power fails, data already stored is safe, and ready for use immediately power is restored. Sweda is good looking, adds up perfectly and won't let you down. What's more, you'll have expert and efficient after-sales service. For more information - contact - BEAM.



**BEAM**

- For service in every State throughout Nigeria.

102 P77

## Commercial review.

### 8.4m profit for Blackwood Hodge

Blackwood Hodge (Nigeria) Ltd. has recently announced another year of record turnover and profit. The chairman of the Board of Directors of the company Alhaji, Chief S. L. Edu announced a record pre-tax profit of ₦8,424,568 at the Annual General Meeting of the company held at the Independence Hall of the Federal Palace Hotel.

The pre-tax profit showed an increase of ₦1,919,285 or 29.5 per cent compared with 1976. The sales turnover of the company for 1977 was ₦42,087 against ₦32,759,672 in 1976, showing an increase of 23.4 per cent. A net dividend of 6.7 kobo per 50 shares was recommended by the directors. During the meeting shareholders were advised that plans are under consideration for reconstruction of new premises.

### NBL record a profit

Nigerian Breweries Limited recorded a net profit of ₦5.25m in 1977 compared with ₦7.9m in 1976. The reason for the lower profit margin was attributed to a reduction in sales volume, resulting from erratic electricity supplies, industrial problems and production difficulties, and severe increases in costs. The chairman of the Board of Directors was optimistic for 1978 following the completion of the Aba and Kaduna expansion projects.

### Profits dip for BEWAC

A disappointing year has been recorded by BEWAC Nigeria Ltd. with an increase of only 2.1 per cent in turnover. A substantial drop was recorded in the profit margin from the level of ₦11.8m in 1976 to ₦3.6m, a fall of 69.5%. After tax and other deductions the real profits stood at ₦1.5m.

Two principal reasons were given for the fall in profits. Firstly the shortfall in expected deliveries on items such as the Land Rovers and Range Rovers, resulting in a substantial fall in sales and revenue. Secondly the company chairman took the Price Control Board to task for failure to review the prices of vehicles upward in time to take account of the imported inflation. This drop in sales affected the Motor Division more than any of the other areas of activity in which BEWAC operates.

### More beer for Ibadan

Investments and Credit Corporation of Oyo State are promoting the ₦3m Africana Breweries Ltd to be built at Ibadan. The brewery will produce 500,000 hectolitres of beer and 200,000 hectolitres of soft drinks initially, growing to 1m hectolitres of beer and 400,000 hectolitres of soft drinks. The project is to be financed by the Nigerian Industrial Development Bank and Messrs Socofacia.

## Nigerian oil agreement

Nigeria has asked Yugoslav and South Korean shipyards to take crude oil in payment for 19 ships ordered last year for a total of ₦176, according to the weekly Business Times. The Yugoslav yard has agreed to this arrangement but Hyundai shipbuilding and Heavy Industries of South Korea have offered a credit arrangement which has been rejected by Nigeria.

## Oil contract finalised

Six of Wormald International's specialists in the field of on-shore off-shore fire protection for the oil industry left for Nigeria in January to supervise the installation of the final stage of the ₦1.2 million Mobil

Nigeria contract.

Wormald International was commissioned to survey production and well platforms off the Nigerian coast and to recommend protection and safety devices. The contract which followed consisted of providing the safety devices for the protection of six off-shore platforms, the power plant and in-shore facilities.

The site of the in-shore activities presented tremendous problems in communicating with Wormald personnel and the transport of both men and materials. The site is 400 miles East of Lagos and is surrounded by thick Nigerian jungle. After flying into Lagos there are further flights on small crafts landing on isolated strips, a trip down river and finally a bus ride to the site. All these arrangements were made by Mobil Producing of Nigeria. The contract has now just been completed.



The best in its class - yet no more expensive. The Forestor is a real heavy duty machine with ample power to produce export quality sawn timber. It is in operation world wide and has proved reliable under the most strenuous conditions. Why wait to expand? Act now for unbeatable value, fast delivery and superb after-sales service.

# FORESTOR BANDMILL

Simple design - no log carriage.  
Low capital cost - no foundations required.  
Easy set up, operation and maintenance.  
Heavy duty steel fabrication.  
Industrial powered diesel or electric motors.  
Equally efficient for static or transportable work.  
Completely self-sufficient.  
Log capacity full diameter, unlimited length.  
Fast delivery and favourable credit terms.



THE WORLD'S LEADING  
MANUFACTURER OF  
HORIZONTAL BANDMILLS

FOREST & SAWMILL EQUIPMENTS (ENGINEERS) LTD.  
35 West Hill, Wandsworth, London SW18 1RB, England  
Telephone: 01-870 5400 & 01-874 0044  
Telex: 928515 Answer Back: Visram London  
Overseas & Inland Cables: Pagaz London SW18 1RB.

### Training facilities expand

The Peugeot Automobile Company of Nigeria Ltd. (PAN) in Kaduna in complying with Nigerianisation policy has created training centres and introduced training programmes. The company has voted \$4.5m for the building and procurement of equipment for the centre. A four year agreement has also been concluded with the Organisation for Rehabilitation through training (ORT) Geneva, for the training of 1,000 workers each year.

### Photo-scan secures success in West Africa

Photo-Scan Ltd. have long been involved in the expanding overseas market, and particularly in the development of Nigeria. Negotiations with a number of companies started as long ago as 1972, now Photo-Scan can boast orders being placed in Nigeria valued in excess of one million pounds.

Photo-Scan's first customer was the Nigerian Security Printing and Minting Company where a complex multi-camera system was installed, covering all security risk areas inside and outside their premises.

The experience gained in this first installation was invaluable, not only because of the greater technical ability required in installing so complex a system, but also in the knowledge gained of local conditions.

These systems were so successful that the Company agreed to act as agents in Nigeria for Photo-Scan, and this liaison has proved to be a very worthwhile venture for both Companies.

This experience facilitated Photo-Scan's progress in other fields and systems are now installed in the Customs and Excise Department, the Airport Authority, Central Bank of Nigeria, Barclays Bank, Rocky Pools, retail establishments such as Leventis Stores and Kingsway Stores, and many others.

Currently Photo-Scan are supplying equipment for the Murtala Muhammed Airport, Lagos, in readiness for the opening later this year.

Now an order has just been received for systems to be installed in eight branches of the Central Bank and in due course this will be extended to all the nineteen branches.

Each installation requires custom made consoles to be built to suit individual requirements and the majority of these now include video tape recording facilities.

As for back-up service, Photo-Scan's expertise comes to the fore. A fully equipped Workshop is maintained, carrying a comprehensive range of spares, and supported by a team of experienced engineers and installation staff.

Despite the short-term deflationary outlook, Nigeria's economy remains the largest in Africa and potential for growth remains strong. In only six years, Nigeria has moved from fifty second to fifth place among American overseas suppliers. Knowledgeable Nigerians see the US as a leading and, in some specialities, the only source of technology, managerial expertise and food supplies. In the first half of 1977, the US share of the market gained two points to over 11%. If last year's Lagos International Trade Fair is an indicator, trade should be good. 35 firms in the US Department of Commerce pavilion reported direct sales of \$41 million and projected sales in the next year of a whopping \$260 million.

Motor vehicle spare parts continue in high demand. In 1977, Nigeria imported \$466 million worth. Though some spare parts will be imported for a long time, we can expect the market for imported parts to shrink as the government takes steps to protect local manufacturers. Attracted by the possibility of a closed market, firms are moving in to establish factories for radiators, disc brakes, windshields, etc. A clause in the contract of local vehicle assemblers requires that 30% of a vehicle's value be procured locally within ten years of start-up.

Electric power equipment offers major opportunities. In 1977, Nigeria imported \$306 million worth of electric power machinery and switch-gear, the US share being \$20 million. Demand for power is outstripping supply by a wide margin and so new generating equipment is sought. One US company had sold three new generators and another has rebuilt old units. The power shortfall also ensures a good market for home and industrial standby generators. A recent act of the Constituent Assembly has given state governments the power to legislate on generation and sale of electricity once the new constitution comes into effect in late 1979. This enables states to open their own power companies with a consequent widened demand for equipment and expertise.

Production equipment for items banned by the new import regulations is in demand. Examples include machinery for making furniture, clothing and footwear as well as equipment for poultry raising.

Two promising fields for the US are agriculture, including wheat and rice, and communications equipment. The US supplied 40% of Nigeria's \$206 million in wheat imports and 30% of the \$286 million in rice imports. This was almost matched by the \$149 million worth of telecommunications equipment and systems sent to Nigeria last year. This last figure could be duplicated this year since the FMG has a capital budget for posts and telecommunications of \$470 million. Agricultural equipment is sought and no trade restrictions apply.

Americans will find it eased by several recent times, the FMG announced to assure more attraction and encourage domestic production of dividends have been increased per cent to 20 per cent. United States Export Nigeria have been clear will again make loans as worthwhile projects. FMG OPIC are being streamlined.

In regard to specific manufacture of building a promise. The construction slump this year but it has potential, and competitive high priced imported raw needs investment to produce and timber. Another investment capital here is in the iron and steel rods, sheet imports of the latter in 1977 \$223 million. The new announced in April 1977 domestic manufacture for the completion of the As complex will open the way machine tools industry, as existent.

American companies are the possibility of assembling in Nigeria. The FMG offers each of four commercial vehicles the option to assemble tractors of the assemblers. Fiat and Sa to do so, with projected annual of 5,000 tractors by 1980. With emphasis on agriculture, the thinks this will not be enough.

As Nigerian economic plan to emphasize domestic production opportunities will exist for the of basic commodities. In the there have been shortages in the sugar and beer, items that Nigerian refuses to do without. Nigerian projects valued at several million dollars each, promise well skilled international contract technical partner has been selected nitrogenous fertilizer plant, nor construction contract been a Separate design and construction must be awarded for a petro complex and a liquefied natural gas Another opportunity is in the for the Ajaokuta Steel Mill.

A recommendation increasingly by leading Nigerians and backed Embassy is that business visitors beyond Lagos. Interest, innovation great determination to develop change a number of states. Some states expressed interest in selling off its amounts of state equity in government-owned factories. Return partial private ownership is seen as to attract able management as well needed finance.

## 1977 Breakdown of scheduled services for Nigeria, Ghana and Cameroon

Total Scheduled Services	Nigerian Airways			Ghana Airways			Cameroon Airlines		
	International	Domestic	All Services	International	Domestic	All Services	International	Domestic	All Services
Kilometres flown	4,941	12,882	17,823	2,845	678	3,523	4,542	1,677	6,219
Aircraft Departures	4,080	25,524	29,604	7,893	4,774	12,667	2,084	5,090	7,154
Hours flown	6,785	25,553	32,338	4,378	1,615	5,993	5,361	5,065	10,426
Passengers Carried	119,527	924,079	1,043,606	121,065	127,707	248,772	103,519	243,176	346,695
Freight Tonnes Carried	1,500	468	1,968	1,240	199	1,439	1,642	2,912	4,554
Passenger Kilometres flown	456,487	395,271	851,758	198,709	35,199	233,908	237,824	76,589	314,413
Available seat-kilometres	729,726	567,361	1,297,087	309,463	51,340	360,803	412,739	145,034	557,773
Passenger Load Factor	62.6%	69.7%	65.7%	64.2%	68.6%	64.8%	57.6%	52.8%	56.4%
Tonne-kilometres performed									
Passenger (incl. baggage)	44,743	42,518	87,261	17,083	2,766	19,849	21,404	6,893	28,297
Freight (incl. express)	3,723	345	4,068	2,649	70	2,719	4,454	1,326	5,780
Mail	1,110	544	1,654	810	28	838	1,229	335	1,564
Total	49,576	43,407	92,983	20,542	2,864	23,406	27,087	8,554	35,641
Available Tonne-kilometres	85,000	54,583	139,583	41,293	5,206	46,499	82,280	22,755	105,035
Weight load factor	58.3%	79.5%	66.6%	49.7%	55.0%	50.3%	32.9%	37.6%	33.9%
Length of scheduled route network (km)	29,534	7,805	37,339	7,233	1,511	8,744	—	—	—

### Airport developments gets underway

In the 1975-80 Development Plan N735 million was allocated to modernise 16 standard airports.

Of the 16 airports, five are to be international ones capable of serving the large international aircraft. Murtala Muhammed Airport has had to be redesigned to accommodate supersonic aircraft. Construction work on the 3,900 metre long runway is expected to be completed next month, and construction work on the airport pavements and terminal buildings are almost complete. Meanwhile contract work for some of the ancillary buildings, power supply and water supply have been awarded. The new control tower is hoped to be fully operational and replace the existing one which will be demolished to make way for a taxi-way.

Kano airport is designed to take Boeing

747 aircraft, and its runways have been lengthened and strengthened, and now the terminal area is being reconstructed to provide more parking space and improve the existing internal road system.

At Port Harcourt, the runway construction which started in 1975 is virtually completed to take 747's and the terminal building project has had its contract revised to include facilities for international passenger needs.

Kaduna Airport is being expanded to accommodate the B747 type of aircraft. Its new terminal and ancillary buildings are being designed to handle international flights and a separate cargo building is being provided.

Sokoto airport's 3,000 metre runway, which can accommodate 747's is also nearing completion, and a new terminal building is being built.

The other two airports catering for 747's are Maiduguri, whose 3,000 metre runway and terminal are with provision for extending the apron to accommodate heavy traffic, and Ilorin are both near completion. The latter is being built as an alternative to Murtala Muhammed and its terminal building has been designed to full international standard.

Yola, Benin, Calabar and Ibadan all have runways under construction and due for completion soon, as does Jos, whose work has also started on the airfield lighting installation, and Enugu which has ancillary buildings such as fire rescue, power house, and a maintenance bay as well.

By the time all these airports have been completed, the inter-state connections as well as movement to connect international flights would have been considerably improved to a level that can cope with future demands.

### New links for Ivory Coast and Belgium

Ivory Coast has agreed that direct telecommunications links by telephone, telegraph and telex will be set up with Belgium. The new links were decided during a visit to Brussels by the Ivorian Minister for Posts and Telecommunications M. Kone Bangali. His Belgian counterpart also agreed to the request for scholarships for Ivorian technicians to study in Belgium.

A Government delegation led by Mr. P. E. Paintsil, Senior Principal secretary of the Ministry of Transport and Communications flew to California, US to finalise arrangements for the delivery of a new DC9 aircraft for Ghana Airways.



Thirteen steel vats, some over 10ft. high with capacities of 5,000 litres, made up the main part of a consignment from UK to Nigeria that needed a unique aircraft to handle such bulk.

Heathrow-based air charter agents, Mercury Aviation Services Ltd, chose the Guppy — a specially converted CL44 swing-tail freighter with a "swollen" fuselage which gives an interior and loading door height of 345cm. No other civil aircraft is capable of taking such bulky cargo except certain types of jumbo jets which are 4 times bigger.

Mercury chartered the Guppy from TAC, who call it the "Skymonster", for the flight from Stansted airport direct to Lagos. Two hundred cases of pharmaceuticals, bringing the total load to 24 tonnes, were also carried on the flight which was arranged for The Wellcome Foundation Ltd. The plant is for extension of their Lagos factory which will make their Nigerian production virtually self-dependent.

### Steady growth for West African Airlines

A breakdown of the individual West African IATA (International Air Transport Association) member airlines statistics for 1977 indicate a steady growth for all airlines in terms of passenger traffic, the greatest expansion taking place within Air Liberia. The following table gives a breakdown of West Africa's scheduled international and domestic services combined, and staff numbers. When comparing the individual airline employee figures, the reader should bear in mind the differences in airline organizations and practices for example with regard to sub-contracted work such as maintenance and catering.

Airline	Passengers		Ton-Kms Performed		Load Factors		Pilots & co-Pilots	M'tenance & overhaul Personnel	Total Personnel
	000's	% change	Millions	% change	Passenger	Weight			
Air Afrique	471	5.8%	274	0.5%	58.0%	58.8%	147	473	4,312
Air Libéria	30	92.2%	1	12.3%	59.0%	59.6%	13	28	141
Air Zaire	484	8.3%	102	-10.1%	52.2%	47.4%	112	1,542	5,790
Cameroon	347	16.8%	36	16.8%	56.4%	33.9%	36	152	1,433
Ghana Airways	249	41.8%	23	9.2%	64.8%	60.3%	20	268	1,861
Nigerian Airways	1,044	59.5%	83	41.1%	65.7%	66.6%	175	1,268	5,948

## commercial review

### New cargo airline

Pelican Air Transport — the first airline to be based at Manchester International Airport — has officially started operations. The initial flight was to Ndola, Zambia carrying general cargo with a return flight calling at Cyprus to bring grapes into Manchester. The first flight to Lagos took place on July 24, with a mixed cargo.

Apart from being Manchester's first resident airline, it will at last provide a much needed facility for north and midlands based exporters who until now, had no alternative but to use southern airfields.

Pelican's first aircraft is a Boeing 707

freighter — appropriately christened 'Manchester Lass.' It will take fully palletised loads up to 42 tonnes capacity — more than any other Boeing 707 on the British register.

"After two years of planning, we are now a reality", said Terry Oldham, joint chief executive. "The response we have already received from industry in the north has been fantastic and I can confirm that we will be operating a second 707 by the end of September."

### Efforts to improve intra-Africa schedules

African airlines are to pull out all stops in a concerted effort to improve intra-Africa schedules particularly in the East-West band, to develop common specifications of wide-bodied aircraft and to co-ordinate the

development of overland routes and the creation of a joint cost-sharing scheme.

This emerged from an assembly of the African Airlines Association held in Khartoum, Sudan, which has highlighted the need for among member airlines to improve schedule services in the region.

Also discussed was the need for a standardisation of pilot, technician and ground crew and the development of a common and certification procedure in co-ordination with the African Air Commission.

The Secretary General of the Commission said that considerable difficulties will be overcome if improvements in services within continental Africa can be achieved.

### Evolution of air traffic at some of the French West African countries

	1970				1975				1976				
	Passengers		Freight (2) (arrival & departure)	Post (2) (total)	Passengers		Freight (2) (arrival & departure)	Post (2) (total)	Passengers		Freight (2) (arrival & departure)	Post (2) (total)	
	Total (1)	Transit			Total (1)	Transit			Total (1)	Transit			
BENIN	57,219	20,732	1,628	160	77,565	32,452	3,254	213	92,688	43,539	2,417	160	
CAMEROON	228,537	14,227	10,231	583	484,681	90,975	18,010	818	546,727	84,728	11,800	20,323	
IVORY COAST	323,053	134,315	5,877	783	625,766	218,154	21,465	942	636,542	195,469	13,163	22,270	
GABON	37,631	11,410	738	118	115,552	42,433	3,128	157	122,213	44,045	4,870	180	
SENEGAL													
TOGO													



## Specify British Structural



## cial review

### Port Contracts Signed

Agreements have been signed with Chad. The agreement provides for a twice-weekly air service between Lagos and N'Djamena. An agreement has been signed between Nigeria and South Korea and an African third agreement is shortly to be signed with Nigeria and Barbados.

### Improving operating profits World's airlines

The world's airlines recorded a considerable improvement in profitability last year, when they achieved an operating surplus of more than \$3bn, their best result since the early 1970's. This improvement has been attributed to the revival of world air passenger traffic after the oil crisis and the subsequent economic depression in 1973. World air passenger traffic grew by 20 per cent last year and is expected to increase by a further 8 per cent this year. The preliminary results issued by the International Civil Aviation Organisation, the international regulatory agency of the UN, show that all scheduled and non-scheduled, flag carrier airlines in its 141 member-countries earned total revenues of \$14.5bn last year. However against this had

to be set operating expenses of \$46bn for items such as fuel, oil, wages, landing fees leaving an operating surplus of \$3 bn. The organisation pointed out that this was only an operating surplus and did not take into account such non-operating items as interest on capital and taxes in various countries. Net profits for the world's airlines, therefore are likely to be well below the \$3bn operating surplus.

The organisation stressed that while some airlines earned surpluses many others incurred operating losses. In 1976 about a quarter of all airlines incurred losses.

### British-Nigerian air services agreements

Nigeria and Britain have signed an air services agreement to formalise existing air links, and to provide a formal framework within which both countries can develop their air services. A total of 16 scheduled weekly return passenger flights are now being operated by the airlines of the two countries.

### Kuwait trade mission to Cameroon

A Kuwait trade Mission recently visited Cameroon, and in receiving the delegation, the Minister of Economy and Planning, Mr. Youssoufa Daouda said that the private sector was closely associated their policy for development.

The Minister used the opportunity to emphasize the great importance that Cameroon attaches to its policy of planned

liberalism which is reflected in:

- an open door policy to private investors;
- an elaborate and generous investment code;
- permanent structures for dialogue between the Government and the private sector at all levels;
- the 4th Five-Year Economic, Social and Cultural Development Plan (1976-81) of which 27% of the investments is to be financed by the private sector while 33% would be financed by semi-public enterprises;
- the State's participation in the private investment is not obligatory and the State only participates in strategic projects with industrial and social character which can only be undertaken by several private investors.

The Minister also emphasized the policy of individual decentralization by which private investors are encouraged to establish themselves outside Douala and Yaounde.

### B. Cal.—Sierra Leone link strengthened

The 24-year-old link between the Sierra Leone Government and British Caledonian is expected to be further strengthened later this year through major service improvements.

In the autumn two BAC 1-11 flights between London and Freetown will be replaced by a Boeing 707, so there will be five services a week all on Boeing 707s.

# For the construction of Agricultural, Industrial, Commercial, Governmental and Civil Engineering projects... Specify Structural Steelwork from British Specialists.

Members will meet your highest requirements on performance, economy, quality and service. These are some of the advantages when you Specify Steel from British Specialists for your next Construction project:

- Wide Availability**  
Steel is fully competitive with all building materials. High quality steel products from the U.K. are competitively priced and are available with short delivery times.

- Speed and Simplicity**  
Because British Steel structures are fabricated in ideal factory conditions before being erected, specifying steel ensures on-site construction times are kept to a minimum, saving money in cost and in project completion time.

Steel structures can be designed to withstand extremes of climatic and environmental conditions.

#### Adaptability and Elegance

Steel offers the Architect and Engineer more scope for imaginative design, and offers the owner flexibility in use of the building. With steel it is an easy matter to add extensions to the building after it has been in use for any length of time.

#### Experience and Co-operation

The Structural Steelwork Industry in the U.K. has a long, unrivalled experience in all aspects of steel technology and techniques. The work of BCSA Members can be seen around the world. These companies are pleased to work in close co-operation with Government Departments and locally based

selecting companies to design, fabricate and erect different types of buildings, bridges and other steel structures and for colour brochures on why you should specify a British Steelwork Specialist, contact:-

The British Constructional Steelwork Association Ltd.,  
Silvertown House,  
1 Vincent Square,  
London SW1P 2PJ,  
England.  
Telex: 27523  
Telegrams: Britconsa London SW1  
Telephone: 01-834 1713

## Commercial review

### Ro-ro shipping decree

A new decree has been introduced banning foreign ships over 15 years old from entering Nigeria's waters from August 1st. The decree provides a fine of ₦20,000 as part of the plan to tackle the problem of congestion at both Apapa and Tin Can Islands and Ports.

### Container

#### Operations worsen

The standard of container operations in Nigeria is beginning to deteriorate and if the situation is not urgently reversed, everything will come to a standstill.

At present, the average monthly loading and unloading is over 6,500 — an additional container berthing facility has recently been leased for use at the New Tincan Apapa wharf extension. A further facility is soon to be released.

Since the new directive that all containers be thoroughly examined in order to minimise their use for smuggling purposes, the container terminal companies have been worried, fearing that the container operation may grind to a halt.

Problems have been growing, thus preventing any serious improvement. The CTC lack basic equipment to handle the containers and they also lack the space for handling the landed containers. However there are ways of improving the situation, for instance making greater use of the provision for direct delivery of containers to receivers premises where they are to be examined. It would also help to enlist the co-operation of customs authorities in major exporting countries to examine and seal containers at the loading end to minimise the need for further detailed examination on landing.

### Seafreight

#### Service commences

Blue Line Export Services (Shipping) Ltd. have recently introduced a UK/West African seafreight service for bulk, general and wheeled cargoes. There are monthly sailings from Shoreham in the UK to Banjul in the Gambia and to other West African ports by indument.

### Anchor

#### Global expands

Anchor Global Transport of Felixstowe, UK has added a further ten trailers to its fleet to cater for more expansion in its door to door groupage and full load ro-ro trailer services to Nigeria. Warehousing facilities at Felixstowe have also recently been extended.

After two and a half years of operation, the Anchor service is now the longest established trailer route to Nigeria, and the company claims to be market leader in terms of number of trailers shipped.

Whilst the market in general has been

fairly static, in the first six months of 1978 Anchor's traffic was three times that of a similar period a year ago.

Anchor decided to build up its own trailer fleet earlier this year. Twenty 10M trailers were purchased in April and the further ten are also 10M units.

Managing Director of Anchor Global, Simon Gearing, believes 10M trailers are better than 12M for long distance ro-ro because the 25 ton limit can usually be loaded on 10M but a sixth of shipping space, and therefore cost, is saved.

### Ro-ro lines merge

The two major Ro Ro shipping lines serving Nigeria — BFI Line and TFL Afrik — have merged to form a joint company, BFI West Africa Lines Ltd. Both companies have long standing interests in the West Africa trade and the merger is a natural extension of these. Currently they are providing sailings every 14 days. The new joint service, which started on July 1, will have sailings every 10 days from Felixstowe and Sheerness, UK.

A wide range of equipment is available including 20ft containers, 40ft box vans, 12 metre flats and low loaders.

### Brewery expands

Nigerian Breweries Ltd. (NBL) Kaduna is being expanded at a cost of ₦9m. The programme includes provision of new silos with storage capacity for 40,000 tonnes of malt costing ₦1.5m with another ₦40,000 for painting. On Nigerianisation the

General Manager said all expatriate engineers positions would be handed over to Nigerian engineers at the end of 1978.

### Developments in treatment of bilharzia

A new medicine for the treatment of intestinal bilharzia has been developed by Pfizer, an international company dealing with research, development and manufacture of medicines. The new medicine called VANSIL has undergone extensive tests throughout West Africa, especially in Nigeria, where the disease is prevalent.

### Trade

#### Mission launches investment appeal

Nigerian business representatives appealed to American owners of small and medium-size businesses in Atlanta, USA to invest in their nation.

The Nigerian delegation of 27 business men and women were in Atlanta on part of a 21 day tour of the United States. The group made a special call in Atlanta for investments in the area of agriculture-related businesses and in housing.

The emphasis of this trade mission is on small and medium-size business.

Several government subsidies are available as incentives to the finding of investors in Nigeria in such agricultural fields as animal husbandry, grain production, food processing and dairy production.

## Book Reviews...

### Electro

#### Buyers' Guide

A new pocket book has recently been published "ZVEI — Electro Buyers' Guide — New Edition 1978" available in English, French, Spanish and German.

This book comes out once a year on the occasion of the Hanover Fair and consists of a goods classification section; a register of products; and list of goods and their manufacturers and an index of firm. It also contains authentic references concerning sectors of the electronics and electrotechnics — from the complete "power station" to the "miniature component."

### Equipment for rural workshops

Intermediate Technology Publications Ltd. have recently published "Equipment for Rural Workshops" by J.E.L. Boyd. Agriculture Units, Intermediate Technology Development Group.

The aim of this booklet is to assist the man in the field who is required to set up a training workshop, a workshop for his own use, or attempting to assist local people in the purchase of equipment.

Only well-known and reliable equipment is listed, and the tools recommended are those which would be suitable for general purpose wood working and metal working enterprises, which might be called on to make or repair a very wide variety of goods.

The booklet is intended to help people choose appropriate tools and equipment — it is not an instructional textbook on workshop technology.

### Mathematics for Technicians

McGraw Hill have recently published a new book "General Mathematics for Technicians (2nd edition)" by H. G. Davies and G. A. Hicks, a revised edition of "General Mathematics for Technical Colleges".

The book has been written and planned to meet the requirements of the mathematics Standard Unit Level. One of the Technical Education Council's programmes in Engineering and Science.

At the beginning of each chapter a list of objectives is included and at the end of the chapter there is an assessment test composed of short answers.

- OUR KNOW-HOW WILL EARN YOU MONEY
- REGULAR AND RELIABLE SERVICE
- NO PACKAGE TOO SMALL, NO LOAD TOO BIG

*Since 1975 we have been offering regular and successful service. From Germany, Netherlands, Belgium, France and the U.K. We offer two monthly sailings on shallow draft vessels to our Private-Berth facility at Port Harcourt. With our man at every port of call we can solve your problems at both ends, and we are flexible enough to meet all your demands.*

*Cranes with up to 200 tons capacity at Port Harcourt to cope with a wide range of cargo. We can also supply you with containers (20' STAN 8'8'6") and look after well as on-carriage, and turn-key projects. Our staff-members is always ready to offer you the facilities for your shipping documents.*



**JECO SHIPPING  
LINE**



GARGADOORS SHIPBROKERS  
AGENCIES - FORWARDING  
G.W. Burgersplein 5 P.O. Box 1041  
3021 AS Rotterdam 3000 BA Rotterdam  
Tel. 010-768122 Holland  
Telex 26365



**NORTHERN EUROPE → NIGERIA**

**New agricultural service from Minster**

Minster Agriculture, has introduced a new service which it claims can double meat production of domestic herds.

Dr J. T. Meadley, the company's director, said that research carried out in Botswana had shown that by making simple changes in livestock husbandry techniques, marginal land could be made to produce twice the amount of meat.

The changes, which take into account ecological, economic and social factors in selecting livestock, involve such things as fencing, water and grazing. Research has shown that these techniques can make a 50% reduction in the import of livestock and thus save foreign exchange.

Called the Range Management Development Unit (RMDU), the special service takes into account the import, export and utilisation of pastures and mixed vegetation, as well as husbandry techniques. RMDU will coordinate the whole spectrum of production from land capacity planning to improved livestock and the provision of adequate marketing systems, abattoirs and local slaughter facilities.

milking time. To encourage the fullest possible yield, facilities are provided for feeding concentrated food to the camels during milking.

**Ghana's timber exports drop**

Ghana's exports to the UK last year, 808,000 cubic metres worth £103 m were the lowest for thirty years. Statistics have shown that Ghana has dropped from third to tenth among countries supplying sawn lumber sending 62% less of this and 45% less in volume of logs. This has been attributed to severe balance of payments problems and the inability to replace sawmill and forest extraction machinery, thus reducing supplies.

**In brief...**

Sierra Leone has signed an agreement with the West Africa Rice Development Association (WARDA) for the promotion of rice production within West Africa. The agreement provides for an increase in quality and quantum of production and use of varieties suitable to the climate. It also aims at promoting more effective storage, processing and marketing.

The World Bank has granted the Ivory Coast \$20m to develop rubber (hevea) plantations in Grand-Bereby of between 7,000 and 13,500 hectares.

The project includes a factory for the treatment of the raw material, social infrastructure including a school, dispensary and residences and access roads. The project will provide employment for 2,200 people.

The Chairman of the National Grains Production Company Ltd. recently told the New Nigerian that the FMG had agreed that the company should establish a 4,000 ha mechanised farm in each of the 19 states. The company has already constructed storage depots with a capacity of 13,000 tonnes in Kaduna, Kano and Gusau. Storage facilities with a capacity of 6,000 tonnes each have also been built at Badeggi, Ilorin, Oyo, Benin, Potiskum and Enugu. Each farm will be constituted into a company.

The newspaper mill being built by the Nigerian newspaper manufacturing company beside the Cross River at Oku Iboju will be ventilated and have its waste heat recovered by equipment from Carrier Ross Engineering of the UK. Carrier-Ross engineers have been in close touch with the consulting engineers from the planning stage of the mill.

French and West African telecommunications have taken a big step forward with the inauguration of a new submarine cable which extends an existing line between France, Morocco and Senegal. Now stretched a further 2,500 kilometres the new line links with the Ivory Coast too.

Two US companies are negotiating with the Ghanaian Government to undertake the rehabilitation of Ghana's telecommunications system. This was announced at the West African Regional Seminar jointly organised by Postal Telegraph and Telephone International and the Friedrich Ebert Foundation. One of the US companies has been named as Global Communications. One company is to provide a small satellite earth station, while the other will provide external finances to rehabilitate the telephone system.

Scientists and engineers attending the international conference on Appropriate Technology at Fourah Bay College, Sierra Leone have been urged to find methods of adopting modern technology to rural needs, taking into account culture, level of literacy, national resources and general environment.

BP Nigeria Ltd. has announced the promotion of Mr. N. O. Farinde to the post of Deputy General Manager and will be the first Nigerian to hold the post.

The newly-formed Nigerian Marketing Association has been urged to help the Federal Government realise its economic objectives. The Federal Commissioner for Trade told the Association that it had a crucial role to play ensuring the success of government economic policies, such as the recent budgetary measures.

An agricultural survey has commenced in selected areas of Ondo State, conducted by the Federal Office of Statistics as part of a nationwide exercise to determine the contribution of agriculture to the nation's gross domestic product. The survey will include the size of farming households, yield estimates of crops and market prices for some commodities and a livestock count and physical measurement of areas under cultivation.

The Technical Division of Tarpaulin Agencies (W.A.) Ltd has won another agency to represent in Nigeria, "Société Surgerienne de Constructions Mecaniques" (SSCM), manufacturers of "Poyand" diesel engines. The Technical Division of Tarpaulin Industries formed within the last two years has successfully launched Powermaker Generators, Line Forklift Trucks and Marina-Mobile Landhomes.

In June the Ivory Coast Minister of Finance, Economy and Planning opened an interministerial meeting for the preparation of the 1981-5 Ivorian Plan for solid, social, cultural and economic development.

The programme was an analysis of the present situation, definition of objectives and policies and a study of various choices.

The French company, INTER G is to construct a ground nut oil mill in Senegal with a grinding capacity of 200,000 tonnes a year. This mill, will be built at Diourbel, 150 kms from Dakar for the electrical and industrial company (SEIB) of Baol, controlled by the Senegal government.

**Call to re-appraise OFN**

ONAI, the Organisation of Nigerian Agricultural Industries has called on the FMG to re-appraise OFN, saying it had not yet made any impact. At the end of its meeting in Benin, the organisation issued a communique appealing to the FMG to invest in agriculture and save the nation from spending foreign exchange on the importation of food. The organisation blamed the decline in agricultural production on the old age of farmers, lack of incentives, apathy of youths towards farming and the unilateral methods said to have been adopted by commodity boards in fixing prices without taking members of ONAI into consideration.

**Value of camels' milk**

The value of camels' milk as a source of food is to be investigated by a firm of agricultural development specialists. OAD (Agriculture) Ltd. of the UK, using a purpose-built camel milking parlour designed by another British company, Gascoigne Gush and Dent Ltd.

The camel is said to be a very good converter of poor quality food and water into good quality milk and meat. The production and value of camels milk will be examined in a herd of 40.

The specially-designed milking parlour is capable of handling 8 animals at a time. It is a "walk-through" type in which the camels will enter at one end, stand nose to tail for milking, and leave at the opposite end — an arrangement which speeds

**In brief...**

The first phases of the new hydro electric station at Shiroro, Niger State will be commissioned by the end of June, according to PA. The station has a capacity of 3MW. The generators have been positioned but have yet to run. The station is believed to be the short term answer to the power problems of the Minna area. 132kV transmission lines are to be constructed from Shiroro to Minna, Minna to Bida and Minna to Abiya.

Construction is expected to start this year on a system of feeder roads to link the Zambezi Plateau with the Cameroon National highway system.

The work, in the western part of the country, is being booked by the International Bank of Reconstruction and Development, and is planned on a "do-it-yourself" labour intensive basis. The scheme may eventually involve more than 1,000 km. of roads.

Madagry College, Lagos State and Ahmadu Bello University, Zaria are to have entering installations from Modern Catering Systems UK who have already supplied the Federal Secretariat in Lagos, the Lagos Sports Stadium and State Secretariat at Jos. The new contracts are valued at more than #35,400.

The Gambia has appointed a UK firm of transport consultants RPT Economic Studies Group to carry out a comprehensive survey of the country's road maintenance requirements as part of an improvement programme supported by the World Bank. The five month study will be carried out by specialists from the Economic Studies Group in association with parent consulting engineers Rendel Palmer and Tritton, and financial advisers Price Waterhouse Associates.

Ghana has finalised agreements with Sierra Leone and Gabon to enable her deep sea vessels to fish in their territorial waters. Recently the country has been facing a fish shortage.

The Federal Commissioner for Establishments Mr. Dan Isokari represented the Federal Commissioner for Trade at the unveiling of a plaque to commemorate the Golden Jubilee of the Nigeria Hotels Ltd. and Ikoyi, Lagos.

Work is to commence on a new 1.5m tonnes a year oil refinery at Victoria, Cameroon, in September and should be completed before the end of 1981.

The Sokoto State Ministry of Information in conjunction with the State's Ministry of Agriculture and the Federal Ministry of Information has launched a one-month campaign on OFN with special emphasis on rice production.

Nigeria is at present importing fifty tonnes of an anti-termite wood preservative from the UK each month. The preservative is manufactured by Cuprinol who also market timber preservation and industrial wood preservatives in Nigeria.

The hydroelectric dam at Taabo was completed (as far as the civil engineering work was concerned) in June, six months earlier than forecasted. Work began in 1975 by the Groupement des Entreprises Taabo with the participation of Italian and French companies including Inprelito, Dumez, Fouglerolle, Sofre T.P. et Torno.

A joint venture company has been established by a Ghanaian company Willigina Ltd. and Nam-Young Construction Co. a South Korean concern, on a 51-49 basis to enter the housing and construction business in Ghana. The venture is to be capitalised at \$870,000.

The Sierra Leone Ports Authority has embarked on a "container" service system to transport cargo from overseas. The system aims at reducing pilfering one of the main problems of the Ports Authority.

The N88m Calabar Port Complex officially opened during the first week in August. The contracting from Royal Netherlands Harbour Works is currently dredging the deep channel.

The executive secretary of the Federal Capital Development Authority has opened an air-strip for the proposed federal capital near Abuja to offer quick temporary communication between the area and other parts of the country.

A Hotels Management and Tourism Board has been established in Sokoto State, with Alhaji Ismaila Gusau as Chairman.

Ghana has signed a \$20m (£27m) agreement with an Italian shipbuilding company Societa Esecizio Cantieri for the construction of two tuna vessels. The first vessel is expected to arrive in September and the order supplements an earlier one for the construction of four fishing trawlers.

Barclays Bank International opened a new branch in Abidjan last week.

NEPA has commissioned 25 distributor transformer substations between January and June this year in Kwara State alone. 15 of them are in the State Capital Ilorin and the rest are at Oifa and Jebba.

The glass manufacturing division of the Ghana Industrial Holding Corporation (G. I. HOC) at Aboso is to increase production from 4,000 tons to 16,000 tons. The increase is expected to meet Ghana's beer and spirits bottling requirements.

An American firm from Michigan, Ohio, is to assemble helicopters in Ghana for export to African and European countries. The plant is expected to start operating after the establishment of the Free Zone at Tema.

Telecommunications Internationales de la Cote d'Ivoire (Intelci) is launching an international invitation to tender for construction of a "Standard A Intelsat" aerial at the Akakro Land Station.

The Nigerian South American Line (NSAL) owned by Henry Stephens Shipping Co. Ltd. has been admitted a member of the Brazil/Nigeria Freight Conference.

**New appointments**

● The Nigerian High Commissioner in Sierra Leone Mr. J. G. O. Olaitan has been reassigned as Ambassador to Moscow and will be succeeded by Mr. Olufemi Ani.

● The next General Manager of Palm Line Agencies (Nigeria), Division of UAC Nigeria Ltd., is to be Mr. Ayo Afolabi, a Nigerian, currently Area Manager of the Division.

● Mr. Gamaliel O. Onosode has been appointed Chairman of Cadbury Nigeria Ltd. Mr Onosode is at present the Chairman and Chief Executive of Nigerian Acceptances Ltd., Merchant Bankers, and Chairman of Nigerian Stockbrokers Ltd., Lagos Development Co., and a director in 20 other major companies.

**After you have made your fortune,**

(however small), do not forget to get advice from us regarding your tax position, and all arrangements concerning your investments, before returning to the United Kingdom.

**Anthony Wieler + Company Limited**  
**Personal Investment Management**

for International Portfolios, with custodian bankers in London and Zurich. Investment advisers to the Wieler Growth Fund and other corporate funds. Member of the Association of Independent Investment Managers.

Throgmorton House, 15, Capital Avenue, London EC2R 7DA

Tel: 01-426 9236/7/8/9 Telex: 886307

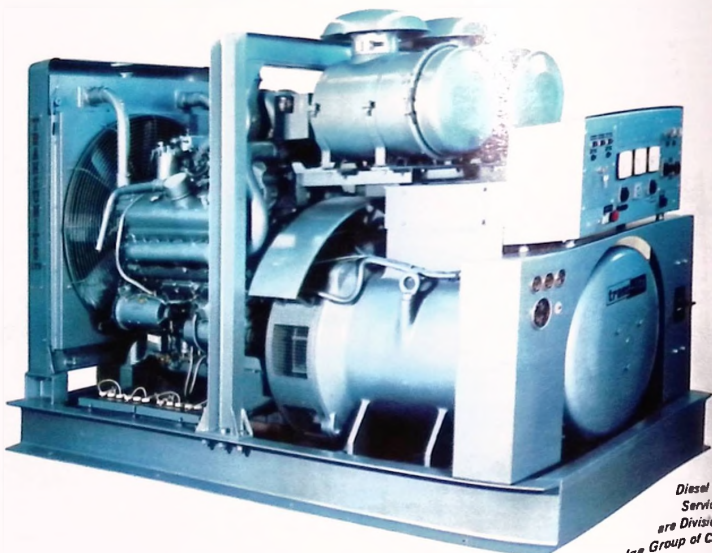
Directors: J.F. Chown A.E. Wieler N. Vinson P.J. Ridgwell R.C. Stacy Waddy G.S. Bostock





**DIESEL  
SALES &  
SERVICE**

## **DIESEL SALES AND SERVICE**



*Diesel Sales &  
Service Offices  
are Divisions of the  
Blackwood Hodge Group of Companies*

**YOUR DETROIT DIESEL ALLISON DIVISION DISTRIBUTORS IN  
WEST AFRICA FOR INDUSTRIAL POWER, GENERATORS,  
MARINE ENGINES, etc.**

*Sales, Service and Spare Parts available in*

**Sierra Leone:** Kissy Works, Kissy Dockyard, P.O. Box 1456, Freetown.

**Liberia:** United Nations Drive, P.O. Box 105, Zone 4C, Monrovia.

**Ivory Coast:** Diesel Vente et Service, Autoroute Aviation, Angle Rue Pierre et Marie Curie et Rue Louis Lumiere, B.P. 14066, Abidjan.

**Ghana:** Ring Road West, P.O. Box 126, Accra.

**Nigeria:** 75 Burma Road, P.O. Box 109, Apapa.

**Branch:** Kumasi

**Branches:** Port Harcourt; Warri; Kano; Maiduguri.

# Companies & contracts

order worth about ₦26,650,000 for stockfish has been placed with Iceland, Greenland and Norway by the Nigerian National Supply Company Ltd. The order amounts to 205,000 bales out of which Norway is to supply 75,000 bales, Iceland 10,000 and Greenland 10,000. Nigeria is able to secure a 30 per cent reduction in price due to her position as the biggest single market for Stockfish. Nigeria buys 160 per cent of Stockfish produced by these three countries.

The largest air-freight contract on record has been signed by Peugeot Nigeria with the French Airline UTA and Nigeria Airways. The contract is for the supply of KD parts for 162,000 cars for the next 4 years. In the next 4 years, 2,000 cars are to be airlifted to Nigeria. This number will increase to 10,000 in 1981.

**Hunting Geology and Geophysics Limited**, has recently been awarded a contract by the United States Geological Survey of Houston, Texas, to undertake a programme of airborne spectrometer surveying to explore for uranium deposits in Liberia. Hunting are responsible for the supply of geophysical equipment and personnel for two helicopters operated by Western Helicopters Inc., California.

Hunting electronics technicians supervised the installation of the geophysical and ancillary equipment into two Alouette Lama helicopters specially modified for airborne geophysics, and are operating and maintaining these instruments during the course of the survey. The instrumentation being used in each helicopter includes a 4-channel spectrometer, a 1,000 cubic inch sodium iodide crystal assembly.

At the survey bases in Liberia, Hunting positioned senior data compilers to plot the helicopters' flight paths in the different survey areas onto aerial photographs and mosaics and a geophysicist is analysing the data and producing provisional interpretation maps. The first stage of the digital data processing will be performed by Hunting in UK. Flying operations are expected to continue for four months.

Final shipments have been made of equipment supplied by Kent Instruments for a major order from Nigeria for instrumentation for a water distribution network to be undertaken by the Anambra State Water Board. Instrumentation for the scheme was ordered by John Holt & Co. (Liverpool) Ltd, the value of the order has been placed at £350,000 (₦413,000).

Nigeria has recently signed a contract worth ₦2,054,021 for the construction of a new town for 300,000 inhabitants north of Murtala Muhammed Airport.

A paper sack manufacturing line has been sold to Senegal by Oy W. Rosenlew Ab, who have become a minority shareholder of the Senegalese company Rufsac. The line has a capacity of 10-12 million sacks a year. It is expected to supply the annual requirement of paper sacks in Senegal.

Nigerian Railways are to receive wheel sets from the British Steel Corporation which use 2,760 British-made rolling stock wheel bearings.

The Timken AP (all-purpose) bearing is ready to use and specifically designed for railway rolling stock. More than six million have been sold throughout the world.

Nigerian Railways have ordered 208 freight cars (for the transport of merchandise and cattle) from three construction companies: Mechanoexport Import in Roumania; Mitsui in Japan and Projects & Equipments Corp. in India.

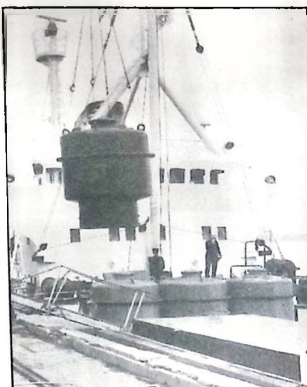
Whesoc Systems and Control of the UK have negotiated a contract valued in the region of £200,000 to supply their Whesmatic 500 telemetering system and tank level gauging on a number of oil storage tanks at the Kaduna Refinery of the Nigerian National Petroleum Corporation.

Carrier-Ross has been awarded a major contract to provide machine hoods, heat recovery plant and complete mill ventilation equipment for the Nigerian Newsprint Manufacturing Company. The new mill complex, situated at Oku Iboku will house two paper making machines to produce standard grade newsprint using a high percentage of locally grown tropical hardwood.

The Danish company, Corekem, part of the Emborg Group, is involved in various stages of building five breweries in different parts of Nigeria. The latest is a 450,000 barrel operation near Port Harcourt for Iniki Breweries. It is expected to start producing in two years time.

Langville Transport has won a contract for forwarding all equipment and fittings for a complete three-floor department store to Nigeria, which has been successfully completed in less than five weeks.

All interior fitting of the 6500 m<sup>2</sup> Nigerian department store is being carried out by Eurolink Merchandising Systems Ltd., part of Baxter Fell Northfleet Ltd. Equipment needed was supplied by Eurolink. In all, 129 cases were packed, with a total volume of 630 m<sup>3</sup>.



Part of the AGA consignment which includes 22 of the above steel light buoys.

AGA Navigation Aids Ltd. have won an order worth £200,000 (₦236,000) to supply marker buoys, moorings and lights to the Royal Netherlands Harbour Works Company, Contractors for the Calabar Port Development, Nigeria.

The ₦70m petrol pumping station under construction at Arigbabu, Shagamu is to be completed this October. The contract was awarded three years ago to a Russian company TSMPE. When completed it will be possible to pump all types of petroleum products from the oil refinery at Warri to Murtala Mohammed Airport, Apapa, Ibadan and Ilorin.

A US company Western Electric International has submitted a ₦167m proposal to the FMG for the implementation of the second phase of the national telephone and telegraph transmission system. The company would undertake the project in partnership with an indigenous telecommunication company — the Nigerian Far East Co.

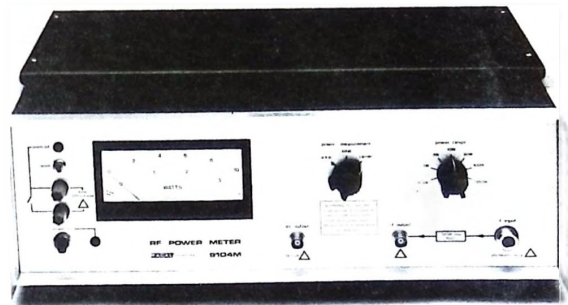
Airflow Developments Ltd. have received an order for 50 portable ventilation units for use in Nigeria. The units are to be used for manhole ventilation during the installation of a new multi-million pound telephone system, and will help engineers to complete their work underground quickly in very hot and humid conditions. At present engineers can stay down underground inspection chambers for only about an hour, after which they have to come up and rest for about two hours. The ventilation units will enable this ratio to be considerably improved.

Dakar's largest hospital, Le Dantec, is about to award contracts for medical equipment.

The Ministry of Cocoa Affairs, Ghana has placed an order worth £35m with West Germany for insecticides.

# Instrumentation of Communications

The demand for radio and ground communications today is soaring, and as a result there is overcrowding causing interference. L. Painter from Racal looks at the developments made in precision measurements that can help prevent such interference.



The 9104 measures total power, carrier power and P.E.P. Results are displayed directly in r.m.s. value on a meter with a linear scale.

WITHIN THE electromagnetic spectrum the regions devoted to radio and data communications, radar, navigation aids, telemetry and satellite communications are vital to the development of modern civilization, and the communications engineer of today is faced with an unprecedented demand for radio and ground links. This has led to a multiplicity of signals in the available frequency bands accompanied by a reduction of the frequency spacing between individual channels.

The potential dangers that could result from interference due to overcrowding are becoming more significant daily. It is not difficult, for example, to visualize the disastrous effect that major interference would have on the control of aircraft flying in crowded air-traffic lanes or the hazard of lost or garbled transmissions in data networks and tactical radio systems. Prevention is always better than cure and to this end modern transmission and receiving equipment is designed to meet very stringent requirements in terms of

signal purity, frequency accuracy and stability. But failure to comply with these requirements can cause more than interference in adjacent channels, for the transmission of distorted or impure signals will result in unnecessary power dissipation coupled with loss of efficiency and range. It is therefore essential that both the transmitter and the receiver should be carefully checked at regular intervals. For whether we are considering high-power permanent station installations, the low powered hand portable transceivers favoured by police forces, emergency services and airport personnel, or high speed data transmission it is only by regular monitoring and calibration that performance can be maintained within the limits now being set by communications authorities.

## Sampling technology

One of the most significant steps forward in the field of precision measurement is in the exploitation of electronic sampling techniques. In a typical sampling circuit, a local oscillator signal is processed in a pulse generator to produce a train of narrow pulses of frequency  $F_s$ . The frequency spectrum of this pulse train is a comb of harmonically related sampling frequencies extending from  $F_s$  to a higher frequency determined by the width of the fundamental sampling pulse. When an external frequency,  $F_x$ , is applied to the sampling mixer it beats with a harmonic of  $F_s$  to produce a low or intermediate frequency signal. If  $F_x$  is an exact harmonic of  $F_s$ , then the output will be a constant dc but in all other cases the output frequency will be the difference



The Racal-Dana wideband millivoltmeter model S301 for the accurate true r.m.s. measurement of r.f., sinusoidal, pulse and noise waveforms.

Continued



where others stop

# BEDFORD

tippers go on

Tough, reliable Bedford Tippers—with F.M.I. all-steel bodies are built for active service on the roughest roads and construction sites you find in Nigeria.

Bedford Tippers are specially designed for building contractors' general tipping duties—lightweight or heavy loads, or with Dump versions available for quarry work.

On the larger models power assisted steering makes them easily manoeuvrable even fully loaded. And what's more, Bedford offers a choice between petrol or diesel engine. No matter which Bedford you choose you'll get reliable performance at the lowest cost.

**Prices from: N10620.00 Ex-Lagos, according to specification.**

**Bedford — Renowned for dependability**  
**Built in Nigeria by F.M.I. and Distributed throughout the country by Niger Motors**

**Niger Motors**

Green Road, Lagos. Telephone: 4848.  
 Branches: Baidoa, Benin, Enugu, Abba,  
 Port Harcourt, Kano, Kaduna and Jos.



...ued  
 ...ven F:  
 This p  
 applic  
 gned fo  
 all may  
 nication  
 eque  
 Digital  
 ted for  
 quence:  
 ery h  
 er, the  
 high  
 quence  
 the  
 es. It  
 ce a  
 measur  
 dio to  
 mple  
 Samp  
 iency  
 rm fu  
 armo  
 strun  
 nts  
 mple  
 a pa  
 ls:  
 ete:  
 nor  
 ides  
 At

Copyright © 1980 by Niger Motors Ltd. All rights reserved.

the nearest harmonic of  
 ple has been developed  
 range of test instruments  
 accurate measurement  
 parameters of radio com-  
 equipment.

### y measurement

chniques are widely estab-  
 e precise measurement of  
 and offer overall accuracies of  
 order. Above 1GHz, how-  
 problems involved in areas such  
 eed gating and prescaling or  
 conversion are best overcome  
 mplication of sampling techni-  
 hen becomes possible. A digi-  
 tal frequency meter having a  
 g capability extends to  
 the higher GHz band. About  
 e circuits or add-on units  
 ling circuits adopted. The  
 re-measuring instrument has  
 functions equivalent to prescaling or  
 nic conversion and in the general  
 ment of this type, two sampling cir-  
 cuit driven by its own VCO, are  
 ayed with the input signal in both  
 alle. The VCO controlling the first  
 generator is swept between pre-  
 mined frequency limits and a har-  
 of the sampling frequency  $F_x$  coin-  
 cides with the input signal frequency  $F_x$ .  
 is point the dc level at the gate out-



The 9058 is a fully portable selective analyser that can perform all the functions of narrow band spectrum analysis usually associated with far more expensive instruments.

put stops the sweep and holds the loop in lock. After division by a factor  $M$ , the pulse frequency  $F_1/M$  is applied to one input of a phase comparator. A second sampling loop operates within the same gating frequency range at a rate  $F_2$  generated by its own VCO. The signal  $F_2$  is divided by  $M_1$  and then compared in phase and frequency with the signal  $F_1/M$  to produce a signal which will lock the second VCO. Sampling oscillators  $F_1$  and  $F_2$  are restricted in range to ensure

that the harmonic of  $F_2$  which coincides with  $F_x$  in the second sampling network will have the same harmonic number as used in  $F_1$  and is therefore offset from  $F_x$  by  $1/M$  and a difference frequency produced equal to  $F_x/M$ . This output signal is applied to the digital counting stages for readout in a manner similar to the lower frequency direct gating stages.

Typical of the instruments now available is a digital frequency meter with a sensitivity of 50mV which employs sampling techniques to measure up to 3GHz. The only restriction on the upper frequency is the width of the pulse applied to the sampling gate but further advances in semiconductor technology will enable the circuit designer to produce the extremely narrow sampling pulses needed to extend the frequency range above present limits.

### Transmitter and receiver calibration

Close channel spacing can be maintained only when transmitters are operated at the correct frequency and modulation levels and when receivers are available with good sensitivity, good selectivity and high stability. A particular application of sampling techniques led to the introduction of a VHF/UHF calibrator to provide a rapid and economical means of checking and resetting these parameters. Carrier frequencies are allocated in

Continued

# Workboats for every purpose

From 8 up to 40 metres long, and 35 up to 4000 HP



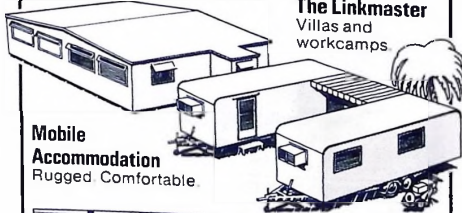
## DAMEN SHIPYARDS

P.O. Box 400 Gorinchem Holland  
 Phone: 01830-32500 Telex: 25335 Damen NL  
 Works at Gorinchem and Hardinxveld-Giessendam

# INSTANT ACCOMMODATION

that measures up to your needs

The Linkmaster  
Villas and  
workcamps



Mobile  
Accommodation  
Rugged Comfortable



Southern Mobile units have been proven in arduous conditions in some of the world's most hostile climates  
 Comprehensive service, including individual design, ancillary equipment, furnishing, shipping etc  
 Tell us your problem  
 We move fast!

## SOUTHERN MOBILE

SM ICP (SALES & EXPORT) LTD.  
 Brackley, Northants, England  
 Tel: Brackley (0280) 703983 Telex: 888941  
 LCCI G. attn Southern Mobile





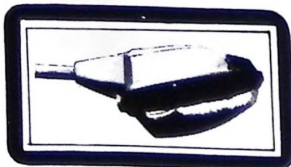
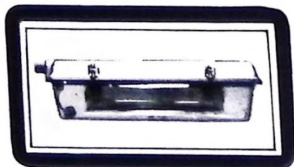
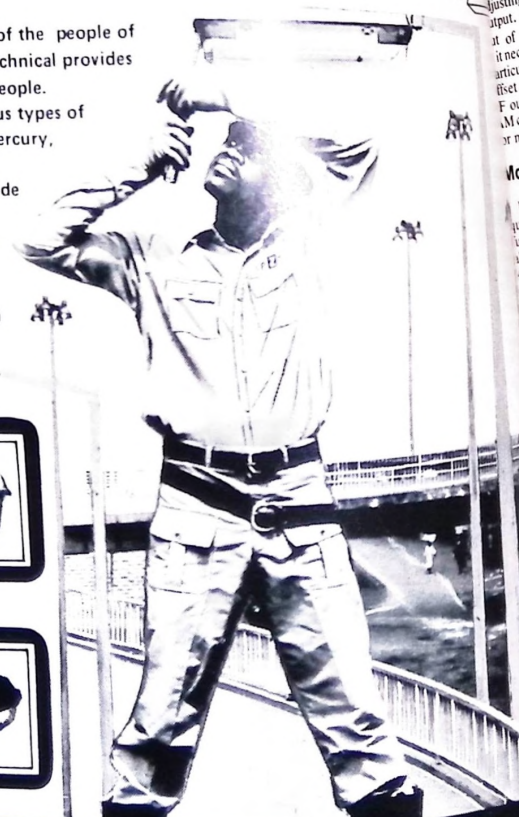
# THE ELECTRICAL GIANT

Are you worried about the safety of the people of your city, town or village? PZ. Technical provides the answer. The Street Lighting people.

They can provide you with various types of Street Lighting Fittings – with Mercury, Sodium or Fluorescent Lamps.

The Fittings are designed to provide high intensity of illumination with low glare. Increase in safety to the Road user is apparent – 'Accident Preventer'.

Prices from N=32.00 to N=950.00 per each of the sets.



# PZ TECHNICAL

AND AUTHORISED DEALERS

...nued  
...ious bands  
...s determine  
...UK, for  
...MHz are  
...ed by 6.25  
...allocated  
...encies wh  
...e intercha  
...e a zero  
...ch the  
...e channe  
...fast wa  
...cillator.  
...ternal c  
...ljusting  
...atput. I  
...at of  
...it nec  
...articu  
...fiset f  
...Fou  
...Me  
...or m  
  
Mo  
  
E  
...tu  
...ul  
...al  
...A  
...e

with inter channel spacing by the PTT authority. In example, bands up to use with channels separated 12.5, 25 or 50 kHz. Since channels are normally frequencies are an exact multiple of channel spacing, it is possible to use a comparison method in which the signal under test is sampled at a separation rate controlled by a crystal-controlled oscillator. Any necessary retuning of the oscillator is achieved simply by zero beat on the calibrator. In this application, a direct reading is not provided nor is any. Additional features of this instrument include a precision midband working at 100 MHz for receiver checks and tuning facilities and a battery pack for applications.

### Position checking

Position checking and frequency searching are the basic sampling techniques. Automatic modulation systems are available for measurement of both FM with carrier frequencies in the range 1.5 to 3000 MHz. Electronic tuning and adjustment of input has revolutionized the method of modulation which can be performed accurately with the aid of a training. Size has been considerably compared with tuned counterparts and this instrument is therefore ideal, particularly in the portable form, for test and measurement on mobile equipments in remote locations.

### Analysis

In the variation on the basic sampling principle is used in an HF Selective or designed principally for check-sideband and transmissions in addition to measuring intermodulation product carrier suppression. Essential is an extremely linear selective or operating on the heterodyne principle and incorporates a narrow-band accurate attenuators, and an output

Fully programmable the 9921 3GHz Frequency Meter has automatic levelling on all input channels.



meter. It has a bandwidth of 200Hz, a dynamic measuring range of 70dB, and a measurement accuracy of  $\pm 1.5$ dB. This small, easily tuned, stable, low noise instrument with excellent linearity has been made possible only through the use of its unique sampling circuit for frequency changing. Tuning over the complete operating range is achieved in only three switched bands with a crystal controlled LO.

### RF voltage

So far, we have considered applications of sampling circuits in which, the sample frequencies are generated either from a precision crystal-controlled oscillator or a VCO dependent upon the input signal frequency. The versatility of sampling techniques however, is such that they can be used to great effect in a true rms millivoltmeter designed to exhibit high accuracy over extremes of level, bandwidth, and input waveform.

It can be proved mathematically that if an alternating repetitive signal is randomly sampled and held, and a sufficient number of samples is taken, the rms value of the signal is preserved at the output. In the latest addition to the company's range of high-performance test instruments, a dual sampling process followed by rms conversion is the heart of the circuit which gives accurate true rms readings of any voltage from 100 $\mu$ V to 300V over the frequency range of 10kHz to 1.5GHz.

The sampling system employed, gives a frequency response independent of voltage range and which is virtually unaffected by temperature variations between 0 $^{\circ}$  and +55 $^{\circ}$ C. Furthermore, its true rms reading capability gives consistently high accuracy throughout its dynamic range even on non-sinusoidal waveforms without recourse to the use of graphs or correction curves so familiar with conventional milli-voltmeters. Additionally, a unique noise cancelling circuit reduces residual noise to less than 20 $\mu$ V — a figure at least one order better than previously attainable in wide-band voltmeters.

### Signal generation

Sampling techniques in conjunction with state-of-the-art solid state electronics have opened up new avenues for instrument development. But there have been radical advances in other areas also. The r.f. signal generator, for example, has recently been revolutionized by the introduction of a fully synthesized instrument which is tuned by a single spin wheel control rather than by the more usual array of decade switches. With special features for radio communications users, this signal generator represents the most significant advance in its field since the advent of synthesis techniques. It includes a unique channelised mode in which the operator can tune the output frequency in discrete channel-related steps; a continuous mode of general purpose use; a built-in frequency meter that continuously monitors the output signal and full a.m., f.m., and p.m. facilities.

### Power

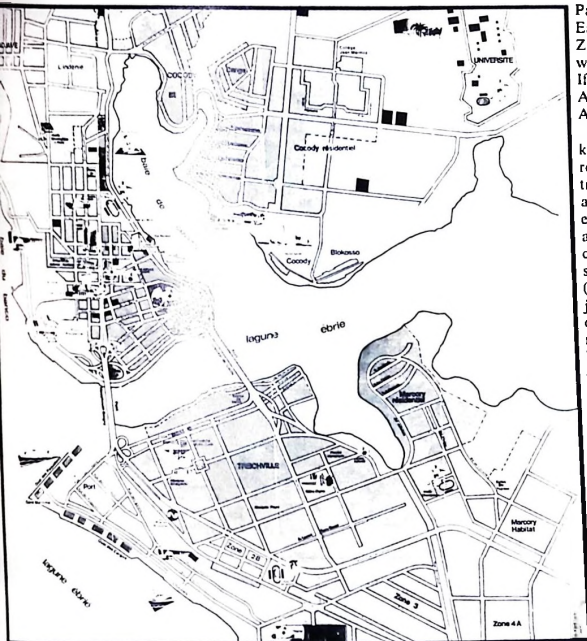
A major disadvantage of traditional power meters has always been their susceptibility to damage by overloading. This is no longer the case following the release of a new high power, absorption wattmeter. This is capable of true rms power measurements from less than 100mW right up to 300W over a range of frequencies from 1 to 1000 MHz. It is virtually impossible to damage the meter even with the continuous application of well over 300W to the most sensitive ranges. The fact that power measurements of CW, AM, FM and PM signals in addition to Total Power and Peak Envelope of Power of all types of AM signals can be made is an indication of its versatility. Accuracy is completely independent of the modulating waveform. □



This modulation meter makes fully automatic measurements of a.m. and f.m. signals with carrier frequencies up to 2GHz.

# DESTINATION ABIDJAN

## Hints for a businessman's first trip to Abidjan



A street plan of Abidjan

THE SITE of Abidjan was originally chosen by French officers in 1898 as the junction for two railway lines — one running along the Atlantic coast, the other penetrating the interior towards the Niger River. Nevertheless it took some 30 years for Abidjan to outgrow Grand Bassam, the former capital.

With a population now in excess of 500,000 Abidjan, with its modern high-rise buildings in a delightful setting of bougainvillea and hibiscus and a sophisticated linking road system, consists of clearly defined districts or 'quarters' all grouped around the Ebric Lagoon and Cocody Bay.

The Plateau, with its shining skyscrapers and bright lights, forms the city's commercial centre. On its western edge stands the Presidency surrounded by elaborate gardens and facing across the Baie du Banco with a superb view over the timber years, then the forests and lagoons as far as Grand Lahou. Further out still, past

Banco National Park, is the new town of Youpougon.

Southwards towards the ocean is the industrial zone and port, and the suburbs of Marcory and Koumassi, the latter a teeming new town. However the true heart of the city lies in Treichville. Here, around the central market and its many restaurants and nightclubs, there are bright lights, spicy food and exciting African music day and night.

East of the Plateau, across another arm of the lagoon, lies the largely residential suburb of Cocody, dominated by the Hotel Ivoire complex. Beyond the new embassy quarter, the African Riviera project is being built — a new garden city and tourist development with villas, apartment blocks, hotels and leisure facilities.

### How to get there

UTA and Air Afrique fly daily from Paris to Abidjan, the latter via Geneva and Rome, and there are regular services by

Pan Am, KLM, Swissair, Sabena, Middle East Airlines, Alitalia, Egypt Air and Air Zaire. British Caledonian also operate on a weekly service from London via Monrovia. If travelling from other parts of West Africa there is Ghana Airways, Nigeria Airways and Air Mali.

The airport of Port Bouet lies about 16 kilometres from Abidjan but taxis are readily available. Some hotels provide free transport for their guests to and from the airport. Taxis in Abidjan are plentiful except at lunchtime and are also cheap. For all journeys, however, it is essential to check that the meter is switched on at the start of the journey and that Tariff 1 is used (Tariff 2 is used after midnight and for journeys outside the town limits). Taxi drivers on the whole do not know the names of streets and visitors are advised to buy a street map on arrival, obtain details of the locations of the companies they intend visiting and be prepared to direct the driver. As an alternative, especially if a number of calls are to be made (as taxis are difficult to pick up away from main thoroughfares) a chauffeur-driven car can be hired. The main car hire firms are Hertz, Air Service Ivoire, Locauto, Auto Ivoire and Abidjan Location Auto.

The only road journey that a business visitor would normally consider undertaking to reach Abidjan would be that from Accra via Kumasi. The distance can be covered in a full day of hard driving on surfaces that are good most of the way, but bad on a stretch each side of the frontier. However, a new coast road is projected.

For travel within the country, there are regular air services with Air Ivoire between Abidjan and the principal towns of Sassandra, Tabou, Gagnoa, Daloa, Man, Bouake, Korhogo and San Pedro. There are also air taxi services. Alternatively all the main towns in the Ivory coast are accessible by road, mainly laterite although some are tarred.

Continued



A caterpillar grader at work improving the roads

here to stay

Hotel accommodation is excellent in Abidjan, and thus they are almost always fully booked, so be sure to make reservations well in advance. From a businessman's point of view, the Hotel du Commerce and the Hotel Tiama are amongst the best and right in the centre of town. However, the HotelIvoire Intercontinental fully lives up to the modern conception of virtually a hotel city, with swimming pools, a boating lake, a supermarket, tennis courts, a bowling alley, five restaurants, a casino and even an ice skating rink. TheIvoire also includes excellent conference facilities. The Convention Centre auditorium seats up to 2,100 and is complete with simultaneous translation system, audio-visual equipment, four smaller meeting rooms, conference facilities, cocktail lounges, theatre, two bars and a dress room.

A view of the Forum Golf Hotel with their attractively designed swimming pool in the foreground



Other good hotels include the Grand Hotel in the Plateau, the Hotel des Relais in Cocody, the Hotel Internationale which is very close to the airport, and the Hibiscus in Marcory. Close to the Industrial Zone, but agreeably situated on the coast, are the

Hotel Palm Beach and the Hotel Akwaba. Not quite so convenient for businessmen but in the beautiful setting of the Riviera is another Intercontinental — the Hotel Forum Golf. This is ideal for those who

Continued

1978 Flight Schedules between Abidjan/London and Abidjan/New York

Abidjan/London										Abidjan/New York										
Airline	Day	Aircraft	Flight No.	Class	Arrive	Dep.	Aircraft & Flight No.	Arrive	London	Airline	Day	Aircraft	Flight No.	Class	Arrive	Dep.	Aircraft & Flight No.	Arrive	New York	
<b>Monday</b>																				
Air France	07 45	707	RF823	H	11 10	12 30	AB3 AF812	17 35		Pan American	20 30	707	PA185	H			08 00			
Air Afrique	00 50	DC10	AF840	H	08 20		AB3 AF812	12 30		Air Afrique	00 50	DC10	RC42	H	11 00	13 00	747/AFQ77	14 45		
Air Afrique	21 15	DC10	AF840	H	08 20		AB3 AF812	12 30		Air Afrique	21 15	DC10	RC48	H	13 00	14 00	747/AFQ77	14 45		
<b>Tuesday</b>																				
Air Afrique	09 00	DC10	AF840	H	17 15	18 30	AB3 AF818	18 00		UTA	19 15	DC10	UT832	H	07 35	11 00	Concorde/AFQ01	08 45		
Air Afrique	10 20	DC10	AZ170	H	16 50	18 50	YRD B1507	20 10		UTA	19 15	DC10	UT832	H	07 35	13 00	747/AFQ77	14 45		
ITA	19 15	DC8	UI830	H	07 35	09 00	L10 B1303	09 00												
<b>Wednesday</b>																				
UTA	08 15	DC8	UI834	H	16 40	18 00	B11 BR883	17 55		Pan American	10 00	707	PA187	H	18 40	19 45	747/AFQ77	19 30		
UTA	15 20	737	W1704	H	16 00	19 45	D10 SR254	05 10		UTA	19 25	DC10	UT832	H	07 25	11 00	Concorde/AFQ01	08 45		
UTA	19 25	DC10	UI822	H	07 25	09 00	L10 B1303	09 00												
<b>Thursday</b>																				
Air France	00 40	707	LH 9633	H	08 15	09 00	TMD B1213	10 30		UTA	19 25	DC10	UT832	H	07 25	11 00	Concorde/AFQ01	08 45		
Air France	08 15	707	LF824	H	17 55	19 30	B11 BR883	19 25												
UTA	10 15	DC8	UI828	H	17 00	19 00	L10 B1303	19 00												
UTA	21 45	DC8	UI812	H	07 25	09 00	L10 B1303	09 00												
<b>Friday</b>																				
Air Afrique	07 25	DC10	AF830	H	20 05	21 30	B11 BR881	21 25		Air Afrique	20 45	DC8	RC48	H	08 30	11 00	Concorde/AFQ01	08 45		
Air Afrique	23 30	707	LF842	H	21 25	22 30	707 BR888	06 00		Air Afrique	23 00	DC10	RC32	H	08 30	11 00	Concorde/AFQ01	08 45		
Air Afrique	23 40	707	SVA22	H	21 25	22 30	707 BR888	06 00												
Air Afrique	23 00	DC10	AF832	H	08 30	10 00	AB3 AF802	10 00												
<b>Saturday</b>																				
UTA	00 20	DC10	AZ831	H	08 15	09 35	D95 A2287	10 55		UTA	00 40	707	LH583	H	08 15	10 00	D10/LH482	13 30		
UTA	00 40	707	LF863	H	08 15	09 05	107 B1213	10 30		UTA	19 25	DC10	UT832	H	07 25	11 00	Concorde/AFQ01	08 45		
UTA	09 15	DC8	UI822	H	17 00	20 30	AB3 AF820	20 30												
UTA	19 15	DC8	UI828	H	07 20	09 00	L10 B1303	09 00												
UTA	20 20	DC10	AF818	H	07 16	09 00	L10 B1303	09 00												
<b>Sunday</b>																				
UTA	09 00	DC10	UI802	H	17 16	18 30	AB3 AF818	18 30		UTA	21 30	DC10	UT858	H	07 20	11 00	Concorde/AFQ01	08 45		
UTA	09 15	DC10	NH841	H	17 00	17 55	095 S8812	18 25												
UTA	21 30	DC10	UI858	H	07 02	09 00	L10 B1303	09 00												
<b>London Abidjan</b>										<b>New York/Abidjan</b>										
Airline	Day	Aircraft	Flight No.	Class	Arrive	Dep.	Aircraft & Flight No.	Arrive	London	Airline	Day	Aircraft	Flight No.	Class	Arrive	Dep.	Aircraft & Flight No.	Arrive	New York	
<b>Monday</b>																				
Air France	09 00	H	A300B	AF809	Paris	11 00	12 15	D10 RK25	18 45	Pan American	19 45	707	PA188	H	07 55	09 00	D10/UT81	10 55		
Air France	09 00	H	Subject	RF790	Paris	11 05	12 55	707/SVA71	20 10	Pan American	19 00	747	AFQ10	H	07 55	09 00	D10/UT81	10 55		
Air Afrique	16 30	H	Lockheed L1011	BE328	Paris	20 30	22 00	D10 RK47	05 30											
Air Afrique	19 45	H	DC9	AZ774	Paris	23 00	00 15	D10 A21836	04 55											
<b>Tuesday</b>																				
UTA	20 30	H	Lockheed L1011	BE322	Paris	23 30	23 59	DBS UT811	04 30	UTA	19 45	Concorde	AFQ02	H	22 45	23 59	DBS/UT811	04 30		
UTA	23 05	G	707	BR353	Robertson	07 50	11 30	737 UT705	12 50	UTA	19 45	707	PA180	H	05 55	08 45	DBS/UT811	11 25		
<b>Wednesday</b>																				
UTA	11 30	H	DC9	S8811	Geneva	12 35	13 55	D10 SR258	19 00	UTA	19 00	747	AFQ10	H	07 55	09 00	D10/UT81	10 55		
UTA	19 45	H	Lockheed	AF1825	Paris	22 30	22 50	D10 UT823	04 05											
<b>Thursday</b>																				
UTA	20 30	H	Lockheed L1011	BE322	Paris	23 30	23 59	DBS UT811	04 30	UTA	19 00	747	AFQ10	H	07 55	09 00	D10/UT81	10 55		
<b>Friday</b>																				
Air Afrique	08 00	H	737	FR308	Paris	10 00	11 45	D10 RK31	17 30	Pan American	16 30	707	PA188	H	07 45	09 00	Concorde/AFQ01	08 15		
Air Afrique	08 45	H	737	FR308	Paris	10 10	11 50	D10 A2310	18 45	Pan American	13 00	Comet	AFQ02	H	07 45	09 00	Concorde/AFQ01	08 15		
Air Afrique	10 00	H	707	BR 151	Robertson	16 50	20 20	707/SN422	21 40	UTA	19 00	747	AFQ10	H	07 55	09 00	D10/UT81	10 55		
<b>Saturday</b>																				
UTA	08 00	H	737	FR308	Paris	10 00	11 15	DBS UT821	17 35	UTA	19 00	747	AFQ10	H	07 55	09 00	D10/UT81	10 55		
UTA	09 00	H	737	FR308	Paris	10 00	11 15	DBS UT821	17 35	Pan American	16 30	707	PA188	H	07 55	11 00	D10 RK41	17 35		
UTA	11 30	H	DC9	NR11	Geneva	12 35	13 55	D10 SR254	19 00	Pan American	19 00	747	AFQ10	H	07 55	09 00	D10/UT81	10 55		
UTA	20 30	H	Lockheed L1011	BE322	Paris	22 30	23 59	D10 UT801	04 20	UTA	22 00	747	AFQ10	H	07 55	09 00	D10/UT81	10 55		
<b>Sunday</b>																				
UTA	08 00	H	707	BR350	Paris	10 10	11 55	D10 RK41	06 10	UTA	21 45	747	SVA48	H	10 55	12 55	707/SN421	19 45		
UTA	08 45	H	737	FR308	Paris	10 10	11 55	D10 RK41	17 30	UTA	22 00	747	AFQ02	H	10 55	12 15	D10 RK25	19 45		
UTA	19 00	H	707	BR424	Paris	20 10	22 15	D10 UT801	04 20											

Grand Hotel, and the Ivoire night club. For other means of entertainment, there are several air-conditioned cinemas — the Rex, Studio, Sphinx, all on the Ivoire; Ivoire at the Hotel Ivoire. There is also the French Cultural Centre which is well worth a visit and it often presents films and plays and the Goethe Institute organises periodic concerts and has regular shows. There is also a theatre in the university complex at Cocody and an excellent museum which is well worth a visit.

## Where to shop and what to buy

There are three shopping areas. The Treichville market is highly organised, abundant and fun. Wood carvings of statues and masks, carved wooden floors, bronze and gold jewellery, beads and masks, pottery, cloth and drapery can all be found here, and after a hard bargaining it is possible to get a good deal on very reasonable levels. At Assinie there is also a large food and cloth market but less in the way of artefacts. The best market for these is on the Plateau, opposite the Hotel du Parc, and there is also a good food market further into the Plateau.

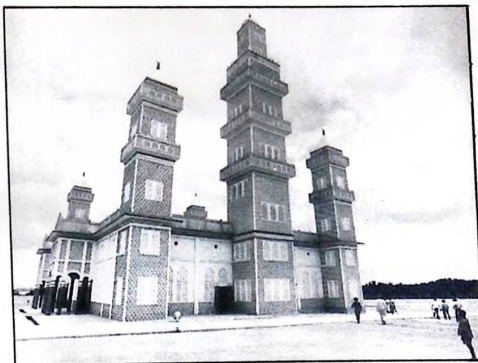


A large selection of fish is available at this market

Besides the markets, there is a vast choice of almost every kind of merchandise throughout Abidjan, particularly in the Plateau, where elegant shops and boutiques as well as modern air-conditioned super-markets abound.

Dress in Abidjan is fairly formal and businessmen are usually expected to wear a jacket and tie, or, when visiting top executives, a suit should be worn. There is no standard practice for dress in the evening (only one restaurant — le Toit at

The impressive mosque in Yamoussoukro built by the President



the Ivoire insists on men wearing jackets). Business hours for commerce and government are from 8 am to 12 pm and 2.30 to 5 pm on Monday to Friday and 8 am to 12 pm on Saturdays. Banking hours are from 8 to 11.30 am and 2.30 to 4.30 pm Monday to Friday. Most shops are open from 8 am to 12 pm and 4 to 7 pm every day except Sundays.

## Essential to know French

One of the most important things of all to remember is that French is used exclusively for official and commercial purposes and little English is spoken, although the use is spreading. It is essential, therefore, that business visitors have sufficient command of French to be able to conduct business in that language. Normal French forms of address should be used.

## Yamoussoukro worth a visit . . .

Should one have some time to spare, the visitor must not miss the opportunity of visiting Yamoussoukro, the President's birthplace, which has grown rapidly over the past years and is often spoken of as the place where 'all roads meet all roads'. Wide boulevards separate impressive new buildings. The vast mosque in the city was built at the President's own expense for the people and is the religious expression of his

policies. The President's residence is set behind a lake filled with sacred caymans (of the crocodile family) in shaded wooded grounds. But of far greater importance is his model plantation, reputed to be the largest in West Africa, upon which all the country's main crops are grown. Yamoussoukro is also the headquarters of the ruling National Democratic Party. As you approach the town from Abidjan the square Party Headquarters building can be seen high on a hill and further down the slope is the brand new and luxurious Hotel President.

## . . . as in Assouinde

Another spot well worth a visit while in Abidjan and only two hours' drive from the city is Assouinde, a beach resort built on a strip of land between the lagoon and the ocean near the Club Méditerranée at Assinie. The resort is reached by boat and has been built in imitation of an African village. Thatched bungalows cluster around a central courtyard with swimming pool, sun-deck, bar, restaurant, night-club and shops. The hotel — Les Paletuviers — has 300 bedrooms and its restaurant menu includes many African dishes. Assouinde has facilities for water-skiing, tennis, volleyball, table tennis, petanque and riding. Visitors can also join organised excursions in dugout canoes to tour neighbouring lagoon villages and see folk-dancing. □

"Les Paletuviers" Assouinde



# We want to be flattened again the wall, floored, electrified, and drained.

## Because we deserve it.

We invite such treatment because that's what our products are for. We supply the finest wall surfacing, floor covering, lighting equipment and U.P.V.C. systems for waste drainage. We will also happily be bolted to a scaffold and cemented over, however.

We are appealing to sadistic specifiers, arch-fiend architects, cruel contractors bullying building



suppliers and all men of good will consider the Special Production Division of The West African Portland Cement as a valued source for these fine products:

Blue Circle non cement decorative products, Marley Contract Flooring, Marley Plumbing B & D industrial/Commercial/Decorative lighting, Trans-fix scaffolding system.

Special Product Division of WAPCO  
25, Boyle Street, Lagos. Also at our depots in Kano, Kaduna, Benin, Onitsha, Aba & Ibadan.



General goods are loaded on their way airfreight to Kano.

# KANO GATEWAY TO THE NORTH

*Kano's central position and fully operational International Airport provides the city with a vast industrial and commercial potential. This short article outlines the opportunities that now exist for air freighters to northern Nigeria.*

Skyscrapers high above four-level freeways bumper to bumper with Datsuns, Peugots and Mercedes testify to the wealth of Nigeria's capital, Lagos.

These are the symbols of progress, founded firmly on the fact that Nigeria is second only to the Arab Emirates in its production of oil — a lucrative discovery that let loose the independent energies of human enterprise.

## Vast potential for commerce

The result is a consumer-conscious Nigeria that is now spreading its wealth beyond Lagos to help district authorities provide the kind of infrastructure that has already resulted in a degree of self-sufficient industry.

Peugeot, for example, is now established in the ancient, picturesque walled city of Kano, Nigeria's third biggest city.

Kano's central position, and the fact that it has the only fully-operational international airport outside the capital, has established its undeniable place as 'Gateway to Northern Nigeria' and, therefore, its viability as a potential industrial and commercial mecca.

Some commentators even go so far as to predict its eventual elevation as commercial capital with Lagos retaining its authority as the seat of government.

The Federal Military Government would seem to go along with the idea.

Spurred on by local enthusiasm and practical steps towards industrial and

commercial growth, the Government has demonstrated its support for Kano by building a new runway and aprons at the airport and by having plans ready for work to begin soon on new airport buildings.

Signs that Kano wanted to develop were first evident in 1976 when the local authority saw to it that the airport accepted commercial flights during the annual Hajj — the festival of pilgrimage that in previous years had closed the airport for three months to almost all but pilgrim flights.

European shippers who had hitherto consigned goods to Murtala Muhammed Airport, Lagos or to the Port of Apapa for overland delivery to northern destinations were relieved by this symbol of progress. It had long been known that many northern importers were becoming increasingly irritated with the long, expensive delays experienced because goods had to be brought into the country via Lagos.

One report claimed that a drilling platform ordered for use in a village near Kano had cost ₦2,360 to transport from the UK to Lagos and the equivalent of ₦23,600 to transport overland between Lagos and Kano — and in a much longer time.

Stories like this encouraged a handful of far-sighted European forwarders to establish representation at Kano in order to assist local importers in their efforts to reduce costs and save time directly importing by airfreight.

It is these operators who have helped establish Kano by finding a rapport with the Nigerian authorities that has legitimately overcome a burden of red tape.

By acknowledging the necessity for the strict rules that govern the import of goods they have gained confidence and respect.

One of the most successful air forwarders to Lagos and Kano is the IML Group. This group has invested heavily to ensure that its air cargo charter services into Nigeria from the UK, Europe and the Far East will satisfy all requirements.

This is particularly significant when one considers that in recent months there has been as much as a 300 per cent growth in the amount of air cargo arriving directly — 50 per cent of which is for the outlying towns and cities. This is despite the fact that even now only selected full charters and a relatively small number of part charters are allowed to operate into Kano.

## Air freighters expand operations

In anticipation of this, IML formed a sister company soon after opening its office in Kano early in 1977. Freight Agencies (Nigeria) Limited augments IML's total service approach by providing specialised clearance and forwarding facilities and a three-times weekly trucking service between Kano and Kaduna — a door-to-door service that highlights the enormous benefits of Kano as a distribution centre.

While professional air freighters take a pride in providing good service there are others who are less competent at seeing their loads from door to door.

Faced with a build-up of unclaimed cargo at Kano Airport, the Military Government has recently announced its intention to introduce a system of pre-clearance, similar to that already enforced at Lagos/Apapa where apron and quay congestion had been considerably reduced.

Without local representation it is exceptionally difficult to arrange pre-clearance at Kano, communication being what it is! Add to this the myriad of rules, regulations and small-print legislation and it becomes evident that the only satisfactory way of dealing with pre-clearance is to do what IML recommend: to have a professional on the spot capable of dealing with every single detail speedily and efficiently. Without this kind of expertise it is impossible to operate successfully.

At this stage in Kano's development a large proportion of the cargo being imported is associated with the building of roads and other construction projects.

Gradually imports will become more and more associated with consumer products, in line with the wealth that will go hand in hand with the city's rise to prominence.

When this happens, Kano can be said to have arrived and will provide its own symbols of progress. One can only hope that the planners in Kano will have better taste than their brothers in Lagos. If they do, Kano's gateway will be open wide to the most profitable commercial exercise — tourism. It would be a pity to miss such an opportunity. □

# The Mechanisation Dilemma

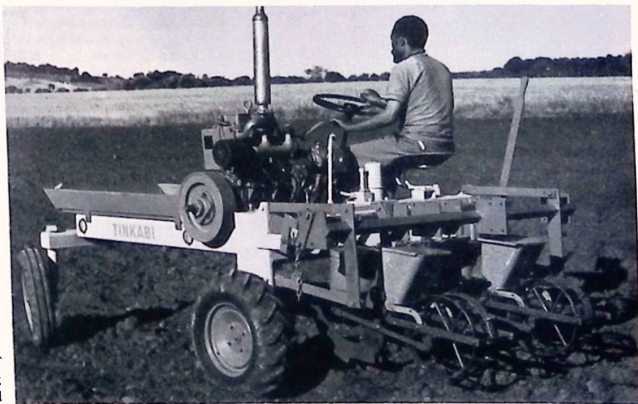
by  
Dr. J. T. Meadley  
Minster Agriculture




These three photographs illustrate the versatility of the Tinkabi tractor, a revolutionary design developed in Africa to meet the farmers' needs for cultivation, transport and stationary power.

 WEST AFRICAN FARMING

WEST AFRICA is littered with mechanical graveyards and wrecks of tractors stripped for spare parts. The cost of these now stationary piles of potential



farm power — manufactured in eastern and western bloc countries out of Africa's own raw materials and now rapidly disintegrating into rust — must run into millions of dollars. Despite this sad picture of rusting metal, however, large amounts of the same agricultural machinery are still flowing into West Africa.

 WEST AFRICAN FARMING

Increased agricultural production in West Africa depends upon increased productivity from the land and from those who farm it. Both could be more productive providing the land is adequately conserved (WATR... "Soil Productivity in Retreat — The West African Problem" —

Continued

D. Franks, June 1978) and the rural population receives a much better deal in terms of services and prices. There is no doubt that mechanisation has a role to play in increasing productivity providing it is part of a complete farming system which includes security of tenure, credit, seeds, fertilisers, stable prices etc. Here is the dilemma — mechanisation is needed but current policies are having little effect.

### the limits the farmer

There can be no doubt that the small farmer will remain the major producer of food and many cash crops in West Africa in the foreseeable future. The maximum area which he can cultivate is often determined by the amount of labour (usually his family) he can call on to plough, plant, weed and harvest at specific times of the year — for timeliness of operation, they factor in determining yield. A farmer may therefore be limited both in the area he can cultivate and his ability to carry out specific tasks at the right time. Mechanisation can theoretically provide the power to cultivate larger areas at the right time and therefore increase productivity.

### The importance of oxen

The forms of mechanisation are varied. The ox, for example, is a valuable and much neglected source of farm power in some areas. It has many attractions — it is self-reproducing; is fuelled by renewable resources; produces a valuable fertiliser; consumes crop by-products and produces a valuable end-product — meat. There are of course distinct disadvantages to this low cost power unit. It's ability to

Just one of many mechanical graveyards that can be seen throughout West Africa



work is strictly limited; it must be fuelled all the year round; it is frequently lacking in stamina after the dry season when maximum effort is needed; the high grazing requirement of the oxen team and its associated herd can lead to erosion. Despite these limitations oxen have a potential barely realised — particularly in areas where there is a tradition of cattle raising. Much can be done by improved feed management to increase the strength of oxen ready for the ploughing season.



### WEST AFRICAN FARMING

Stronger oxen result in smaller teams and therefore smaller supporting herds and grazing requirements. Much valuable work is being done in Senegal and Gambia, in particular, to improve oxen performance and develop low cost and adaptable toolbars for a range of implements. Oxen

justify much more attention — not least because they do not involve foreign exchange.

### The limited role of the conventional tractor

There are many situations where oxen are inappropriate and the powerful and more versatile tractor has been introduced. In addition to its obvious role in cultivation its power can be used through the PTO to drive implements and stationary equipment, (e.g. irrigation pumps and generators). However the conventional tractor has many disadvantages in West Africa.

- (a) It is a sophisticated unit requiring skilled operation and maintenance — particularly for hydraulics and transmission. In addition to a shortage of skilled operators, there is frequently a lack of servicing facilities and spare parts such that a tractor costing \$14,000 can be kept idle for up to three months for want of a farm belt worth \$5 — during which time it will have generated no revenue and depreciated in value by at least \$750.
- (b) Tractors are very expensive to purchase (\$10,000 plus) and to maintain and are beyond the reach of most individual farmers.

Clearing land with heavy equipment in northern Ivory Coast



### WEST AFRICAN FARMING

- (c) The efficiency of utilisation is normally limited by the weather. Conventional tractors cannot operate successfully in very wet or very dry conditions and the number of days a tractor can operate in the field may be very limited.
- (d) The tractor itself has limited value unless accompanied by a range of costly implement.

### Tractor hire units have their problems

Despite these problems the conventional tractor has a limited role to play and many

Continued

Continued

small farmers aspire to owning a tractor in order to increase the area under cultivation and improve the timeliness of operations. A very few individual farmers can afford to realise their aspirations. Those who do, however, frequently have a privileged position with respect to availability of land, security or credit and detailed analysis of enterprise economics often demonstrates additional advantages such as availability of labour from the extended family at relatively low cost. In many areas tractor hire schemes have been set up to help farmers who cannot afford their own. However few have had any real success and there have been many problems with long travelling times, control over operators, timeliness of operation and invariably they are heavily subsidised. Many of the mechanical graveyards in West Africa began as tractor hire schemes and their impact to date has been limited. The potential for private sector tractor hire schemes has yet to be realised.

### Large scale mechanised farming

The conventional tractor has also been the focal point of many attempts by government agencies to set up large scale mechanised farms to produce food. Although there might appear to be certain attractions to farming large tracts of land with centralised management, the real situation has been very different. Any

project of this kind has very high front end costs (land clearing and development, infrastructure, purchase of equipment etc.) and high running costs — in particular the cost of management. Any realistic financial costings of the large scale mechanised farming projects will demonstrate the very high production costs and that the small farmer, with his much lower overheads and greater adaptability can produce at much lower cost. Despite this there may still be an important role for the mechanised farms if they genuinely serve as a focal point for development and provide services to the farming community — including mechanical services on a commercial basis.



### WEST AFRICAN FARMING

Mechanisation has of course been used successfully in large scale farming operations in West Africa but mainly in cash crops (where cultivation requirements are minimal) or with export commodities such as sugar or pineapples under strict central management. The development of the pineapple industry in Ivory Coast, for example, which involves extensive mechanisation, is a success story but this may reflect the exceptional and pragmatic approach of the Ivory Coast to the development of its agricultural industry. Here the production of some of the main cash crops is undertaken by companies jointly owned by government and private

enterprise and management. Government keeps a close eye on the management and there for others to learn.

### Small tractors receive little support

There have been many attempts to produce a small tractor for the small farmer. There have been successes in this field. Some have involved scaling down the size of tractor but this did not solve the problems nor bring down the cost substantially. Other attempts have involved two-wheeled tillage implements, temperate or irrigated conditions, proved ill-suited to the conditions in West Africa. Some of the interesting developments in tractor development in West Africa are: originally designed to resist the effects of overgrazing and to solve the problems associated with sophisticated conventional hydrostatic transmission replacement parts for the tractor and its cost, including a 25% h.p. tractor without an established view seems to be that tractors cannot be manufactured at a cost which can afford nor will meet the needs. Fortunately not all accept...



## self propelled DOLPHIN irrigation equipment

THE NEW FARROW DOLPHIN TRAVELLING SYSTEM IS THE ANSWER TO IRRIGATING LARGE AREAS.



It is the latest addition to our irrigation range and has been designed for large areas of plantation crops which need a quick, reliable and economic system of irrigation. What is more is that we back — all-up — our prompt after-sales services. Stokvis Nig. Ltd., in collaboration with Farrow Irrigation Limited, offer an excellent technical service and will design and install your complete irrigation throughout Nigeria.

AVAILABLE EX-STOCK  
**STOKVIS NIG**  
1, Dawodu Lane, P. O. Box  
Ebute-Metta. Tel: 44609, 4  
14, WAREHOUSE ROAD, APAPA. TEL:  
Branches: APAPA, IBADAN,  
PORT HARCOURT, KADUN

Ferguson revolutionised to meet the needs of farmers, so a similar revolution in design is needed to meet the needs of the African farmer.

## Importance of Hand power forgotten

Small proportion of the farmer's power are for cultivation — though this is. A cheap source of power is also needed for irrigation water, mixing and grinding, sawing wood, generating for welding etc. Unfortunately there is a tendency for government to establish central factories for processing of rice, the grinding of maize and other activities which were traditionally done in the village. The result is to reduce the size and scope of the village economy — and this inevitably encourages drift. The provision of services of mechanisation which farmers can afford which include stationary power use for all scale processing or irrigation can help to stimulate the rural economy — a basic requirement for agricultural development.

## Rethink land clearing

There is a long tradition in West Africa of clearing land by hand particularly in the poorer areas under shifting cultivation. As larger agricultural schemes are developed (with all the inherent dangers mentioned in our earlier article (WATER, Agricultural Productivity in Retreat — the West African Problem" — H. D. Franks, June 1981)) the tendency is to automatically

mechanised preparation of land for rice at Sanya in the north of Sierra Leone. One of three tractors owned by a private farmer.



Preparing land the hard way — at Kalengba in Sierra Leone



clear the land with heavy machinery which can cause considerable damage to the soil. In some instances mechanical clearing is essential, especially where regular cultivation will follow, but in many cases alternative methods may be cheaper and more effective. In Liberia, for example, the cost of mechanised clearing of land covered with medium density secondary bush is approximately \$1,000 per hectare (nearer \$2,500 in Nigeria) compared with only \$250 per hectare for clearing by hand.



## WEST AFRICAN FARMING

Obviously hand clearing would not be suitable for mechanised annual cropping but can be quite adequate for tree crops. The figure of \$250 includes partial mechanisation with chain saws under trained management. Land clearing by hand, which is not as slow as may appear at first, not only

results in very substantial savings of foreign exchange (equipment and fuel) but also recycles the cost of development back into the rural community.

## A dilemma when selecting machinery

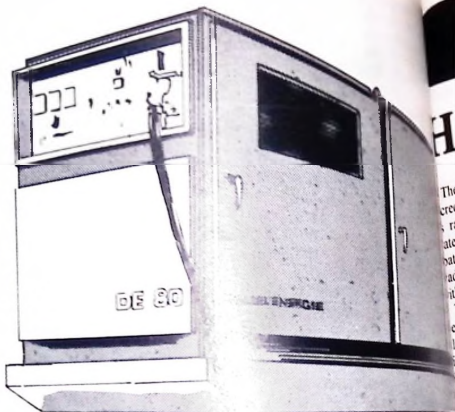
Those responsible for stimulating agricultural production in West Africa face a dilemma. They see the need for some form of mechanisation to help farmers become more productive but much of what is available is irrelevant or too expensive. They are hampered also by tradition — the wide range of traditional farming systems in West Africa, the traditional design of tractors and implements and possibly the traditional approach to mechanisation taught at college or university. However it is unlikely that a tractor designed for large intensive arable farms in temperate conditions will be directly relevant to a system of shifting cultivation, for example, designed to conserve the soil and use only hand labour. The two do not relate and manufacturers should not be required to design equipment which will simply mechanise traditional operations. Nor should agriculturalists have to design farming systems in the tropics around traditional machinery designed for temperate conditions. A complete rethink is needed, questioning both systems and machinery, relating to local needs and determining the scope for local manufacture.

The international development agencies have a major role to play here since they fund much of the agricultural development. They are well placed to fund this research into and development of farming system and relevant agricultural machinery. There is also much scope for them to fund the rehabilitation of existing machinery which is out of order before sanctioning the purchase of yet more equipment.

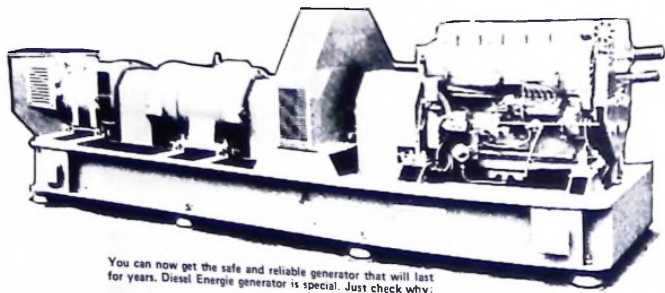
Whatever emerges from such a rethink, which may be co-ordinated regionally but must be developed locally, mechanisation must be seen as but one part of the rural economy. West Africa's farmers will no doubt mechanise when the equipment available meets their needs and their pockets and the prices they receive for their produce makes their efforts worthwhile. □



Equipped with a complete housing



# The world renowned DIESEL ENERGIE GENERATOR is now in Nigeria



You can now get the safe and reliable generator that will last for years. Diesel Energie generator is special. Just check why:

#### RELIABILITY:

It is powered by the well known Deutz engine which engineering capability and standards have earned Deutz a world wide reputation.

#### SAFETY

It has built-in safety devices - Electronic device operates an automatic stop on diesel failure, followed immediately by signal lamps. Housing protects engine from direct contact and environmental interferences.

#### NOISE FREE:

There is a built-in silencer which virtually removes the big noise common to other generators.

#### AFTER-SALES SERVICE

Our sales are backed by the unique after-sales service. Trained technicians are available on call. We offer contract for regular service/check up. Specially built heavy powered engine are available industrial/institutional locations.

CAPACITY - 5 - 1200 KVA

PRICE From

# SCOAGRI

6A Randle Close, P.O. Box 142  
Apapa. Tel: 48770

# WATER ENGINEERING HARNESSING THE SENEGAL

al river, 1,700 km in length, is  
even: during the rainy season,  
flow may reach 2,000 m<sup>3</sup> of  
second (6,000 m<sup>3</sup> when it is in  
ing the dry season, one can  
ugh the river, and some years  
en getting one's feet wet.

counts to saying that nothing can  
about it. But such is not the con-  
drawn by the three principal  
states: Mali, Mauritania and  
(Guinea, little concerned about a  
is still minor on its terms. It is for  
ent not participating in the project).  
ic help of FAO, UNDP, the World  
and the European Development  
they have set up an organization for  
development of the Senegal River: the  
nisation pour la mise en valeur du  
e Sénégal (OMVS). The goal of this  
cy is both to secure and to increase the  
mes of inhabitants of the Senegal river  
and of adjacent zones — about  
fourth of the total population of the  
countries with some 3 million farmers  
have everything to gain if regular  
ation replaces the present caprices of  
climate, destroyer of the ecosystem.

When three countries thus have a  
mon concern, the solution is obviously  
at management and implementation of  
jects: accordingly, they have decreed  
common ownership of all the works to  
built jointly, whatever their geographic  
ation.

## MVS project consists of four points

The OMVS project consists of four  
points.

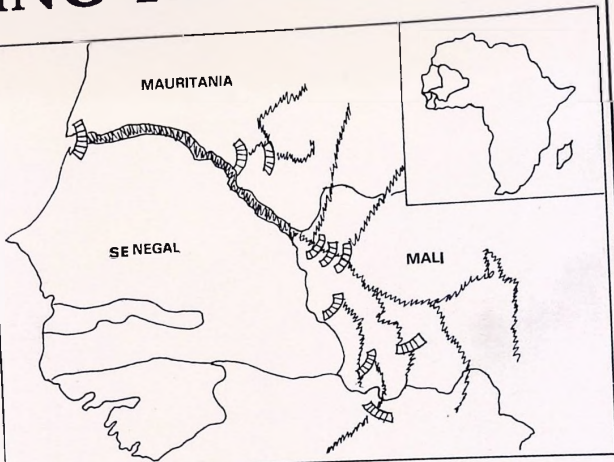
Regulating the stream flow of the  
Senegal river to maintain it all year round  
at 300 m<sup>3</sup> per second, by the construction  
of a series of dams.

Making a navigable canal, 930 km long,  
with twelve ports, the largest at the two  
ends, one at Saint-Louis in Senegal near the  
mouth, and one at Kayes in Mali to give  
this landlocked country access to the sea.

Producing electricity with ten hydro-  
power dams up to 4,000 million kWh per  
year.

Irrigating vast areas and bringing them  
under cultivation. The theoretical irrigable  
area is 800,000 ha. But even putting  
400,000 under cultivation would enable the  
riparian countries to cover their food deficit  
and even place them in a position to export  
some cereals and vegetables.

Of several sites the experts considered  
suitable for the construction of these dams,  
the Council of Ministers of the partici-



**The Senegal River Basin**  
participating states has chosen four for a first  
phase (others will follow). These are: Gour-  
bassi (2,000 million m<sup>3</sup> of water impoun-  
ded) on the Falemé; Manantali (10,000 mil-  
lion m<sup>3</sup>) on the Bafing; Galougo (over  
30,000 million m<sup>3</sup>) on the Senegal; and  
Diama, the "anti-salination" dam on the  
delta, the essential purpose of which is to  
stop the backing up of the sea in the river  
beginning in December.

The implementation of all this, estimated  
at \$350 million in 1974, will open  
opportunities for investment gauged at over  
\$3.5 thousand million in agriculture,  
industry and transportation, the annual  
product from which is expected to exceed  
\$1 thousand million. This means that, in  
view of the stakes involved, seeking  
immediate profitability from such works in  
particular would not make sense.

## Large scale educational effort required

The development of the Senegal river  
also entails a large-scale educational effort.  
Indeed, it is not enough to construct dams,  
to dig irrigation canals, to plough land,  
to prepare rice fields and to sow. It is also  
necessary to train farmers for the new  
situation. Whence the extreme importance  
of the Ecole Nationale de Formation et de  
Vulgarisation Agricole (National School  
for Training and Agricultural Extension).  
This school is already functioning at Kaedi  
in Mauritania under a United Nations  
assistance project with Mauritanian,

French, Canadian and Belgian teachers  
working together.

Aside from the adaption of traditional  
techniques, the inertia of certain habits of  
the people must be overcome. One thinks in  
particular of the consolidation of landhold-  
ings, all the more necessary because, side  
by side with small holdings usually not  
bigger than 500 m<sup>2</sup>, there exist immense  
latifundia.

## A start has already been made

At four points of the valley, one can  
already note that a start has been made and  
well made: one sees fields of wheat at  
Guede, in Senegal; rice paddies being pre-  
pared in the Gorgol valley in Mauritania;  
rice crops being harvested in the villages of  
Rosso and Kaedi in Mauritania.

The OMVS High Commissioner, A. W.  
Mamadou of Mali, likes to recall that there  
are 44 river or lake basins in Africa. If all  
of them were developed, 100 million people  
would emerge from a state of  
backwardness.

As for the problem of the Sahel, the  
Chad, Niger, Volta, Senegal and Gambia  
river basins could make a decisive con-  
tribution to its solution. By harnessing the  
100 thousand million m<sup>3</sup> in annual stream  
flow from these basins, which now drain  
into the ocean, millions of hectares of  
cultivated land could be developed.

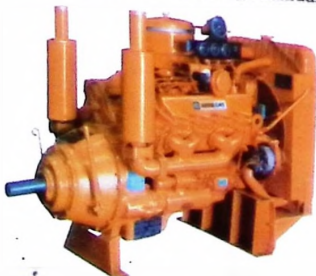
For A. W. Mamadou, there is no ques-  
tion but that the management of these river  
basins could constitute the basis of the  
rehabilitation strategy of the Sahel. □



## Power the pumps with Caterpillar Engines— where essential crop

Engine failure can mean crop failure. And since the vital pump engine may cost as little as 5% of the total irrigation system it pays to insist on proven engine power.

You can depend on Caterpillar engines. They're designed and built to high standards



Continuous irrigation power from 85-1000 bhp (63-745 kW)

and they've proved their worth—powering Cat-built machines on heavy duty applications worldwide.

Caterpillar pumping engines are easy installed and whether it's hot, dusty, gritty humid—you have a power unit you can count on. They have adjustment-free fuel systems and quick-change fuel and oil filters. Your choice of radiator or heat exchanger coil and optional heavy-duty air cleaners. They're simple to operate and safe if left unattended. Automatic shutoffs protect the package. Routine servicing is simple too.

Your local authorized Caterpillar dealer can assist you in the planning and installation of irrigation power—and he's committed to give you full parts and service support.

He's listed here. Call him—and ask for our irrigation brochure, The Rainmakers.



EIA 7076

# Depend on irrigation

**Angela Sorel S.A.R.L.**, P.O. Box 408, Luanda, ☎ 72281.  
**Popular Republic of Benin** Soger A.O., P.O. Box 33, Cotonou, ☎ 31 33 59. **Botswana** Botswana Earthmoving Machinery Co. (Pty) Ltd., P.O. Box 1616, Gaborone, ☎ 4161. **Republic of Burundi** Chanic, P.O. Box 930, Bujumbura, ☎ 3284. **United Republic of Cameroon** S.H.O. Cameroun, P.O. Box 4017, Douala, ☎ 424083. **Central African Empire** S.H.O. Centrafrique, P.O. Box 496, Bangui, ☎ 2420. **Congo** S.H.O. Congo, P.O. Box 697, Pointe-Noire, ☎ 2867. **Republic of Djibouti** Anciens Comptoirs Ries, P.O. Box 2106, Djibouti, ☎ 2467. **Ethiopia** Ries Engineering Share Company, P.O. Box 1116, Addis Ababa, ☎ 151133. **Gabonese Republic** S.H.O. Gabon, P.O. Box 2147, Libreville, ☎ 22070. **Gambia** Manutention Africaine, P.O. Box 173, Dakar, Senegal, ☎ 36004. **Ghana** Tractor & Equipment Division, Division of UAC of Ghana Ltd., P.O. Box 5207, Accra-North, ☎ 21900. **Republic of Guinea** Manutention Guinéenne, P.O. Box 336, Conakry, ☎ 62142. **Ivory Coast** Manutention Africaine C.I., P.O. Box 1299, Abidjan, ☎ 37 33 65. **Kenya** Construction Equipment, P.O. Box 30331, Nairobi, ☎ 557188. **Liberia** Liberia Tractor & Equipment Company, P.O. Box 299, Monrovia, ☎ 22279. **Malawi** Cesco Limited, P.O. Box 526, Blantyre, ☎ 30166. **Mali Republic** Manutention Africaine Mali, P.O. Box 143, Bamako, ☎ 25957. **Malagasy Republic** Henry Fraise Fils & Cie, S.A., P.O. Box 58, Antananarivo, Madagascar, ☎ 22222.

P.O. Box 164, Nouakchott, ☎ 521.88. **Mozambique** Sociedade Tecnica de Equipamentos Industriais e Agricolas, P.O. Box 2864, Maputo, ☎ 21308. **Niger** Manutention Africaine Niger, P.O. Box 136, Niamey, ☎ 722011. **Nigeria** Tractor & Equipment Division, The United Africa Company Ltd., PMB No. 1015, Lagos, ☎ 43310. **Senegal** Manutention Africaine P.O. Box 173, Dakar, ☎ 36004. **Sierra Leone** Tractor & Equipment Division of the UAC of Sierra Leone Ltd., P.O. Box 127, Freetown, ☎ 50852. **Sudan** Sudanese Tractor Co. Ltd., P.O. Box 1840, Khartoum, ☎ 72828. **Tanzania** Construction & Equipment, Division of the UAC of Tanzania Ltd., P.O. Box 2568, Dar Es Salam, ☎ 64351. **Republic of Chad** S.H.O. Chad P.O. Box 450, Ndjamena, ☎ 2451. **Togo** Gastonegre S.A. P.O. Box 134, Lomé, ☎ 2281. **Uganda** Construction Equipment, Division of Gallely & Roberts (Uganda) Ltd., P.O. Box 7123, Kampala, ☎ 59441. **Upper Volta** Manutention Africaine H.V. P.O. Box 636, Ouagadougou ☎ 32176. **Republic of Zaire** Chanic, P.O. Box 8512, Kinshasa, ☎ 59815. **Zambia** Mazembe Tractor Co. Ltd., P.O. Box 2792, Kitwe, ☎ 3392.



**CATERPILLAR**

Caterpillar, Cat and  are Trademarks of Caterpillar Tractor Co.

# THE NUTRITIVE VALUE OF MILK

*This article by Professor P. E. Jakobsen is an account of the properties and the nutritive value of milk and other dairy products, and attempts to re-examine and evaluate the criticisms levelled against the production of milk and milk products during recent years. The criticism has especially been levelled against the content of saturated fatty acids in milk, but also to some extent against the low coefficient of utilization of protein and energy in milk production. In the following, the word "milk" means cow's milk, unless something else is explicitly indicated.*

Milk consists of two phases, a fat phase and a water phase. The fat phase is dispersed as globules in the water phase. The water phase contains lactose, protein, mineral substances, and water-soluble vitamins, either in a molecular solution or in colloidal solution. The fat phase, which largely consists of triglycerides, contains phospholipids, steroids, and water-soluble vitamins.

The fat globules also contain a little protein as the membrane around the fat globules consists of lipoproteins. The size of the fat globules varies quite a bit, but on an average the diameter is 5.5  $\mu$ . In one drop of milk there are 20-200 million of these fat globules.

The membrane around the fat globules consists of a hydrophilic and a hydrophobic layer. The membrane is of importance to the taste and the keeping qualities of the milk. It has turned out that changes in the characteristics of the membrane cause a change in the tendency to after-taste of milk. After-taste is largely due to oxidation of milk lipids and the consequent formation of aldehydes and ketones.

The secretion from the mammary gland excreted immediately after the calving (1-2 days) is called colostrum (first milk/raw milk). The content of solids in colostrum is approximately twice as high as in the milk secreted later on. Especially the protein content is higher, but also the content of mineral substances and vitamins is higher in colostrum than in milk. In approximately

4 days the content of proteins and vitamins, etc., will be reduced to the content characteristic of the product of the dairy breed in question.

The changes in the composition of the milk which occur later on, are small compared with the changes during the first 2-3 days. The percentage of fat in cow's milk falls a little in the first part of the lactation period and rises slowly in the last part.

## Milk Production as Part of the Future Livestock Production

No doubt one of the future demands to livestock production will be:

1. Not to maintain a competitive struggle between livestock and man as regards the consumption of food, and
2. To ensure a high quality of the livestock products.

As to point 1, milk production is very advantageous as it only requires a minimum consumption of foodstuffs (= concentrated foodstuffs which may be used for human consumption). As to point 2, it may be mentioned that the milk production results in a number of foodstuffs of superior quality.

## Milk and the Global Supply of Proteins

Experiments with piglets have shown that milk proteins have a value



Milk provides an excellent source of essential amino acids.

approximately 25 per cent higher than proteins from barley. Besides, we know that the value of milk proteins will be increased further if it is used as a supplement to vegetable food.

As it appears from Table 1, the proteins of cow's milk contain an adequate amount of the essential amino acids to meet the human requirements. 1 litre of milk in 24 hours will supply one person's total requirement of protein as well as essential amino acids. As vegetable proteins are excellently supplemented with milk proteins, it will be possible to ensure the whole world population on optimum nutrition through the consumption of vegetables +  $\frac{1}{2}$  litre of milk per day. With the present world population this will result in an annual consumption of approx. 1,000,000 million litres of milk, which equals the production of approx. 300 million milk cows or approx. 0.02 cow/ha of the land cultivated at present. In Denmark there is approx. 0.6 cow/ha or 30 times more. Nevertheless, the above-mentioned supply of milk proteins will result in a trebling, since the present global cattle population consists of approx. 100 million milk cows.

Table 2 shows the supply of proteins compared with the requirements. From this it appears that protein deficiency in the developing countries is largely a distribution problem. The average consumption of proteins is larger than the requirement, and

Continued

Table 1. Essential amino acids in milk and an adult's daily need of optimum protein nutrition (8).

	Content/Litre		Daily Need	
	Cow's Milk	Human Milk	Minimum	Optimum
Isoleucin	1.67	0.75	0.70	1.4
Leucin	4.90	2.28	1.10	2.2
Lysine	2.00	0.94	0.80	1.6
Methionine (+ cystine)	1.10	0.29	1.10	2.2
Phenylalanine (+ tyrosine)	1.77	0.77	1.10	2.2
Theonine	1.51	0.63	0.50	1.0
Tryptophan	0.47	0.31	0.25	0.5
Valine	1.71	0.66	0.80	1.6
Glutamine acid	6.8	2.3		

# In Nigeria Tractor & Equipment give you the world's finest earthmoving equipment



## ...and servicing to match.

Caterpillar equipment is known and trusted throughout the world where rapid development is priority. Here in Nigeria, Tractor & Equipment offer qualified personnel who



are trained to enable you to do machines best suited to your project backed by a service organisation ensures you get the maximum from your Caterpillar investment.



**TRACTOR & EQUIPMENT**



**YOUR CATERPILLAR DEALER**

Head Office:  
Taylor Road, Iddo,  
P.M.B. 1015,  
Telephone: 43310  
Assembly Plant and  
Sales Dept:

Imam Dauda Road,  
off Eric Moore Road,  
Surulere.  
Branches: Kaduna,  
Kano, Maiduguri, Warri,  
Port-Harcourt.

Caterpillar, Cat and  are Trademarks of Caterpillar Tractor Co

GHANA  
Tractor & Equipment  
Ghana Consolidated Machinery  
& Trading Co. Ltd.

KENYA  
Construction Equipment,  
Galley & Roberts Limited,  
P.O. Box 30331,  
Nairobi

SIERRA LEONE  
Tractor & Equipment,  
JAC of Sierra Leone,  
P.O. Box 127

TAIZANIA  
Construction Equipment,  
The United Africa Co.,  
Dar es Salaam

UGANDA  
Construction Equipment,  
Galley & Roberts (Uganda) Limited,  
Kampala

UNITED  
KINGDOM  
Manchester  
Berkshire

**Table 2. The global supply of proteins compared with the need (1).**

	g protein+/person/day	
	Average consumption	Average need
Globally	65.5	38.7
U.S.A.	94.0	39.7
U.S.S.R. + others	90.5	40.0
Western Europe	86.3	40.0
Africa	58.2	41.5
North-West Africa	57.9	50.9
Central Africa	43.7	37.8
Asia	57.8	38.3
+ Standard protein		

ization of the resources in  
 countries could be improved  
 improved development of  
 all countries is necessary to  
 production of foodstuffs,  
 use the increase of popula-  
 developing countries is very  
 duction of foodstuffs never  
 me a limiting factor in rela-  
 increase of population.  
 mentioned in the booklet  
 exhibition "The Daily Meat"  
 ical Museum, Copenhagen),  
 of presenting the problem is

**nutritive of Milk**

well-known fact that Casein milk is  
 balanced foodstuff. This has been  
 its application as the main food  
 born farms and children in new-  
 world can live on a diet of milk  
 only, and supplements of vitamins and  
 C will not be necessary for the  
 or third month of its life. However,  
 exclusive diet of milk has one  
 advantage, namely that the content of  
 acid in milk is very low and under

another example of the applicability of  
 its stabilizing (soothing) effect on  
 human organism and other animal  
 organisms. Milk is also an optimum  
 stuff for people exposed to a heavy  
 physical and psychological strain. Thus  
 it influences the power of concentration  
 and it produces a relaxing effect.

**Milk Proteins**

The effect of milk is largely due to the  
 fact that the milk proteins are easily  
 absorbed and have a high biological value (a  
 high content of essential amino acids).  
 Also other amino acids are of great  
 nutritional importance, e.g. glutamic acid.  
 As will appear from Table 1, there is a high  
 content of glutamic acid in milk (3 times  
 as much in cow's milk than in human milk).  
 An experiment with human beings has  
 proved that the assimilation of glutamic  
 acid results in a reduction of the content of  
 cholesterol in the blood (18). A basic diet  
 with all essential amino acids + glutamic  
 acid. This caused a reduction of the content  
 of cholesterol in the blood of voluntary  
 subjects from 226 mg./100 ml. to 165  
 mg./100 ml. serum. A similar experiment at  
 which glycine + NH<sub>4</sub> — acetate were  
 substituted instead of glutamic acid, did not  
 result in a reduction of the content of  
 cholesterol in the blood. The glutamic acid  
 obviously has a specific effect on the excretion  
 of cholesterol. The effect of milk on the  
 content of cholesterol is probably con-  
 nected with the high content of glutamic  
 acid (8).

Another cause for the favourable effect  
 of milk is said to be its content of orotic  
 acid (8), which is a precursor of the  
 pyrimidines (uracil, cytosine, thymine).  
 The absorption of orotic acid from milk  
 results in a saving of energy and an  
 improvement of the capacity of the liver as

a detoxication organ, as RNA is rapidly  
 regenerated up to a maximum. These con-  
 ditions are of special importance when the  
 organism is under stress.

Although the milk protein has several  
 positive effects, a so-called milk intolerance  
 due to hypersensitivity to the milk proteins  
 may occur now and then. This intolerance  
 may be avoided by heating of the milk (15).

The proteins in the different types of  
 cheese will have almost the same composi-  
 tion of amino acids as the milk protein.  
 Several experiments have been performed  
 on the effect of cheese on new-born  
 children with indigestion (7). An examina-  
 tion of approximately 1,000 such patients  
 at the age of 0-6 months has proved that a  
 substitution of milk for cheese may yield  
 surprising results by normalizing the diges-  
 tive processes. This effect is ascribed to the  
 high content of accessible proteins in  
 cheese, and the fact that the supply of  
 lactose has stopped.

**Milk Sugar (Lactose)**

It is a well known fact that a large part  
 of the population in many countries has a  
 low lactose activity, the result of which is  
 that the cleavage of the lactose in the ali-  
 mentary canal only takes place to a very  
 small extent. This results in a lactic acid  
 fermentation which may in some cases  
 cause milk intolerance (15). The symptoms

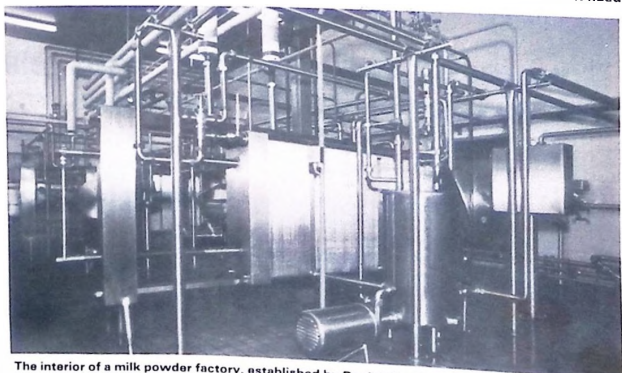
are indigestion. Another disease with new-  
 born children who live exclusively on milk,  
 is the deficiency of active hexose-  
 phosphate-uridyl transferase. In this case  
 the galactose cannot be utilized, and a  
 galactosemia (galactosuria) with different  
 symptoms (jaundice, vomiting, diarrhoea)  
 arises. Human beings with a low lactase  
 activity or a low hexose-phosphate-uridyl  
 transferase activity ought to consume the  
 milk proteins in the form of cheese or the  
 like, from which the lactose has been  
 eliminated.

**Milk Fats**

By and large, products from poultry and  
 pigs can be produced with the desired  
 composition of fatty acids. Thus it is possible  
 to make these animals produce fat with a  
 content of linoleic acid varying from 2 to  
 50 per cent of the fat. Because of the  
 hydrogenation process in the forestomachs  
 of the milk cows it is much more difficult  
 to control the composition of the milk fat.  
 Therefore, this will normally have a low  
 content of linoleic acid. The human need of  
 linoleic acid is not known.

The content of linoleic acid in cow's milk  
 corresponds to 1.4 per cent of the total  
 energy of the milk. Experience shows that  
 children who in their first months live on  
 cow's milk as a substitution for mother's  
 milk, often suffer from overweight at an

Continued



The interior of a milk powder factory, established by Danish Turnkey Dairies Ltd. in East Africa.

**Table 3. Fatty acids in milk fat (g/100 g fat) (8).**

	Number of Atoms C	Human Milk	Cow's Milk	Camel's Milk	Sow's Milk
Butyric acid	4	0.4	3.1	—	—
Caproic acid	6	0.1	1.0	—	—
Caprylic acid	8	0.3	1.2	0.9	—
Capric acid	10	1.7	2.6	10.8	—
Lauric acid	12	5.8	2.2	2.4	0.2
Myristic acid	14	8.6	10.5	7.5	3.1
Palmitic acid	16	22.6	26.3	29.7	28.7
Stearic acid	18	7.7	13.2	8.4	4.6
Oleic acid	18	36.4	32.2	28.5	38.6
Linoleic acid	18	8.3	1.6	1.5	14.1
Arachidonic acid	20	0.8	1.0	0.1	0.5

continued  
 early stage of their development. It is also as this tendency to overweight, increased depositing of fat will last through the years. However, the cases of overweight with babies nourished on cow's milk may also be caused by the fact that formerly it was regular practice to add sugar to the babies' milk, and thus the total energy is reduced to 1 per cent of the total energy.

**Linoleic acid**

From Table 3 it appears that the milk of ruminants (cow's milk, camel's milk) has a very low content of linoleic acid compared with human milk and sow's milk. Besides, it is possible to enrich the milk fat with linoleic acid, if the fodder fat of the milk cows is protected against hydrogenation processes in the forestomach. Such an enrichment with linoleic acid will be advantageous if milk is used as the only food for new-born children. However, as regards resources it is more advantageous to add linoleic acid directly to the milk, as it is the case for the production of substitutes for mother's milk. The consumers must be told that it is inadvisable to use milk as the only — or almost only — food for new-born babies because of the low content of

linoleic acid. It also ought to be mentioned that the proportion between protein and energy in cow's milk is too high for new-born children, just as the content of sodium is too high, whereas the content of iron is too low. Apart from this, milk is one of the best balanced foodstuffs we know.

**The Influence of the Diet on the Frequency of Heart Disease and Vascular Disorder**

The consumption of milk fat has often been pointed out as the cause of an increasing number of deaths owing to heart diseases, although it has never been possible to prove any correlation (2, 4, 11).

Through hardening of fats, for instance for use at the production of margarine, part of the unsaturated fatty acids are transformed into trans-fatty acids. Consequently, certain countries have decided not to produce margarine which contains trans-fatty acids. However, in this connection it ought to be mentioned that a high content of poly-unsaturated fatty acids in the diet may result in the formation of trans-fatty acids in the alimentary canal. Thus a consumed cis-fatty acid may be transformed and absorbed as a trans-fatty acid. Butter

has a low content of trans-fatty acids (16).

The most important risk elements in connection with heart disease and vascular disorder are overweight, smoking, too little exercise, increased serum cholesterol and other hereditary elements (5). Nothing seems to indicate that the consumption of more poly-unsaturated fatty acids than physiologically necessary reduces the risk of heart diseases and vascular disorder in healthy people. It appears from Table 4 that the consumption of a normally balanced diet results in a plentiful supply of the two most important poly-unsaturated fatty acids (linoleic and arachidonic acids), viz. approximately 13 g./day. Besides, it is worth mentioning that some test results seem to show that large quantities of poly-unsaturated fatty acids have an aging effect, which means that the physiological age become higher than the actual age (10).

**Summary**

As mentioned above a trebling of the number of dairy cows might have the result that the whole world population had the possibility of consuming proteins and fat from ½ litre of milk per day. To a large extent such a milk production could be realized on the basis of products of low value (processed by-products, roughages), and then it would be possible to obtain: 1) an optimum nutrition of the population in all countries by means of a basically vegetable diet supplemented with milk proteins, as well as 2) an improvement of the environment and the development of resources. It will probably be possible to realize such an extension of the animal husbandry, when the one-sided propaganda against milk products stops.

Because of the low content of linoleic acid in milk it is appropriate to warn against the utilization of cow's milk as the only or almost only food for infants in their first months. The following 4 points probably constitute the most important elements in the prevention of heart diseases and vascular disorder.

1. Consumption of protein and energy in quantities sufficient to cover the requirements.
2. A balanced diet.
3. Maintenance of an adequate physical condition.
4. Moderate consumption of alcohol and tobacco.

Finally, it ought to be mentioned that the above 4 points imply that the consumers are free to decide whether they want butter or margarine on their bread.

These simplified recommendations do not apply to sick people. Diabetics have to observe one diet. Persons who are predisposed to fatness have to observe another diet. Problems in this connection have to be solved by the patients' doctors. The above theories are in dispute because some dietitians want to transfer a diet beneficial to sick people (persons who are predisposed to heart diseases and vascular disorder) to the vast majority of the population, who are not predisposed to these diseases. This is wrong as unbalanced diets may have certain side effects. □

**Table 4. Example of a daily ration.**

	Total amount of fat/g	Oleic acid/g	Linoleic acid + arachidonic acid/g
Bread, flour, hulled grain .....	4	0.4	2.4
Dietetic margarine — fat .....	16	6.4	6.4
Butter fat and milk fat .....	16	4	0.8
Eggs, lunch, dinner .....	44	18.2	3.4
Total .....	80	29	13
Total energy of the daily ration .....	approx. 10,000 kJ		
Total fat energy .....	approx. 3,000 kJ		
Energy in linoleic and arachidonic acid .....	approx. 500 kJ		
Fat energy percentage of the total energy .....	approx. 30 pct		
Percentage of the linoleic and arachidonic acid energy of the total energy .....	approx. 5 pct		

P/S = approx. 0.6 (P/S = proportion: poly-unsaturated fatty acids/saturated acids)

# IT'S PROVED A MILLION

The MF 135 tractor - one of the MF 100 series - they've  
most successful range of tractors of all time. fine.

Over a million have now been sold all over the world. d.c.  
And they've proved themselves a million times. ter.

They've proved their performance and output in all  
crops, all kinds of climate and all kinds of soil conditions. e M

They've proved their ease of maintenance and their ey

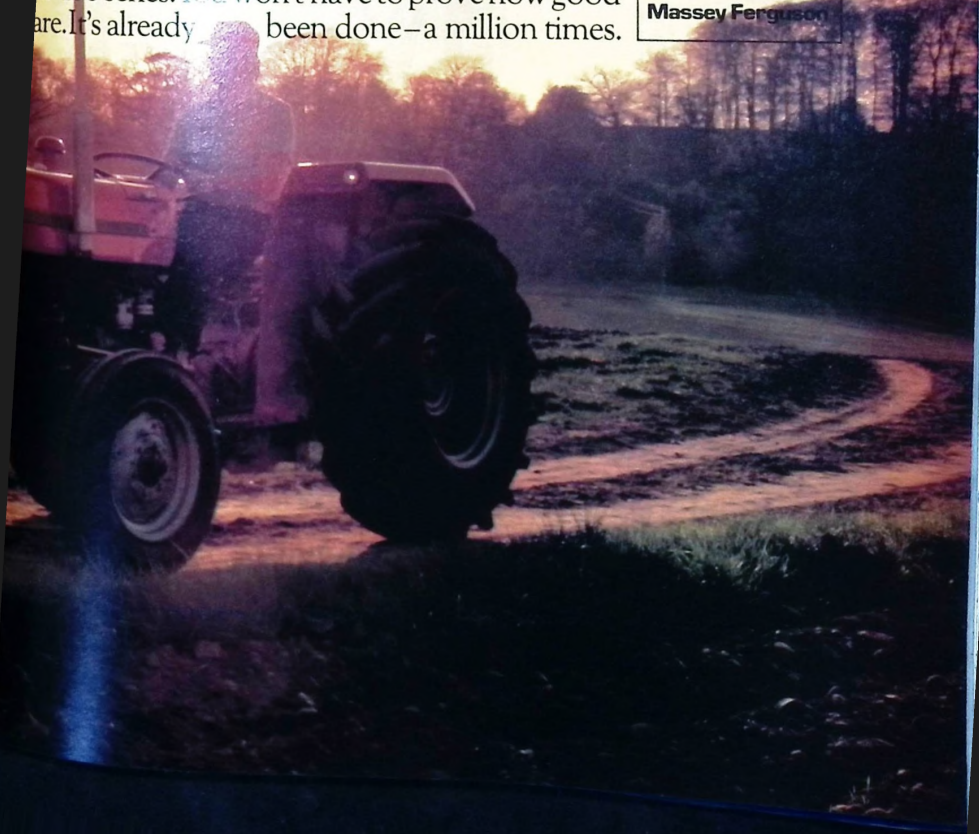
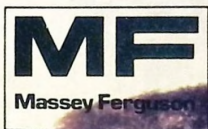
© 1974 John Deere Tractor Co. All rights reserved. MF 135 tractor shown with optional equipment. MF 135 tractor shown with optional equipment. MF 135 tractor shown with optional equipment.



# D ITSELF N TIMES.

...e proved the rugged reliability and economy of their Perkins  
...s. And they've proved their sheer stamina working long and  
...ay after day, year after year, to help farmers everywhere produce  
... yields.

Next time you look for a new tractor, look at  
...MF100 series. You won't have to prove how good  
...are. It's already been done—a million times.





Just some of the men's shoes now being made by the Standard Shoe Company of Owerri, Imo State, Nigeria. This factory is the latest to be planned and installed by USM International, the export division of the British United Shoe Machinery Co.

## THE VIABILITY OF COMMERCIAL SHOE PRODUCTION

*The demand for footwear is on the increase throughout West Africa, especially in Nigeria following the government ban on imported shoes. With to-day's sophisticated shoe machinery, shoe manufacture has become a much simpler operation. This article takes a closer look at this financially rewarding business enterprise.*

THE RECENT decision by the Nigerian government to ban imports of footwear has created a sizeable shortfall of shoes for consumption by the home market.

The time is ripe for the setting-up of shoe factories to satisfy a demand for shoes that will undoubtedly increase as the effects of the import ban begin to bite.

Because the shoe trade is sometimes seen as a labour-intensive industry that demands skill in certain operations, business people may be discouraged from setting-up a factory. However, today's sophisticated shoe machinery has de-skilled many operations, making shoe manufacture a much simpler and financially rewarding business enterprise.

### Factors to consider

Nigerians live in what is probably the most advanced of the emerging African nations and the type of footwear they buy reflects this. Public demand ranges from the highest to the lowest quality, although the desire for good quality footwear is especially strong. Consumption varies from open sandals to childrens' footwear, from high fashion mens' and ladies' shoes to sports footwear.

Shoe fashion design is obviously based on appeal to the customer and is a very specialised area of shoe manufacture. To create a design which is pleasing to the con-

sumer and yet cheap and easy to produce requires considerable skill.

It is therefore essential that any intending shoe manufacturer works closely with the machinery supplier to ensure that basic design and styling facilities are available.

Shoe manufacture is dependent on the raw materials that make up the shoe; these include upper materials (leather or synthetic), soling material, insoles, toe and heel stiffeners, tacks and nails, adhesives and shoe boxes.

For upper and lining leather, cattle hides are most widely used. There are four large tanneries in Nigeria, most them in the Kano area. While the amount of leather

**Continued**

luced by these annually is not known, it bought that despite the banning of rts of hides, there are insufficient nities in Nigeria to satisfy the potential e market demand. At present however, cost of imported hides is competitive to se produced locally.

lining leather there are several small nings producing goatskin. This is ideal lining shoes, but many shoe nufacturers around the world find it tical to use a 'man-made' material for ing shoes. This material is often purpose- signed for the job and is highly competi- ve with natural leathers.

ost of the footwear produced in Nigeria ides pvc pu and leather imported from eal sources including Italy, Spain and eat Britain. Very few sole units are uced locally. The reasoning behind this is that a great deal of technical know-how is equred in sole unit production. Together ith the fashion considerations mentioned ale units will enable prospective shoe nufacturers to compete on an equal ooting with the established factories.

The stiffener material used for shoe buffs and counters is, with few exceptions, man- ade material imported into Nigeria. It is ommon practice in many countries, including Nigeria, to use inferior leathers for these components. Although adequate for certain types of manufacture, this practice is not consistent with mass production and anyone intending shoe manufacture in Nigeria should be prepared to import a good stiffening material. However, these components only represent a small percentage of the total shoe cost and with the known West Africa preference for a 'hard toe' are a sensible investment.

Grindery (tacks, nails, eyelets etc) would be imported. Shoe boxes would be manufactured locally. The adhesives used in shoe construction are neoprene, rubber latex, polyurethane and hot-melt cements. This would either be of local manufacture or imported.

## Labour

The indigenous population of West Africa is highly suited to a craft industry such as shoemaking and with a minimum of training a highly productive work force can be established in a relatively short period. For example, a shoe factory can be installed and producing good quality footwear in a few months. The production will increase as the labour force acquires the expertise. It is expected from worldwide experience that the average size plant would be on maximum production within 12-18 months.

The estimates used in this article are based on a production of 1000 pairs per day of mens', or womens' or childrens' shoes or a combination of any three, with cement lasted leather uppers and stuck-on sole units.

## The factory

The type of buildings required for a shoe factory need only be of simple design. The structure can be of concrete blocks, with a

The interior of a new shoe factory. This shows a 'lasting track' nearing completion.



steel span roof covered in galvanised steel or asbestos. The flooring does not have to stand heavy loading and can be concrete of a nominal thickness. Facilities should be included for storing raw materials and finished products.

A building with a floor space of 16,000 sq. ft. is adequate to produce 1000 pairs of shoes per day. This size of building would include the production area, offices, toilets, raw material storage and limited warehousing.

## Shoe construction

There are several methods of shoe construction of which the most popular worldwide is the 'flat lasted' method. Much of its popularity lies in its simplicity. The machinery for this shoemaking technique is flexible and capable of handling leather, synthetic or canvas uppers and the various plastic, rubber or leather soling materials.

The basic shoe factory can be broken down into four major areas: cutting, where shoe components are cut out of leather or synthetic raw materials; closing, where the cut upper components are stitched together to form the complete upper; lasting and assembly, where the upper components are 'lasted' and the sole unit is attached; finishing, where the assembled shoes are cleaned and sprayed prior to boxing.

Additionally, open-type sandles are in high demand in many countries where the climate is suitable. With a minimum of extra labour and using remnants of material from the main production unit, a very lucrative sideline can be established, enhancing profitability.

## The suppliers

Anyone considering a turnkey contract for the installation of a shoe factory should ensure that the machinery suppliers agree to install their own machines and to train the operators to do their work to a standard which will enable them to work without supervision. In this way, the factory gradually becomes capable of producing footwear to an efficient standard before the machinery installation team leave.

Only a few companies in the world are able to offer a complete turnkey service in respect of shoe factory installation. The major UK manufacturer is The British United Shoe Machinery Company Limited who, through their export division USM

International, supply a complete range of over 160 machines for every shoemaking process, make every shoe component except for leather, and also offer a total consultancy service on factory planning, production control, shoe design and factory budgeting. The company say that they have always tried to offer a complete shoemaking service. Each year their specialist planning department completes around 40 major projects for shoe factories worldwide.

The most recent factory in West Africa to be supplied and installed by USM International is the Standard Shoe Company at Owerri, Imo State. This factory is now producing a wide range of mens', womens' and childrens' shoes. These are now being sold all over Nigeria and the factory is having difficulty coping with demand.

## Services

USM International state that one of the most important factors to consider for a Nigerian factory is a stable supply of electricity. Consistent production is crucial to profitability in a shoe factory. It is therefore, essential that any factory plan incorporates a stand-by generator system to provide a back-up supply if electrical supply failures occur.

Pneumatics play a major part in today's shoe machinery and an air compressor system would be included in a factory layout. This, too, is dependent on electricity and emphasises the need for a consistent supply.

The quantity of water used in shoe manufacture is negligible and no special requirements above the domestic supply are necessary.

## Training

Any efficient shoe factory must have a nucleus of trained engineers to carry out everyday maintenance on machinery. Bearing in mind the maxim 'prevention is better than cure', a planned maintenance system is preferable to waiting for a breakdown. In any major factory installation USM International give training to selected personnel at their UK headquarters on numerous shoe machinery topics including electrics, pneumatics, hydraulics and shoemaking techniques.

This facility is then supplemented by periodic visits to the new factory by USM International engineers. □

# West African CONSTRUCTION



August 1978

Magazine within the Magazine



*Concrete being received onto working deck at Ashaka. See pages 91-95.*

## In this issue

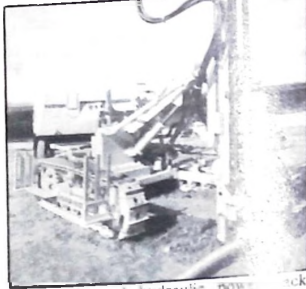
Bricks in architecture .....	73
Hydraulic excavators .....	81
Slipforming at Ashaka — a company focus .....	91
Review of compaction equipment at EXPOMAT .....	97
Pump maintenance .....	103
Plus construction news and digests	

# Construction News

## HOLMAN LAUNCH "No-nonsense" DRILL RIGS

Holman has launched a major attack on world markets for above ground tracked drilling equipment with a new "no-nonsense" range of drill rigs. Manufactured in the UK by the Holman Drillrig Division of CompAir Construction & Mining Limited, the Mk 5 range of drill rigs has been designed to meet worldwide demands from quarry and construction site managers for tough and efficient drilling equipment. Extensive research and on-site consultation has resulted in a series of six rigs which will meet almost every need. The use of proven standardised components means that rigs can be produced simply and economically to meet any specialist requirements.

All six rigs feature a common track base, fixed or articulated booms and a range of drifters and down-the-hole hammers. With one exception the new Mk 5 rigs obtain their power from a towed air compressor. The exception is an exciting departure for Holman — the HF 130 Voldril hydraulic



rig. An integral hydraulic power pack provides all the necessary power for the total operation of the rig with the exception of high pressure air for the down-the-hole hammer. For more information contact Holman Brothers (Nigeria) Ltd, Ajapa, Accra, Freetown.

### New range of

A new range of excavators as well as machines capable of handling any kind of material from soil to rock will be introduced to the Nigerian market by the new range of machines manufactured by Smallley (Engineering) Ltd. Smallley has proved in 65 countries that three machines — the Five and Smallley Ten are the most reliable and productive drilling unit will be introduced by construction companies.

We would like to point out that the new range of generating sets is available from Lister Power Plant and is featured in the WATR July issue, Page 121 by UTC in Nigeria and elsewhere.



### Blue Circle Success

Associated Portland Cement Manufacturers, part of the Blue Circle Group, made a pretax profit of £47.9m (£56.5m) on a turnover of £370.8m (£437.5m) in 1977. The group has interests in two Nigerian companies with equity holdings of 40 per cent in West African Portland Cement and 32 per cent in Ashaka Cement. For 1977 the following favourable reports have been recorded by the respective company directors.

"Construction activity and demand for cement continued at a high level and the West African Portland Cement Co. increased deliveries by some 20,000 tonnes to 706,000 tonnes and profits improved by 12 per cent."

"At Ashaka building continues on the new 800,000 tonnes per annum plant which is expected to come into production early in 1979."

"During the year APCM agreed to take a 10 per cent interest in the equity of Banbury Systems Nigeria Ltd, which is establishing a factory at Kaduna to manufacture concrete building components and pre-fabricated buildings. Further opportunities in other fields are also being studied."

### Cement production grows

A £33m expansion programme of the Bendul Cement Government-owned Ukpilla Cement Company has been completed. The factory will be increasing its production capacity from the present 10,000 to 30,000 bags of cement daily. The labour force of the company currently stands at 529.

## West African CONSTRUCTION

### NO.1 IN THE BUILDING INDUSTRY

Every month WEST AFRICAN CONSTRUCTION magazine within WEST AFRICAN TECHNICAL REVIEW — is read by more executives in the building and allied industries in the area than any other magazine.

If you sell products or services to the industry there is no more efficient way of reaching your prospective customers than advertising in:

## West African CONSTRUCTION

#### Advertising offices

UK: West African Technical Review, Alain Charles House, 27 Wilfred Street, London SW1E 6PR, UK.  
Tel: 01 828 6107 Telex: 28905 (Ref. 178)  
NIGERIA: N.A.S. Ltd, 288 Muritala Muhammad Way, Yaba, PO Box 4115, Lagos. Tel: 44936  
KENYA: Keneth Industrials, PO Box 6761, Accra  
GHANA: Apra Services Ltd, 22118, 21061  
LIBERIA: Uncle Benny Goodman Associates, PO Box 2162, Monrovia. Tel: 22118, 21061  
ITALY: Pubblica, Spa Via E. Filiberto 4, 20149 Milano. Tel: (02) 348541, (02) 316051, Tel: 2728  
JAPAN: Hiro-Hito Sakagami, Europress Ltd, Akasaka Residential Hotel, 1-7, Akasaka 3-chome, Minato-Ku, Tokyo 107. Tel: 03403 4517 Telex: 63947 Hiro.

SOUTH KOREA: Mr. O-kyun Park, P.O. World Marketing Inc., C.P.O. Box 4702, Korea.

CANADA: Mr. C. H. MacCulloch, P.O. International Advertising Consultants, Carlton Street, Suite 135, Toronto, Tel: 422689. Cable address: IMADCON, Tel: 23484.

USA—East Coast: Good Magazine Inc., 42nd Street, Rm 801, New York, NY 10017 (212) 682-0385.

USA—West Coast: Johnson-Jordan-Harris Schulz Inc., 1901 W 8th Street, Los Angeles, Calif. 90057 Tel: (213) 483-6530.

## Contracts . . .

er Building Systems (Export) of the have recently announced a contract with Telephone Cables Ltd., also of the UK £250,000 worth of overseas accommodation for Nigeria.

TCL are engaged on the installation of telephone systems as part of the Nigerian National Telecommunications Plan in the area of Maiduguri and urgently require accommodation for their personnel working on the communication projects.

Utilising some 46 of Lesser's 'Savonkidi' overseas accommodation units, three camps will provide living, mess and recreational facilities for 48 personnel of CL.

In addition to supplying the 'Savonkidi' accommodation units Lesser is also responsible for the supply of furniture for the living, dining and recreation areas and also all of the kitchen equipment.

A \$10m hotel complex with a shopping centre and cinema theatre is to be built in Akwanga, Plateau State. The project is financed by Unihold Nigerin Ltd. and will take three years to complete.

McAlpine Bates has won a contract to build a 220 kms of International road between Axim in Ghana and Abidjan, Ivory Coast.

Williamson Cliff, of Stamford, UK have delivered a consignment of 33,500 refractory bricks worth ₦59,000 to line a new cement kiln at the **Ashaka Cement company**, Bauchi State. The new kiln will be able to produce between 23,000 and 28,000 tonnes of cement.

The ₦35m Murtala Muhammed Bridge across the River Niger in Kwara State has been completed ahead of schedule by **Dumez Construction Company**. The bridge was to have been completed in October 1978.

A contract awarded to **Tricon Ltd.** worth £1.7m for the construction of a drainage system on the 8Km Kaneshie dual carriageway Ghana has been terminated due to "unsatisfactory work". The contract has been re-awarded to **Carrefour Ltd.** the main contractors on the carriageway project valued at £7.7m.

The Plateau State Commissioner for Trade, Industry and Co-operatives has announced that a ₦12.5m international 300-bed Sheraton Hotel is to be built at Lamingo Dam, Nigeria. The hotel is expected to be completed within 18 months and ₦3m will be paid as equity shares.

The IMO State Government has cancelled the ₦32m contract for building the Aba roads because "the government was convinced that **Roads and General Contractors (RGC)** the company handling the job, could not cope with it."

The Oyo State Government has started preliminary work on the proposed industrial estate in Oshogbo. This was arranged by the state military governor in Oshogbo at the opening of the ₦500,000 leadencil factory of **UNIPAT Technical Company (Nigeria) Ltd.**

He called on other indigenous and foreign companies to participate in various industrial projects earmarked for implementation by the state government. These projects include ceramics, cocoa processing, assembly of coolers and refrigerators, electrical accessories, hotel business, household utensils and wood exploitation.

The contract awarded to **Vulyisteke Metallic Construction (Nigeria) Ltd.** valued at ₦2m for the building of the **Federal Capital Development Authority's** offices and staff residential blocks at Abuja, the proposed federal capital has been cancelled. According to an official of the Authority the contract was cancelled because the company was behind target for the completion of the blocks.

**Kobe Steel Ltd.**, of Japan have announced that **Societe Arabe des Industries Metallurgiques (SAMIA)** of Mauritania have placed an award with the company worth Y30,000 million for construction of a two-million-ton-a-year iron ore pelletizing plant.

The planned plant will utilize the Grate-kiln system and will turn out high grade iron ore pellets for direct reduction processes.

**products of the ATLAS-WEYHAUSEN group**  
EXCAVATORS · CRANES  
LOADERS  
WHEELED LOADERS  
TIPPING CONTAINER  
VEHICLES

H WEYHAUSENKG MASCHINENFABRIK P O B 207 D-2870DELLENHORST GERMANFEDERAL REPUBLIC PHONE (04221)59 11 TELEX 249238 AWEYDD

**products of the ATLAS-WEYHAUSEN group**  
Hydraulic  
EXCAVATORS · CRANES  
LOADERS  
WHEELED LOADERS  
TIPPING CONTAINER  
VEHICLES

H WEYHAUSENKG MASCHINENFABRIK P O B 207 D-2870DELLENHORST GERMANFEDERAL REPUBLIC PHONE (04221)59 11 TELEX 249238 AWEYDD

# The world's most popular crawler paver is now available with hydrostatic propel

Barber-Greene's SA-141 crawler-mounted asphalt finisher combines new performance features with an unmatched record of almost two million miles paved. The result is a machine so versatile it can handle just about any paving job from highways to parking lots.

All-hydrostatic propel drive provides an infinite range of paving speeds up to 32 m/min; and paving widths from 2,5m to 5,5m; travel speeds up to 4.8 k/h. It greatly increases the finisher's maneuverability on close quarter jobs or on projects where there are frequent turn-arounds. Infinitely variable speed control allows the operator to precisely match paving speed to the supply of asphalt for smooth, continuous operation.

Job-proven crawlers provide traction, stability



and flotation for work on any base. 3-point suspension keeps crawlers on the ground for smooth ride and better flotation, assuring smooth, level mat. Vibratory or tamper sections are available to meet your job requirements. For complete details, contact your dealer or Barber-Greene Overseas, Aurora, Illinois, U.S.A.



**BARBER-GREENE**

*Anticipating tomorrow*

Barber-Greene do Brasil Ind. e Com. SA  
Barber-Greene Europa, B.V.

Barber-Greene England Ltd.  
Barber-Greene Canada Ltd.

# THIS IS SATCO

## LIBERIA'S LARGEST TRADING CORPORATION

From its origination in 1959 this LIBERIAN Company has made tremendous strides to meet the demands of the growing Liberian Economy. Considerable investments have been made in establishing comprehensive Service facilities for the various types of machinery sold and intensive training programmes for service staff have always been a main feature of SATCO's Development.



In addition to the main agencies detailed many more distributorships are held by SATCO.

### MOTORS

General Motors  
Pontiacs — Bonneville  
Le Mans  
Grand Prix  
G. M. C. trucks & pickups  
2x2 & 4x4 Drives

British Leyland  
Dump Trucks  
Trucks & Chassis  
Range Rover  
Land-Rover

Citroen Cars, Yamaha  
Motorcycles & Outboard  
Motors  
Goodyear tyres  
Bushrod Island  
Tel. 21988/21668

### OPTICAL

Sight Testing by  
Qualified Optician  
Spectacles  
Chains  
Binoculars  
Quality & Service  
Sunshades  
Cases  
Frames  
Contact Lens  
Fitting  
Broad Street Tel. 21848

### INDUSTRIAL

Coles Cranes, Parker  
mixers & Rock crushing  
plant, Mirreles Blackstone  
generators, Cooper, Pegler  
spraying equipment, I.C.I.  
chemicals  
Bushrod Island  
Tel. 21988/21668

### TELECOMMUNICATIONS

Pye  
Portable, mobile fixed and  
point to point  
radio-telephones  
Bushrod Island  
Tel. 21988/21668

### SHIPPING

Representing:  
Black Star Line,  
Woermann Line, Maersk  
Line, Exxon  
International, Shell  
International, Hapag  
Lloyd.  
Full Shipping Services  
Freeport Tel. 22160

### SERVICE & SPARES CENTRE

Servicing:  
Cars, Trucks, Agricultural

Equipment, Outboards,  
Motorcycles  
Waterside Tel. 22129

### TRACTORS & CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT

Massey Ferguson (Agric.)  
Tractors, Trailers,  
Ploughs, Harrows, Drills  
Ind./Const.  
Dozers, Loaders,  
Excavators.

### AIR CONDITIONING Carrier

Room Air Conditioners,  
Central Airconditioning  
Plants, Design  
Consultants, Spare Parts,  
Fully Equipped Service  
Department  
Bushrod Island  
Tel. 21988/21668

## Swiss African Trading Corporation

Head Office: BUSHROD ISLAND, MONROVIA, LIBERIA  
Cables: SATCO Tel. 21988/21668 P.O. Box 115 Telex 4229

# Dawson-Keith Power



## Putting it together is only half the story

Dawson-Keith generating sets are pre-planned to give maximum flexibility in manufacture and assembly thus keeping prices competitive and installation costs to the minimum. This modular method of construction further enables the company to offer the more sophisticated options

required when commissioned to design and build a complete power system.

The Dawson-Keith group includes the UK's largest rental company and a service division which operates on a contract basis for all makes of set.

**For all enquiries contact our sole Nigerian agents**

**Head office address**  
PMB 1061, Oshodi  
Lagos State, Nigeria  
Cables: Aframan Lagos  
Telephone: 45656 44706

**Head office location**  
Plot 3, Block M,  
Isolo Industrial Estate

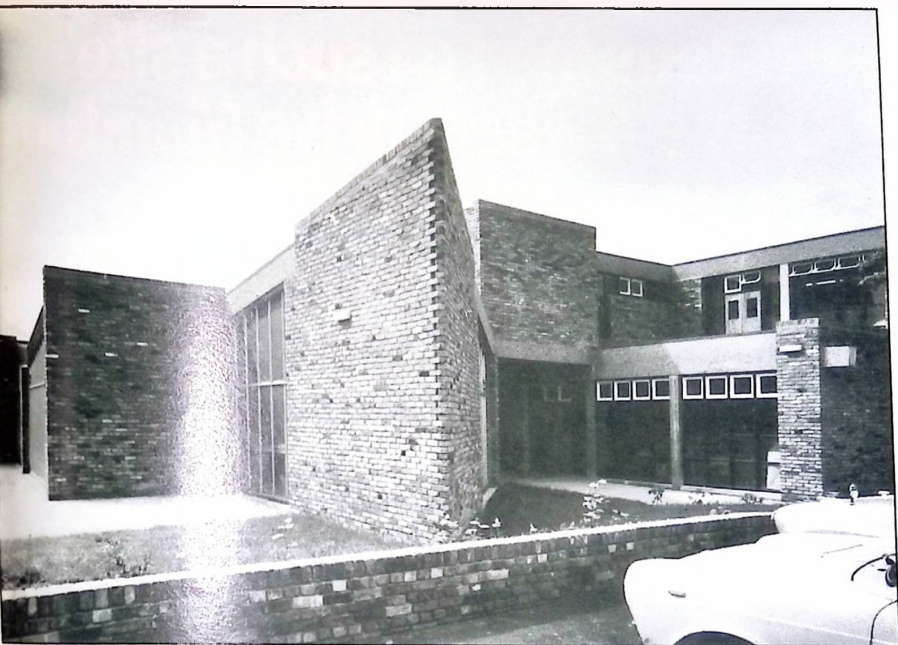
**DK**  
GENERATORS OF POWER

Member of the  
Association of British  
Generating Set  
Manufacturers

**AFROTEC**

**Branches**  
Abeokuta Enugu Kano  
Akure Ibadan Lagos  
Bauchi Ilorin Makurdi  
Benin Jos Maiduguri  
Calabar Kaduna Minna

Oyo  
Port  
Sokoto  
Yola



"Visitors to the school commented favourably on the brickwork which has I think some of the qualities which people admire in old brick walls"

# BIRTH OF THE BRICK

*In the first of a two part article on bricks and blocks by Noel Moffet, this first feature takes a close look at the development, production and lifespan of the brick.*

THE PHOENICIANS are usually given the credit for having invented the brick, in the fifth century BC. Apparently they had lots of suitable local clay and also lots of straw. They used animal dung as a glue to unite these two materials, pressed the three of them together in the shape of a rectangular block "to suit the size of a man's hand", baked it in the sun, and the brick was born. The astonishing fact is that the Phoenicians' bricks measured 225 by 112½ by 75 millimetres — the same as ours — I suppose because a Phoenician hand was the same size as a modern one. One wonders whether they also had their brick development associations and their architects who preferred raked-out joints to flush pointing.

Throughout the last twenty-five centuries each generation of brickies seems

to have found 225 by 112½ by 75 the ideal size. It is easily grasped by the fingers, easily thrown to a colleague, easily stacked in a hod and carried on the shoulder up ladders and along planks, easily placed in rows on mortar beds and easily stacked in kilns for firing.

From time to time the size of a brick has varied a little and "specials" have been made to turn acute and obtuse angles and to fit specific situations, but the vast majority of bricks manufactured today throughout the world measure 225 by 112½ by 75 millimetres — surely a compliment to the wisdom and commonsense of the Phoenicians.

This size of brick has been used throughout the history of architecture, in arches of many shapes and sizes, for barbecues, basilicas and bridges; in impressive

Roman and Byzantine domes of huge dimensions; in church and cathedral vaults; in lofty chimney-stacks; and in humble, human dwellings everywhere.

## Brick is beautiful

Everything seems to deteriorate with age. A man is past his best at 80; A woman is seldom as beautiful at 80 as she was at 18; steel rusts; aluminium pits; timber rots; concrete is stained by weather; plastics turn yellow. Brick is a notable exception. Age becomes it well. It weathers attractively, mellows interestingly and, as the years roll by, acquires a patina which appeals to the aesthetic sense of most of us.

It appeals to me too, as an architect. In designing a new primary school a few years ago, I chose a brick which appealed to me

Continued

# 5 tons load on such a site Only a 4 wheel drive Manitou can do it.

Manitou is the world's leader  
in site lift trucks, with 38000 units  
in use throughout the world.

Manitou : a complet range  
35 models, 2 or 4 wheel drive  
lift capacity : 2 or 8 tons.

4 RM 60  
Four wheel drive  
Lift capacity : 6000 kg



## MANITOU

44150 ANCENIS-FRANCE  
Tél : (40) 83.14.00  
Télex 710521

Please send free detailed information.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

because of its pleasant warm colour, resting texture and slightly irregular shape and also because these characteristics varied considerably in a batch of the bricks. I asked the brickies to make the bricks in an irregular fashion, but they paid too much attention to geometric precision. They refused to do so and several of them walked off the site muttering something about a mad architect. In my view I was of course asking them to do a job of old bad brickwork. But the foreman became interested in my idea and persuaded two brickies to do what I wanted. The result was pleasant and interesting and many visitors to the school commented favourably on the brickwork which has I think some of the qualities which people admire in old brick walls, although not of course the patina which can only come with the passage of time.

The bricks used were actually second-hand ones taken from two demolished buildings in the neighbourhood. It is interesting I think that many architects today prefer to use second-hand bricks for new buildings because they have already weathered to a pleasant colour and have greater variations in size than the new bricks, resulting in a more irregular and a more rough-textured wall.

Bricks are usually classified in three categories: common, facing and engineering.

### Common bricks

Common bricks make no claim to give an attractive appearance. Their colour is usually uniformly pale and dull. They are made in very large numbers in very large, highly-mechanised factories, to an exact standard specification. They are reliable and serviceable, the end product of all-work and-no-play. Their great merit is their cheapness.

Most common bricks are flettons. Externally, they must always be rendered, painted or otherwise covered with another material — to protect them from weather and to hide their plainness. Internally, they are used mostly for partitions and the inner leaves of cavity walls. They are the

This size of brick (225 by 112½ by 75mm) has been used throughout the history of architecture. A mediaeval town in Poland.



plebs of the brick world; they do most of its hard work and get little credit for doing it, but they make possible the use of the patricians — the more interesting, more attractive facing bricks.

### Facing bricks

It is in the facing brick category that the intrinsic beauty of brickwork can be seen at its most impressive. Normally used either as the external layer of a solid brick wall or as the outer leaf of a cavity wall, facing bricks are specially made to give an attractive appearance. This may result from the natural colour of the clay used or from a texture applied before the brick is fired.

The range of colour and the texture of facing bricks are enormous. Even in a relatively small area of southern UK, for example, the range extends from the off-white sand-faced Sussex brick and the yellow London stock to the dark purple Chailey. Even within the yellow London stock category — made from the soft yellow clay on which London is built — one finds individual bricks of a pale lemon yellow colour, yellow ochre, buff, light gray and even black. In the Hilversum area of Holland red bricks are found ranging in colour from pale pink, through light crimson, cerise, orange and vermilion to dark "brick red".

The bricks of countries like England, Holland and Germany have become known and admired throughout the world because their makers have recognised their dependence on the quality and character of local clays and have successfully exploited these characteristics and gradually improved firing techniques, over a long period of time.

West Africa's facing bricks are denser than those in Europe, principally I suppose so as to offer better resistance to tropical extremes of climate and sudden changes of temperatures. Sadly her brick industry remains curiously undeveloped. Perhaps the ubiquitous laterite does not contain the qualities which make other soils attractive to brick manufacturers.

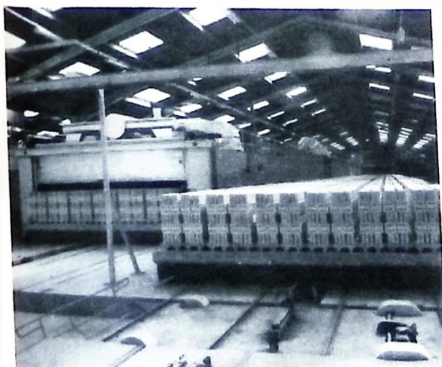


### Engineering bricks

Brickwork readily resists large compressive forces induced by axial loads but is less able to resist tensile forces induced by wind or eccentric loading. Most building regulations rightly insist that all structures must remain stable under all types of load and pressure. It is sometimes found that, because of the imprecise way in which common or facing bricks are made, it is not possible to prove, with any degree of conviction, that a particular wall, column or arch will satisfy the regulations. The engineering brick is usually the answer to this problem.

It is stronger, denser and heavier than bricks in the other two categories its performance can be accurately calculated and guaranteed and, although its colour denotes its strength rather than the type of clay from which it is made, its colour range is nonetheless pleasant. Although it is usually an engineer who specifies which engineering brick should be used to solve a particular loading problem, the architect

Continued



Interior of a modern brick-making plant

#### Continued

often finds that the colour of the brick chosen combines happily, even in the same wall, with his own choice of facing brick.

### Calculated brickwork

A plaque at the entrance to a ten-storey building in Chicago built in the 1890s declares that it is the ultimate in brick construction. Its walls are two metres thick at ground level. By way of contrast the Swiss, who pioneered calculated load-bearing brickwork, built in the 1950s an eighteen-storey block of flats at Schwarmendigen with outer walls of 38 centimetre thickness and inner walls of 18, 15 and 12 centimetres. The Swiss block was possible because each floor in the multi-storey building was used to overcome the tendency of the very tall, thin brick walls to buckle.

Today, as a result of research and development, experience and improved techniques, it is possible to design buildings of more than twenty storeys, using relatively thin brick walls if certain well-established and documented design principles are adopted. These are as follows:

- Walls should be shaped, positioned and linked together by concrete floors to produce a stable structure.
- Engineering calculations and specification should follow well-established techniques.
- Bricks should be used of known and consistent strength and quality.
- The mortar mix should be reliable and consistent.

"A sculptor (W. Mitchell) has been commissioned to sand blast the brick surface of a wall to suggest a decorative figure or emblem."



### Brick production

In all the industrialised countries today most bricks are produced in very large quantities in very large factories, usually located near an abundant supply of suitable clay. The following description of the process is fairly typical:

- The clay is ground and screened before being stored in rotary silos

which then accurately proportion the different types of material on to the production line.

- After being mixed with water and minerals to determine the colour of the brick, the plastic clay is extruded at up to 60 tons per hour — the equivalent of 25,000 bricks or one mile of clay per hour.
- After being textured and cut to size, the bricks are fed automatically into a setting machine which places them on to a kiln ear.
- The kiln ear (which can hold 7,000 bricks) is moved automatically through a two-chamber dryer where drying by cool, moist air is first and then by hot, dry air takes place during a 36-hour period.
- The dried bricks are moved again automatically into a long tunnel kiln where firing takes place in a firing cycle varying from 12 to 60 hours, according to the type of brick.

The automation of the plant is monitored and controlled at three main centres: the clay preparation plant, the making plant and dryer and the kiln control room.

The economic wisdom which makes this type of automated brick production necessary must of course be recognised. Nevertheless I think most architects find that the end product — the brick — bears the mark of its birth on its face: a certain cold, automatic line; a certain regularity of texture, a certain dullness of colour. In choosing a facing brick — if his client can afford it — most architects, I believe, would choose a brick from a smaller brickworks where the process of production is slower and on a smaller scale and where evidence of the craftsman's control of each stage of the production — dictated by his skill, his knowledge and his experience — is there, for all to see, on the face of the brick. Perhaps there is room, in

our modern world, for a craftsmanship and automatic industry as elsewhere.

### Bond

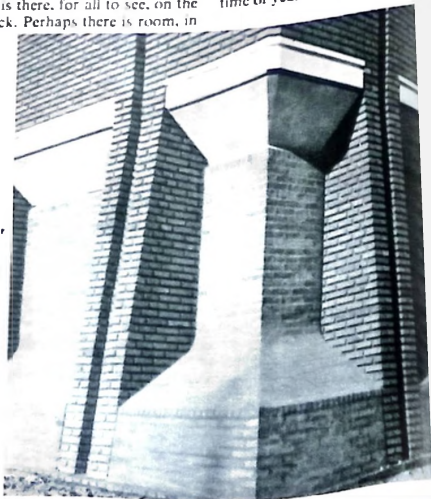
The British Building Regs all brickwork to be "properly bonded" as "a diagonal wall usually designed to a cross joints in each course one-quarter of the length of those in adjacent courses". Bonding is necessary in order both vertical and horizontal larger area and a greater stability movement between them that they mutually support. Bonding is in fact part of the design and, once the architect has decided on a type of bond he wants, he has to choose the brick to work out the bonding.

There are many different types of bond: the simple and graphic stretcher bond — which is used in all cavity walling — is the most sophisticated and complex. Architects prefer Flemish bond, one of its forms (commonly used in a strong wall and at the base of a tower) that will give a pleasing overall pattern.

### Mortar joints

The strength of brickwork depends on the shape and size of the wall, the shape of the brick and the strength of the mortar joint. The British Model Specification for brickwork requires a minimum strength for the mortar mixes. The right mix is essential for successful brickwork and its choice depends on strength requirements of brick, the degree of exposure and the time of year.

Contrasting flush and raked-out mortar joints on a church in Birmingham, UK designed by John Madin Design Group



Mortars consist of a sand aggregate and a binder which can be lime, cement or a mixture of both. They are in fact a gap-filling glue which provides a bed for the bricks, enables loads to be distributed uniformly and helps to prevent the penetration of air and water through brickwork.

The appearance of a brick wall is aesthetically affected by the treatment of the mortar joints. This is usually done in one of two ways: by jointing — striking, raking or raking the mortar while it is still green; or pointing — raking out the green mortar to a depth of 13 to 20 millimetres and then filling the joint with fresh mortar. Both of these methods give the wall a flat, flush, homogeneous appearance. Many architects today endeavour to stress the "irregularity" of the wall and the roughness of its texture. And, at the same time, to accentuate the pattern created by the bricks themselves, by raking out the mortar joints and pointing the pointing.

## WEST AFRICAN CONSTRUCTION

Brickwork has two enemies in West Africa: water and soluble salts. In a constant fight, when they can, with sharp weapons and with determination. To conquer them other sharp weapons must be used and the right battle strategy adopted.

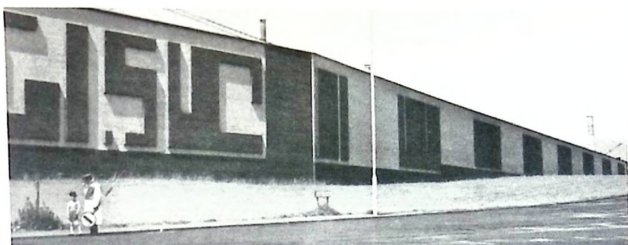
## Water

In most European countries solid brick walls of one or one-and-a-half brick thickness have been traditionally considered sufficiently rain resistant, except in coastal or other very exposed areas where walls were usually rendered or tile-hung.

Today cavity walls are preferred as a more certain protection against rain penetration, particularly as the dry inner leaf offers better thermal insulation as well. It is generally assumed that rain will sooner or later penetrate the outer leaf and good detail design is necessary at points where the cavity is bridged — by wall ties, lintels, sills, floors or beams — and at DPCs, flashings and weep-holes.

Strategically placed dense bricks with lower absorption properties will help too, but generally speaking the water resistance of a building depends on appropriate detail design rather than on the choice of brick.

The prolonged and torrential rainfall of West African countries has made the task of the designer difficult and exposed brickwork is not very often seen. Research is proceeding however and no doubt one day soon attractive bricks will be produced from local clays (as distinct from the ubiquitous block) which will resist both torrential rain and scorching sun. Nigeria's new federal capital city will create a demand for huge quantities of structural building materials and many people are hoping that the opportunity which this offers for stimulating the production of bricks from clays in the Abuja region will not be missed.



... bricks of different colours to add richness and interest to an exceptionally large wall" A Factory designed by Donald Foster.

## Soluble salts

Salts come from the clay from which the brick is made and from the sand in the mortar. Brickwork is wettest and absorbs salts immediately after being laid. It dries out most rapidly in the following spring when the salts migrate to the surface with the water and are left as efflorescence on the surface when the water evaporates. This is an ugly phenomenon but it is temporary and harmless, as subsequent rain will dissolve and wash away the salts. Efflorescence will persist from year to year only if the details design of the building allows a constant flow of water through the brickwork to dissolve fresh salts.

## Insulation

Walls which are heavy but not too rigid are generally the most economical and practical way of reducing sound transmission between rooms or between buildings to an acceptable level. The requirements of most countries' regulations are deemed to have been met if a brick wall is plastered on both sides with a minimum plaster thickness of 12½ millimetres and the whole weighs not less than 415 kilogrammes per square metre. Most types of brick satisfy this requirement and in fact the difference in sound reduction between walls built from the heaviest and the lightest bricks is scarcely discernable.

Thermal insulation requirements vary greatly for different types of building and in different countries. It is fortunate however that in Europe and north America the brick cavity wall in general use (two 112½-millimetre leaves with a 50-millimetre cavity) satisfies these requirements for a great variety of buildings and gives the demanded U value for a perimeter wall.

## Decorative brickwork

Throughout history architects have tended to stress the intrinsically decorative characteristics of brickwork in the mass and to underline the attractiveness of the individual brick by careful selection of brick type, by choice of bond and by treatment of mortar joint. Occasionally however a need has been felt for a more specific decorative treatment, in addition to this.

Sometimes the architect has wished to underline the warmth, richness and texture

of a large, plain brick wall by a slight modelling of the surface. This was done interestingly on the end wall of a small house in UK by asking the brickie to allow some very dark bricks (yellow London stocks were used) to project 50 or 60 millimetres in a random fashion.

Sometimes the architect has used bricks of different colours to add interest and richness to an exceptionally large wall, as Ralph Erskine did on the Byker housing estate in Newcastle-on-Tyne, UK and as Donald Foster did on a factory wall in Staffordshire, UK.

Sometimes too a sculptor has been commissioned to sandblast the brick surface of a wall to suggest a decorative figure or emblem, as William Mitchel did on a GLC housing estate in east London.

## Landscape

Some bricks make excellent paving, presenting to the walker a non-slip surface and a welcoming scale and decorative pattern, and to the observer a richness, colour and texture sadly missing from the more commonly-used paving materials, such as concrete, asphalt and tar macadam. In the hands of a skilful, sensitive designer brick, as paving, seat, tree protector, retaining wall or space divider, can help to make the spaces between buildings attractive, pleasant, welcoming places.

## Dilemma

So brick is sometimes beautiful. Its beauty is unique in the building world: it is compounded of scale, pattern, texture, colour, irregularity, firing technique, treatment of mortar joint, environmental harmony. Traditionally beautiful brick walls have been built cheaply, in a local context and with small-scale activity. But, to keep down the ever-increasing cost of the brick and to prevent it becoming a rich man's luxury item, modern economics demands mass-production and standardisation. Can these opposing considerations be reconciled? That is the dilemma of the brick industry.

Perhaps the architect can show the way forward? By persuading the manufacturer to produce better-looking bricks, by more skilful selection of the right brick for the job and by giving sympathetic professional advice to those people who want to be their own brickie. □

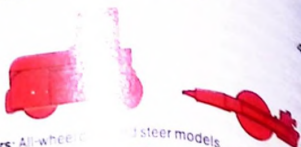
Acknowledgment The writer is indebted to the Brick Development Association and their consultant architect T. L. Knight for help with the technical side of brickwork design and for permission to publish some of the illustrations in this article.

# Mighty

Road Rollers: 9 three-wheel models 1.7-15 tonnes



4 tandem models 6.3-10.8 tonnes



Graders: All-wheel drive and steer models



Tandem drive models



Dump Trucks: 15.4-45.30 tonnes



Wheeled Loaders: 2-3.8 cu metres



Pipeline: AM140



Crawler Tractors:

AM100D (100HP)

AM140 (140HP)



Dumpers: 1-6.30 tonnes



For rugged, heavy construction equipment you can depend on, choose from the Aveling-Barford International range.

Choose road rollers that compact faster. Dump trucks, engineered for the toughest site conditions.

Loaders, powered by fast-action hydraulics, for speedier lift-to-lower cycles.

Crawler tractors built to overcome the roughest obstacles.

Mighty graders that can finish to the finest limits.

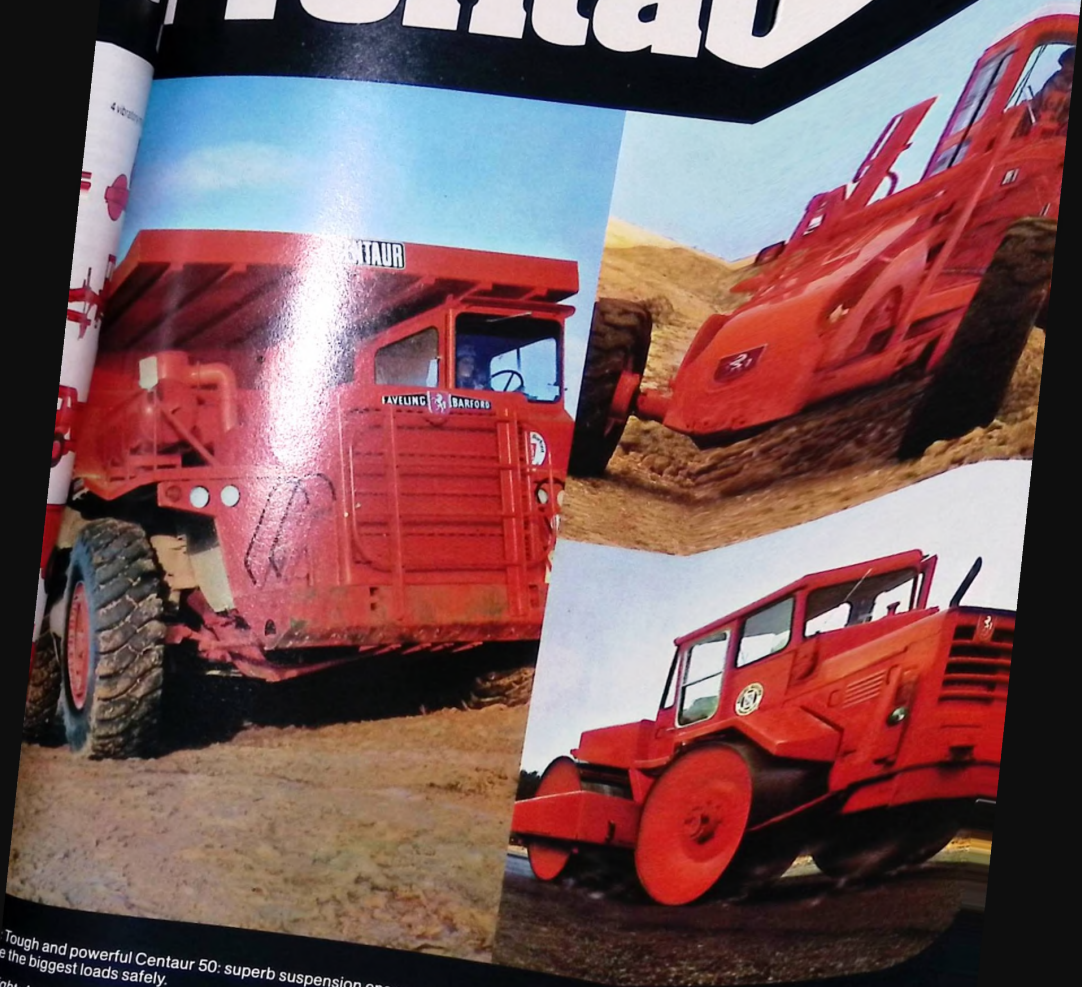
Dumpers and building equipment with

proven muscle and performance.

They're all engineered for reliable strength. Built so that man and machine work at maximum output day after day, they don't know the meaning of 'down'.

Choose Aveling-Barford International, the solid professional backup that only the biggest international companies can give. Our strategically-sited global network of manufacturing companies and Distributors, by company-trained engineers, you get parts and service support round the world.

# Profitable




Tough and powerful Centaur 50: superb suspension ensures the handling ease and driver comfort operators need to carry the biggest loads safely.

Right: Aveling-Barford Super 700 with all-wheel drive and steer: the hardest-working Motor Grader you can buy, superbly engineered to save valuable time and road materials.

Bottom right: Aveling-Barford VSA Roller: built to beat the toughest schedule, saves valuable time in reaching specified densities.

**Aveling-Barford International Ltd.**  
**Strong to serve you**

Aveling-Barford International Ltd., Grantham, England.  
Tel: 01766 67777 Telex: 377861 Cables: INTAR Grantham



Kalgoorlie, Western Australia. Temperature 46°C.

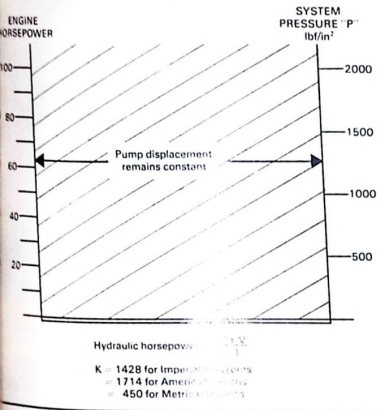
**No place for second best.**

JCB crawler excavators have proved  
performance and reliability in the

maintain and are built to the same high  
standards that made the famous JCB

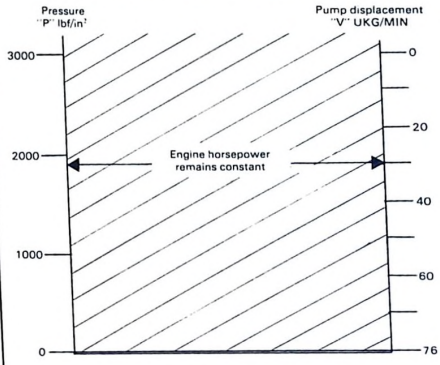
Always specify JCB

**FIG. 1**  
Graphic representation of relationship between pressure "P" volume of flow "V" and engine horsepower in a "Constant Volume Hydraulic System"



**FIG. 1a**

Graphic representation of relationship between pressure "P" volume of flow "V" and engine horsepower in a "Constant Horsepower" hydraulic system



continued  
systems, although there are variations of such made by different manufacturers. One very simple system is the Constant Volume circuit, where a fixed displacement of oil is constantly circulated through the system as long as the engine is running. The other is a Constant Horsepower System which is highly complex with regard to both circuit and component design but it does offer a superior digging performance. The amount of oil flowing into an actuator will determine the speed at which it will work, whilst the pressure in the actuator will determine the force it can exert. The pressure is determined by the resistance to actuator movement and it will increase proportionally to the resistance, until either movement takes place, or the setting of the relief valve is reached. The horsepower required to drive an actuator is determined by the system pressure multiplied by the volume of oil flowing into it, divided by a constant, plus a percentage for overcoming the losses in the system. The formula is  $P \times V \times \frac{K}{1714}$ .  
Where the quantity of oil being

supplied is constant, as in the more simple systems, the speed of operation will also be constant and the demand for more horsepower for moments of high pressure demand, can only be met by installing a large engine with sufficient reserves to meet the demand. In the constant horsepower systems a smaller engine can be installed because, when the demand for pressure occurs, mechanical devices within the pump reduce the flow of oil and allow the pressure to rise without requiring more power from the engine to meet it and in this way the  $P \times V$  formula is maintained. This is set out in Figs. 1 and 1a. Although the terms are not always used by makers, a Constant Volume System can be equally well described as a Variable Horsepower System, conversely, a Constant Horsepower System is also a Variable Displacement System.

the Hymac 580C, the Russian Belaz 5-5015A and some of the smaller Japanese machines, is the ease with which they can be maintained. The components and circuits are simple, low cost units, which can be serviced by mechanics after only a short training period whereas the more sophisticated systems now being installed with increasing frequency to give a constant horsepower facility, demand a degree of skill which takes a long time to acquire and needs servicing equipment which is expensive to acquire and complex in use. In the more remote areas of the world, the simple machines have some decided advantages to offer and it is very doubtful if the marginal gains in performance obtained from more complex systems will be very noticeable in machines up to 480 litres (5/8 yd<sup>3</sup>) even if they do have a constant horsepower hydraulic system fitted.



The major advantage of the simple constant volume hydraulic circuit as fitted to

### What Size Is An Excavator?

Over the last few years the "sizing" of an excavator by quoting the bucket capacity has become something of a "nonsense" measurement. In the old days, when every maker's machines had much the same front end geometry and digging performance for machines of similar weight, it was a reasonable way to determine what sort of performance could be expected, but today, where the range of front end equipments are so large, bucket capacity has little or no meaning unless the length of the bucket arm and the digging depth is quoted as well. To take an example. The J.C.B. 808 is stated to carry a 0.4m<sup>3</sup> buckets (0.53yd<sup>3</sup>) and this at first sight seems rather silly from a machine weighing some 22,827 Kg (22.4 UK Tons) until it is seen that this bucket is rigged on a bucket arm which will

An O & K RH 75 excavator at work here in a quarry



Continued



10°W, 45°N (Italy)



# Moving the earth on both sides The experience behind

O&K - setting one top-class performer against another, giving places a world apart a point of common contact. And the link? The O&K hydraulic excavator, combining enormous power and high mobility, sophisticated engineering and outstanding loading capacity, proven quality and excellent availability. Backed by more than a century of technological success in construction, mining, dredging.

O&K have a range of 4 mobile and

17 tracked hydraulic excavators which can really move the earth. Equally reliably both sides.

We would be very happy to think that every excavator specialist was aware of the close bond between him and his antipodean partner.

The argument for the O&K hydraulic excavator is many-sided: Advanced hydraulics in the shape of full power regulation with double flow admission.



Full power regulation



Super-class cab



176°E, 45°S (New Zealand)



Antipodes -  
one as good  
as the other!



# sides of the world: O&K excavators.



Quality control

Super-class cab, giving the driver full, no-glare vision.

Excellence of machine build guaranteed by application of the most up-to-date testing and gauging equipment. Prompt service calls from experienced engineers.

All of which adds up to a very compelling argument for the O&K hydraulic excavator. Whichever way you look at it.

Headquarters:  
O&K Orenstein & Koppel  
Aktiengesellschaft  
D-4600 Dortmund 1  
Export  
O&K Export- und  
Handelsgesellschaft mbH  
P.O. Box 170124  
D-4600 Dortmund 1  
W-Germany

Please send me information on  the whole range of O&K excavators  
 O&K's entire product range.  Please send me details of specific  
examples. Both sides of the world!

Name

Company

Address

**O&K**

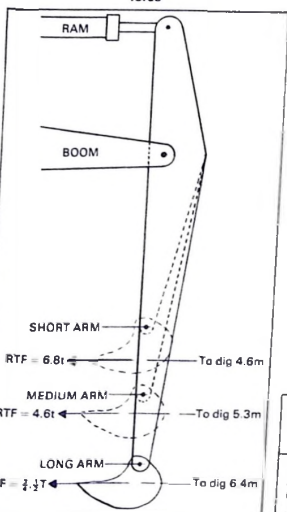
Continued



International's 358Y — at ease on any site

give a digging depth of 6.8 m (22.3 ft.) but if the digging depth is restricted to 4.6 m (15 ft.) the bucket capacity can be increased to 1.4 m<sup>3</sup> (1.8 yd<sup>3</sup>). Not only will the size of bucket decrease as the bucket arm is lengthened, the digging force, in terms of Radial Tooth Force as it is sometimes called, will fall away quite rapidly and it is seldom realised how much digging power has to be sacrificed to gain a little more digging depth. Fig. 2 shows just what happens to the radial tooth force on a typical  $\frac{3}{4}$  yd<sup>3</sup> excavator with different lengths of bucket arm.

FIG. 2  
Effect of increasing  
bucket arm length on  
radial tooth (breakout)  
force



It is especially noticeable how the continental makers have restricted the length of their standard bucket arms to give a good hard dig performance with high Radial Tooth Forces and large bucket capacities. Standard bucket arms from Liebherr, O. & K., and Atlas, all German companies, are noticeably shorter than the British and American makers, some of which are shown in the following chart.

This means that where digging conditions are severe, the fitting of a short bucket arm will allow the machine to

The MF 350C crawler excavator — a very versatile machine



The Caterpillar C225, shown here in Nigeria in a land clearing project

develop its full digging power to cope better with the conditions. Again, when thinking of severe or hard dig conditions, although it may be possible to gain increased digging depth by fitting a larger bucket arm, not only will this impose very severe strains on the excavator's structure, the cycle time will be increased because of the unwieldy nature of a disproportionately long arm. Under these conditions it is far better to consider the use of a larger machine which may well prove to be more economic on a cost per cubic yard excavated basis, than its overstretched, smaller counterpart.

## Front End Equipments

Excavator front end equipments, that is the part of the machine which does the digging, have been the subject of a good deal of development and the versatility, in terms of arcs of movement, enables each machine to be very accurately matched to the work it has to do. Two piece booms, which allow the length of the boom to be matched to the length of the bucket arm and bucket capacity by sliding the top section into the appropriate position, are the rule rather than the exception. This is especially true of continental machines where the multi-position boom is considered essential. There is much to be said for the simple monobloc boom however which, because of its lighter weight, allows

digging conditions can be however diverse they may be in special applications such as



WEST AFRICAN CONSTRUCTION

Make	Model	Working weight Kg.	Short arm digging depth m.	Max. digging force Kg.	Country
Akermans	H9B	17 700	5.3	—	Sweden
Atlas	AB1702	15 500	4.7	12 100	Germany, U.S.A.
Caterpillar	215	16 330	5.3	11 200	U.S.A.
John Deere	JD45	14 000	4.85	8 100	Italy
Fiat Allis	SL9	15 790	4.7	7 100	Europe
Ford	H45	14 600	5.3	—	Japan
Hitachi	UH07	18 300	5.6	10 100	United Kingdom
Hymac	590C	15 400	4.93	8 000	U.S.A.
International	3964B	14 276	4.5	7 173	United Kingdom
J.C.B.	805	16 500	4.22	—	Germany
Liebherr	R911C	16 100	3.4	—	—
Massey Ferguson	MF350C	10700	3.58	7,800	United Kingdom
Massey Ferguson	MF450A	16000	4.8	13,100	United Kingdom
O. & K.	RH6	17 100	4.1	12 000	Germany
Poelain	75CL	14 600	4.5	10 400	France
Priestman	Mustang 120	14 274	5.1	7 847	United Kingdom
Ruston Bucyrus	150RH	15 560	5.3	14 200	United Kingdom

# The new FL 14-C For contractors who prefer making money to spending



The new 150-fwhp Fiat-Allis FL 14-C may just well be the biggest bargain in crawler loaders.

With its two cubic meter bucket, the FL 14-C can only be compared to far bigger – and far more costly – competitive models.

There's the direct-injected diesel that's earned a worldwide reputation for economy and long life. Pedal steering and in-line, straddle-mounted linkage to make things easier for the operator. A built-in spillplate. And ground-level loading.

So if you're looking for top output – without paying a top price – take a good look at the new FL 14-C. It'll make you Think Twice about choosing anything else.

## HARD FACTS

- 150-fwhp direct-injected naturally-aspirated diesel.
- Bucket capacity: 2 m<sup>3</sup>.
- In-line, straddle-mounted linkage for better visibility and greater stress resistance.
- Clean operator's compartment.
- Ground-level access for check and maintenance points.
- 7-roller track for outstanding stability.



**FIAT-ALLIS**

clutches and multi-speed gearboxes, highly sophisticated torque converter self-changing gearboxes with a full hydrostatic transmission as a third alternative. Making a choice of which type to buy is extremely difficult as each offers certain advantages but hydrostatic units, which have very high torque characteristics at very low wheel speeds, are the best for operating soft ground but the simple mechanical drives, based on truck and bus components are simple to maintain and are efficiently rugged to be trouble free under the most arduous conditions. The major disadvantage to rubber tyred

Priestman's Mustang 120 hydraulic crawler excavator



Demag's H71 excavator ideal for queue work

excavator is their lack of stability when digging. Even with an outrigger stabiliser jacking system which takes the load off the tyres, they do not "sit down" as firmly as a machine on tracks and as they work, the

stabilisers tend to dig into the ground and require the operator to constantly check their adjustment to ensure that the excavator is standing level and that it is the feet of the jacks that are taking the reaction to digging and not the tyres. This is especially important where deep, narrow trenches are being made where the side walls must be maintained truly vertical. It is impossible to say either tracks or rubber tyres make the best excavator undercarriage because this choice can only be made when all of the factors concerning the work have been correctly assessed.

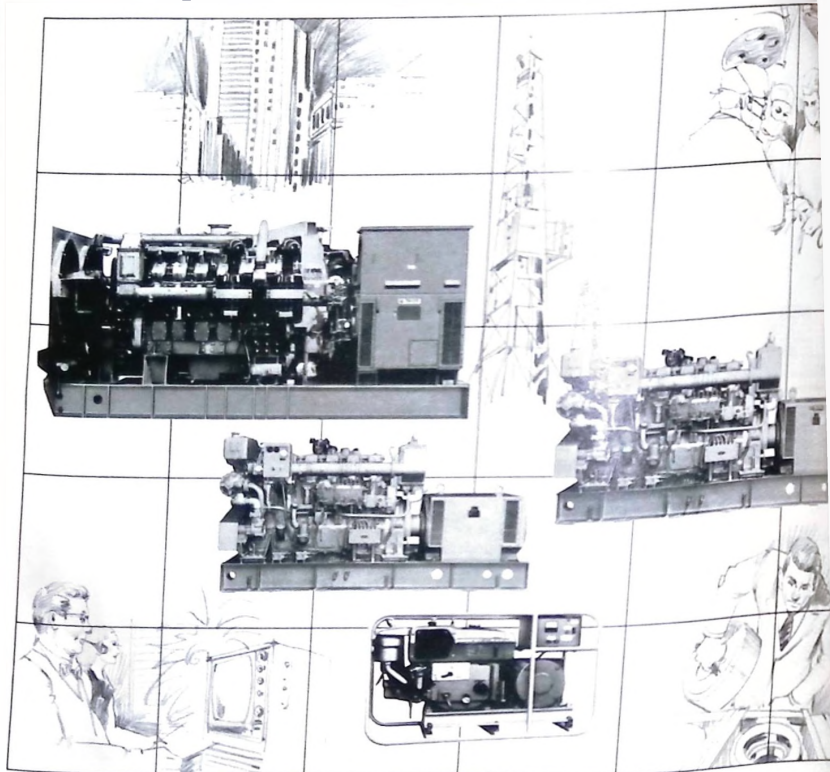
## WEST AFRICAN CONSTRUCTION

With so many hydraulic excavators being made all over the world, it is extremely difficult to analyse their capabilities and present the data in a compact form by the list on the preceding page will give a good indication of potential performance by classifying machines by weight and maximum bucket capacity. The list is representative only as in total there are at least 127 makers of hydraulic excavators world wide. □

## West African distributors guide...

<p>Atlas N: Holt Engineering, Plot 3 &amp; 4, Adewumi Estate, Oregun</p>	<p>L: Libtraco, P.O. Box 299, Monrovia.</p>	<p>Fiat Allis I.C.: Sogiatrac, Angle des rues clement Ader, Abidjan.</p>	<p>Gab: Sodium Travaux Publics, B.P. 506, Libreville.</p>
<p>&amp; Leventis Motors Ltd., P.O. Box 390, Apapa</p>	<p>N: Tractor &amp; Equipment, P.M.B. 1015. Iddo, Lagos.</p>	<p>N: Scoatrac (Div. of Scoa Nigeria), P.O. Box 1108, Ikeja.</p>	<p>L: United States Trading Co., P.O. Box 140, Monrovia.</p>
<p>Caterpillar C: Sho Tractafic, B.P. 4017, Douala.</p>	<p>S: Manutention Africaine, B.P. 173, Dakar.</p>	<p>S: Societe Senegalaise, B.P. 2056, Dakar.</p>	<p>N: Agricon, P.O. Box 217, Apapa.</p>
<p>Gab: Sho Tractafic, B.P. 2147, Libreville.</p>	<p>S.L.: Tractor &amp; Equipment, P.O. Box 127, Freetown.</p>	<p>T: Togo Tractors S.A., B.P. 9109, Lome.</p>	<p>S: Senegal Agricole Masteriel, B.P. 229, Dakar.</p>
<p>G: Tractor &amp; Equipment, P.O. Box 5207, Accra.</p>	<p>T: Gaston Negre S.A., P.O. Box 134, Lome.</p>	<p>Ford Motor Co. Ltd. C: Camer Industriel, B.P. 444, Douala.</p>	<p>S.L.: Bulk Transport &amp; Trading Co. (Motors) Ltd., P.O. Box 1107, Freetown.</p>
<p>Gu: Manutention Guineenne, B.P. 336, Conakry.</p>	<p>John Deere I.C.: C.F.C.O. Technique, B.P. 1844, Abidjan.</p>	<p>Gab: Sodium Travaux Publics, B.P. 506, Libreville.</p>	<p>Hymac G: Okofoh Enterprises, P.O. Box 178, Accra.</p>
<p>I.C. Manutention Africaine, B.P. 1299, Abidjan.</p>	<p>N: R. T. Briscoe, (Nigeria) Ltd., P.O. Box 2014, Lagos.</p>	<p>G: John Holt Bartholomew Ltd., P.O. Box 468, Accra.</p>	<p>N: Conveyancer (Nigeria) Ltd., P.M.B. 1189, Apapa.</p>

# MITSUBISHI DIESEL ENGINE GENERATING SETS



Mitsubishi now offers top quality, highly reliable, durable diesel generating sets in both portable and stationary types. Portable sets provide output capacity from 3 to 15KVA, while stationary sets deliver from 20 to 1,500KVA. For further information, please contact us.

**MITSUBISHI**  
HEAVY INDUSTRIES, LTD.  
Engine Division

Head Office: 5-1, Marunouchi 2-chome, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo, Japan  
Cable Address: HISHIJU TOKYO

**BRISCOE**

**R. T. BRISCOE (Nigeria) LTD.**

Technical Department  
8, Matori Industrial Avenue, Matori, Isolo  
P.O. Box 2104, Lagos Phone: 32075, 33894, Nigeria

<p><b>B.</b> COMI, 608, Douala.</p>	<p><b>Hitachi</b> N: Cam Plant Engineering Sales and Service, P.M.B. 1155, Apapa.</p>	<p><b>N:</b> Niteco, 11-13 Warehouse Road, Apapa.</p>	<p><b>Gu:</b> Francap Technique Agence Centrale, Conakry.</p>
<p><b>G:</b> GATEL, 706, Libreville.</p>	<p><b>Massey Ferguson</b> C: Hamelte Afrique, B.P. 4041, Douala.</p>	<p><b>S.L.:</b> Blackwood Hodge (Sierra Leone) Ltd., P.O. Box 1456, Freetown.</p>	<p><b>I.C.:</b> Francap Technique Agence Centrale, B.P. 1461, Abidjan.</p>
<p><b>Person Simons (Ghana) Ltd.,</b> x. GTF (JCB), O. Box 408, Accra.</p>	<p><b>Gab:</b> Caprec Gabon SA, B.P. 2119, Libreville.</p>	<p><b>Gu:</b> Socoprint SA, B.P. 700, Conakry.</p>	<p><b>L:</b> Libratco, P.O. Box 299, Monrovia.</p>
<p><b>S. Stokvis et Fils SA,</b> P. 1756, Abidjan.</p>	<p><b>Gam:</b> A. Jacobs &amp; Co. Ltd., P.O. Box 432, Banjul</p>	<p><b>Poclair</b> B: C.F.A.O., B.P. 908, Cotonou.</p>	<p><b>N:</b> Holman Brothers (Nigeria) Ltd., P.O. Box 81, Apapa.</p>
<p><b>Blackwood Hodge</b> (Nigeria) Ltd., O. Box 109, Apapa.</p>	<p><b>Mechanical Lloyd Ltd.,</b> P.O. Box 2086, Accra.</p>	<p><b>Gab:</b> Daforga, B.P. 53, Libreville.</p>	<p><b>S.L.:</b> Holman Brothers Ltd., P.O. Box 465, Freetown.</p>
<p><b>L:</b> Holman Brothers, P.O. Box 465, Freetown</p>	<p><b>Concrete Africaine CICA</b> Automobile, P.O. Box 960, Abidjan.</p>	<p><b>Gam:</b> C.F.A.O., B.P. 297, Banjul.</p>	<p><b>S:</b> Francap Technique Agence Centrale, B.P. 3106, Dakar.</p>
<p><b>Afo,</b> B.P. 2056, Dakar.</p>	<p><b>Box 115, Monrovia.</b></p>	<p><b>G:</b> C.F.A.O., (Technical Division), P.O. Box 5761, Accra.</p>	<p><b>T:</b> Francap Technique Agence Centrale, B.P. 1246, Lome.</p>
<p><b>Liebherr</b> C: Socadim Travaux Publics, B.P. 603, Douala.</p>	<p><b>ACIM (Division of Bewac),</b> P.M.B. 1016, Apapa.</p>	<p><b>I.C.:</b> Teemat-CFA, B.P. 1461, Abidjan.</p>	<p><b>Warner &amp; Swasey Gradall Ltd.</b> G: Blackwood Hodge (Ghana) Ltd., P.O. Box 126, Accra.</p>
<p><b>Gam:</b> Caprec Gabon, P.O. Box 2119, Libreville.</p>	<p><b>S:</b> Hamelte Afrique, B.P. 162, Dakar.</p>	<p><b>Priestman</b> N: Reiss &amp; Co. (Nigeria) Ltd., P.O. Box 678, Lagos.</p>	<p><b>I.C.:</b> Blackwood Hodge (Cote d'Ivoire) Ltd., B.P. 1466, Abidjan.</p>
<p><b>G:</b> General Automotive Machinery Accessories Co. Ltd., P.O. Box 1251, Accra.</p>	<p><b>O &amp; K</b> Afeodi, B.P. 941, Douala.</p>	<p><b>Ruston Bucyrus</b> B: Francap Technique Agence Centrale, B.P. 908, Cotonou.</p>	<p><b>L:</b> Blackwood Hodge (Liberia) Inc., P.O. Box 105, Monrovia.</p>
<p><b>I.C.:</b> Societe Ivoirienne de Représentations Industrielles et Commerciales, B.P. 1341, Abidjan.</p>	<p><b>Gab:</b> MIAG, B.P. 186, Libreville.</p>	<p><b>C:</b> Francap Technique Agence Centrale, B.P. 911, Douala.</p>	<p><b>N:</b> Blackwood Hodge (Nigeria) Ltd., P.O. Box 109, Apapa.</p>
<p><b>N:</b> Afrotec Technical Services Nigeria Ltd., PMB 1061, Oshodi, Lagos State.</p>	<p><b>G:</b> Mechanical Lloyd Ltd., P.O. Box 2086, Accra.</p>	<p><b>Gab:</b> Francap Technique Agence Central, B.P. 2181, Libreville.</p>	<p><b>S.L.:</b> Blackwood Hodge (Sierra Leone) Ltd., P.O. Box 1456, Freetown.</p>
<p><b>T:</b> Atric Sarl. B.P. 1642, Lome.</p>	<p><b>L:</b> Blackwood Hodge (Liberia) Inc., P.O. Box 105, Monrovia.</p>	<p><b>G:</b> Holman Brothers (Ghana) Ltd., P.O. Box 3309, Achimota, Accra.</p>	<p><b>Key:</b> N — Nigeria G — Ghana IC — Ivory Coast Gab — Gabon Gam — Gambia Gu — Guinea T — Togo L — Liberia S — Senegal SL — Sierra Leone C — Cameroon</p>

**products of the  
ATLAS-WEYHAUSEN group**

Hydraulic EXCAVATORS · CRANES · LOADERS  
WHEELED LOADERS · TIPPING CONTAINER VEHICLES

H. WEYHAUSEN KG · MASCHINENFABRIK · P.O. BOX 207 · D-3870 GELMENHORST · FED. REP. OF GERMANY  
PHONE (0 43 211 85 11 · TELEX 2 45 238 A WEYD O

ATLAS  
AB1602 D

# CONTACT AFROTEC FOR **Parker Plant** SALES AND SPARES IN NIGERIA

Parker Plant and Afrotec form a great team in Nigeria, bringing together the finest construction plant, an intimate knowledge of requirements and working conditions and a reliable back-up and spares service. Parker have over 40 years experience of supplying the right equipment to Nigeria. Afrotec are a Nigerian company soundly identified with supplying construction plant throughout the country. The expert plant knowledge of Afrotec is supported by Parker sales engineers assigned exclusively to Nigeria. Large stocks of Parker plant and spares are held in Nigeria and spares are handled by a former senior member of the Parker parts division before his transfer to Lagos.

*Parker Plant includes mobile and stationary crushing and screening plants, mobile and fixed asphalt plants, crushers, scrapers, dewaterers, concrete mixers, compactors.*



**AFROTEC**




**Parker  
Plant**

## AGENTS IN NIGERIA

**AFROTEC TECHNICAL SERVICES (NIGERIA) LIMITED.** HEAD OFFICE & LOCATION AT  
ISOLD INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, P. M. B. 1061, OSHODI, LAGOS. Tel: 45656.  
Cables: AFROMAN  
PORT HARCOURT 1401  
P. O. Box 357  
CALABAR, 47 Bako  
P. M. B. 1212  
YOLA, 11 Mank Street

**BRANCHES**  
KANO: 24 Bayona Road  
Telephone: 2485  
YADUWA: 2A Junction Road  
P. O. Box 762  
JOS: 1A Constitutional Hill

ENUGU: 21 Agban Road  
P. M. B. 1217  
MAIDUGURI: Alimedu Belle Way  
P. M. B. 1227  
NENIN: 12B Mission Road  
P. M. B. 1216

FREDERICK PARKER LIMITED P.O. BOX 146 LEICESTER GREAT BRITAIN

# VIBRATORY COMPACTION EQUIPMENT

As shown at **EXPOMAT** in Paris



*What is claimed to be the largest exhibition of Construction and Building Equipment in the world was held in Paris in May. Manufacturers from all over Europe and some from the further parts of the world displayed their plant, being supported by the manufacturers of engines and components. Following our two recent articles dealing with Vibratory Compaction, we are reviewing some of the Compaction Equipment that was on show at Expomat. Many of the manufacturers showed in the name of their French companies or agents. We, however, refer to the manufacturer's names.*

## Albaret

Where vibratory compaction of soils and granular materials are concerned Albaret have for some years pioneered what they call their Sismopactors. These are self propelled, driver controlled mono and transverse tandem type rollers, balanced and steered by a trailing rubber tyred castor wheel assembly. Even remote controlled automatic cyclic pattern rolling on large flat fill areas can be carried out with these machines. In addition to showing their standard models, the TT900 of 8.5 tonne weight and their new TT1600 18.5 tonne that has a rolling width of 2.9 m. with a drum diameter of 1.6 m. and through 3 variable settings of the vibrator mechanism can deliver centrifugal forces of 18,000 kg., 27,000 kg. or 35,500 kg. max. at a frequency of 33 Hz. were on show.



A frontal view of the TT1600 18.5 tonne transverse tandem vibrating roller

Albaret also manufacture other types of compactors and their VA10 articulated frame vibratory tandem roller was also on the stand. This is a relatively new machine of 8.5 tonne weight and its vibrating and

static design parameters have been calculated to enable it to carry out all types of compaction and rolling on all sizes of road construction sites.

## Amman (Amman France displayed Amman, ABG and Duomat Equipment)



The DTV822, one of three tandem vibrating rollers on the Amman (France) stand

On show were 3 tandem vibrating rollers including their new DTV 22 tandem articulated machine. This has a weight of 8.8 tonne with a rolling width of 1.48 m. and through its hydrostatic transmission has a speed of 0-13 k.p.h. There is a choice of 2 positions for the vibrator giving high or low amplitude at frequencies of 33.3 Hz. or 50 Hz. to suit the type of material being compacted. Also new is the DTV 12/8 articulated steering, hydrostatic duplex vibrating roller that has a weight of 1.0 tonne, drum width of 800 mm. and frequencies from 35 to 50 Hz.

## ABG

In addition to their well known towed vibrating rollers for soils and rockfill compaction and their famous Alexander series



The Puma 168 standing among other rollers on the stand

of tandem vibrating rollers for fill compaction and roadworks, they were showing their new Puma range of articulated frame rollers. The Puma 168/168A is a versatile all hydrostatic machine, consisting of a rubber tyred drive unit and steerable vibrating drum module, the vibration characteristics are variable and can be adjusted to suit a wide range of materials.

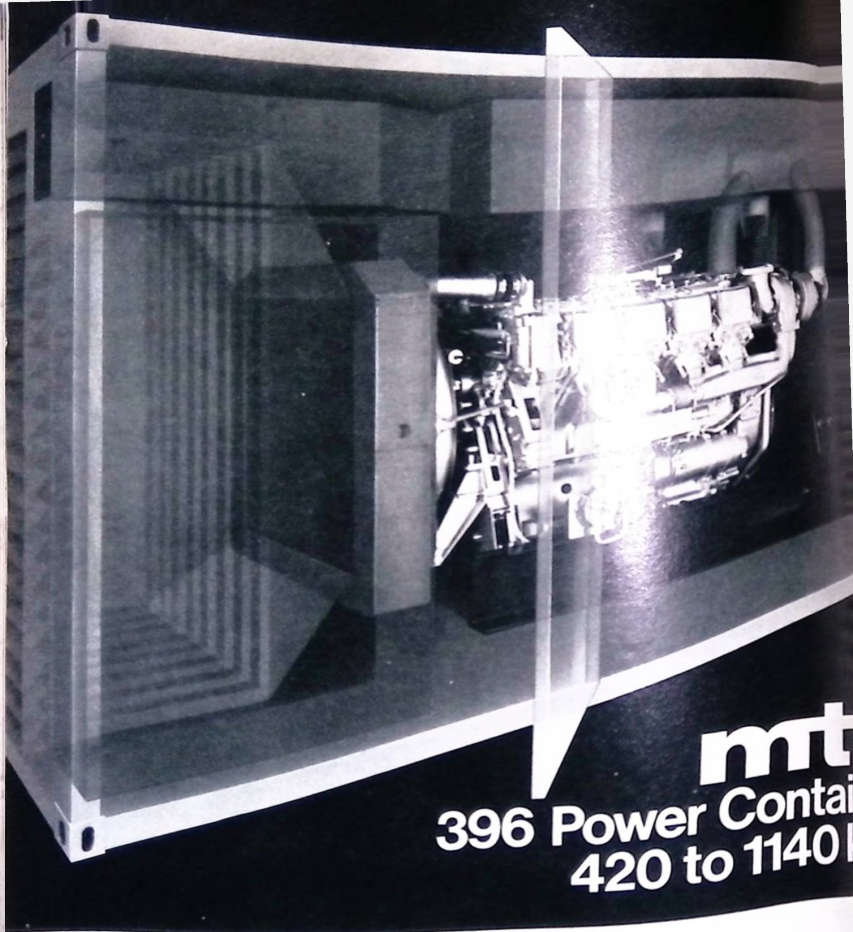


It can have the twin heavy duty traction tyres interchanged with a four smooth rubber tyre assembly to enable it to be used on bituminous materials. The approximate working weight 6.72 tonnes. The larger Puma 181 model is available as a smooth drum vibrating roller or as the VS model, when it carries a vibrating sheepstooth drum assembly. The weight of the 181 is 14.5 tonne.

## Duomat

Their range of vibrating plates and duplex rollers had an addition on show with the introduction of a small tandem

Continued



# mtu 396 Power Container 420 to 1140 kVA

## Just set it down and start it up

If you need power in a remote area or on a high rise building – if you need emergency power or additional power – the MTU 396 power container is the answer.

Always ready, the MTU mobile power plant gives you up to 1140 kVA from a standard 20 foot container without additional accessories or installation needs.

Just plug it in and start it up: Independent power supply – fully automatic emergency operation or manually controlled base load service – parallel hook-up with other units or parallel connection to the main power supply – the MTU 396 power container offers practically an unlimited variety of applications.

Low weight makes it easy to move, built in for transport by any standard container carrier whether land, sea or air.  
Instant power – whenever and wherever you need it.

### mtu

Motoren- und Turbinen-Union Friedrichshafen (Germany)

Sold and serviced by  
**LEVENTIS TECHNICAL LTD.**  
Iddo House, P.O. Box 159, Lagos-Nigeria  
Telephone 41310/9  
Representative for Nigeria



WEST AFRICAN TECHNICAL REVIEW AUGUST

...the DR100 weighing 1.6 tonne and  
...of being ballasted up to 1.8 tonne.



...new DR100 small tandem vibratory roller

It has a front steering and rear vibrating drum 850 mm. wide giving a linear static force of 10.5 kg./cm. With its hydrostatic transmission it has a variable speed in either direction of up to 6 kph. Two other new rollers being shown were the DR 66 and DR 77 hydrostatic duplex rollers. These rollers weighed 580 kg. and 622 kg. with drum widths of 830 mm. and 900 mm. respectively. Both machines were fitted with safety controls in the form of dead man's handles.

### Bomag (Displayed by Maltetra, Bretigny sur Orge)

A comprehensive range of compaction equipment was on show with the introduction into the duplex roller range of the BW 65H, a fully hydrostatic vibrating roller weighing 680 kg. with drum width of 650 mm. The operator's control was of considerable interest. From a neutral position, if the spring loaded handle was gripped and moved up, the machine travelled forward, and if the handle was released it sprang back to neutral, bringing the machine to rest. Movement of the level downwards gave reverse traction with some degree of safety. The 65H is a hydrostatic version of the BW 65S and a special conversion kit is offered to convert machines to hydrostatic traction to be known as model BW 65 SH. At the heavier end of the scale the BW 220A tandem articulated frame vibrating roller weighing 12.6 tonne and having a drum width of 2,030 mm. was on show.



On its special display plinth the BW65H with, in the background, a BW212D and BW215

## WEST AFRICAN CONSTRUCTION

Designed primarily for bituminous material rolling, through its hydrostatics it has a traction speed of up to 10 kph. and multi-drum vibratory characteristics through infinitely variable frequency and centrifugal force (within the developed parameters) 28.3/40 Hz. and 2045/13608 kgf. per drum. Among other heavies was the BW 215D, 17.3 tonne articulated, rubber tyre module/smooth vibrating drum roller with a roller width of 2100 mm. and a diameter of 1500 mm. having full hydrostatics for traction and vibration drives.

### Delmag (shown by Delmag France of Maurepas)

A full selection from their range was on show in addition to their vibratory plate driving equipment. Their vibrating plates ranged from the little SV 1611 machine, weighing 92 kg., through their heavy diesel powered uni-direction plates to the reversible mid and heavy-weight units. Of special interest was the carrying frame that could be attached to the boom of an all hydraulic excavator that could have fitted into it their model SV 5000 or SV 5001 heavy plate (600 or 800 kg. weight) to enable effective compaction of inaccessible or difficult positions to be achieved.



An impressive running demonstration of the SV3511 reversible plate compactor

A feature of the SV3511 plate displayed that applies to their reversible units is that by the movement of control lever the operator can not only select the direction but also the degree of compaction, even to holding the machine stationary and giving maximum compaction to any selected spot.

### Dynapac

On show was a selection of equipment from their full range covering poker vibrators, plate compactors, soil and bituminous rollers. Also noticed on the stand was the Salco Bitumen Distributor manufactured by Salco Maskin A/B and now part of the Dynapac organisation, thus extending their activities deeper in the bituminous material field. Their CC 10, 2.3 tonne articulated frame vibrating roller with drum widths of 1070 mm. and diameters of 660 mm. with its full hydrostatics is as much at home on sub base and road base work as on asphalt



The well proven CA25 to which the new compaction metre can be fitted

rolling. A new development in terms of compaction control was on show. Fitted to their CA 51S, 15 tonne articulated frame rubber tyre module/vibrating drum roller was their compaction meter that enables a driver to determine the degree of compaction whilst rolling. This is achieved by first taking a reading of an area compacted and density checked to specification and setting a digital read out meter. When the roller makes passes over soil and granular materials being compacted, a sensor is feeding in readings and averaging them in 5 or 30 second intervals.

When they agree with the digital setting a light comes on at the panel to inform the driver he has reached the required density. This device will enable compaction costs to be reduced and greater compaction accuracies to be maintained. Among their rollers displayed was the new CK04. This is a frame housing 2 vibrating drum assemblies powered by an engine set at an inclined angle. The frame has a towing hitch provided and the set can be raised and lowered on slopes to effectively compact such work as canal banks, dam faces, long slow embankments, etc. The unit has a weight of almost 8 tonne.

### Marini

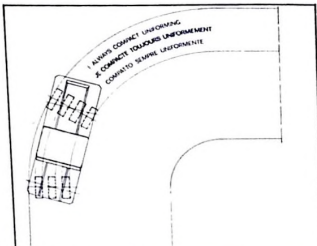


Diagram illustrating the Marini DS25 integral steering system

Among their exhibits the new rubber tyred roller DS 25 was on show. It is claimed that this is the only multi-wheel pneumatic tyred roller available in Europe with the special integral steering system in which both sets of wheels pivot simultaneously to a maximum steering angle of 40°. The roller has a basic weight of 14 tonnes and can be ballasted up to 25 tonnes. The rolling path width at all times,

Continued



## PILOT ISSUE OCTOBER 1978

# West African Farming and FOOD PROCESSING

The audience . . .  
Government, Agricultural ministers, Ministers, Permanent Secretaries, Agricultural Advisers, Agricultural Officers,  
State Government, Agricultural Institutions, Colleges, Farm Stations, Research Institutions, Farm Co-operatives, Circles, Large Farms, Consultants, Equipment and Material Suppliers.

## Breaking new ground . . .

West Africa is making a tremendous effort to improve its agricultural production. This effort is matched with a keen desire to gain more information about latest methods and equipment.

For some time WEST AFRICAN FARMING has been an important section within WEST AFRICAN TECHNICAL REVIEW and has been fulfilling the need for more information.

Now it is to become a separate publication under the name WEST AFRICAN FARMING and FOOD PROCESSING with a pilot issue in October.

The editorials will cover all aspects of farming including agriculture, fruit, meat, dairy, poultry, fishing and forestry.

As a separate publication WEST AFRICAN FARMING and FOOD PROCESSING will meet a market need and reach the people responsible for making the decisions in West Africa's agricultural progress.

Editorial and advertising office: Alain Charles Mousa, 27 Wilfred Street, London SW1E 6PR, UK. Tel. 01 828 6107 Telex: 28905 (Ref. 178).

The proper compaction equipment for all types of work in subsoil suited for vibration:

### Vibratory Compactors

— naturally from DELMAG

One of the wide range of our compactors (eccentric weights from 16000 N to 80000 N) will always be suitable for your requirements. All models have a technically progressive design and a high standard of quality.



# DELMAG

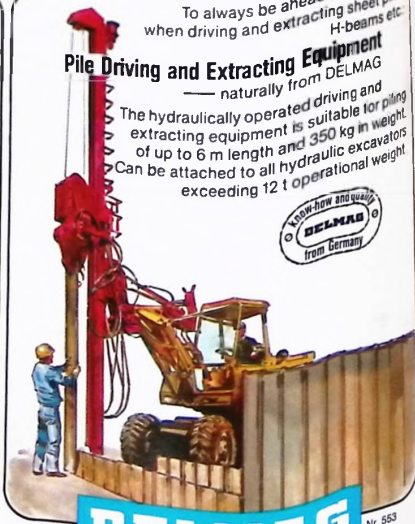
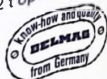
Nr. 552

To always be ahead of others when driving and extracting sheet piles, H-beams etc.:

### Pile Driving and Extracting Equipment

— naturally from DELMAG

The hydraulically operated driving and extracting equipment is suitable for piling of up to 6 m length and 350 kg in weight. Can be attached to all hydraulic excavators exceeding 12 t operational weight.



# DELMAG

Nr. 553

For documentation to soil compaction equipment, pile driving and extracting equipment as well as to earth drilling rigs please contact:  
DELMAG-Maschinenfabrik Reinhold Dornfeld GmbH + Co Postfach 190, Fritz-Müller-Straße 1, D-7300 Esslingen  
For documentation to soil compaction equipment, pile driving and extracting equipment as well as to earth drilling rigs please contact:  
DELMAG-Maschinenfabrik Reinhold Dornfeld GmbH + Co Postfach 190, Fritz-Müller-Straße 1, D-7300 Esslingen

## Piquard et Durey-Sohy



The B11 as shown on their stand. Note the operator's controls are to the left side of the driver

Of considerable interest on their stand was the new B11 articulated duplex vibrating roller. With a weight of 1.2 tonne and a drum width of 900 mm, it was equipped with hydrostatic transmission. The roller is driver controlled and the driver can select to have vibration on 1 or 2 drums in either direction. The articulation of the two frame modules gives great flexibility in following ground profile.

and having a rolling width of 960 mm. Whilst at the upper end were the CD400 self propelled articulated rubber tyre/smooth drum 9.4 tonne machine for soils and granular materials and the CD4 weighing 11.6 tonne with special



The CD4 articulated frame vibrating roller ready for asphalt rolling as seen on their stand

bituminous material rolling qualities. The CD4 has a rolling width of 2.0 m, has continuous variable frequency and amplitude control and is, therefore, a multi-purpose machine. It is fully hydrostatic and incorporates articulated frame steering in its design.

turning is 1.98 m. The unit has suspension that ensures a constant pressure at all times.

## Newman (Newman Industries S.a.r.l.)

The full range of CEL hydrostatically propelled vibrating rollers were on show.



The CEL Hydroxler Mk.2 hydrostatic transmission mono cylinder vibrating roller

An interesting feature was the safety device fitted in the form of a 'dead man's handle' of standard design for all their duplex machines. The Mk.2 monodrum roller has a crutch wheel attachment that can be used as an optional extra that relieves the operator of considerable manual fatigue when rolling large flat areas. This roller has a weight of 446 kg., a drum width of 710 mm, developing a centrifugal force of 1050 kg. at 75 Hz. and has full hydrostatic transmission.

## Poclair (Poclair, Derruppe)

Among the range of Poclair equipment on show were a selection of vibrating rollers. At the smaller end of their range was the CD2 hydrostatic tandem with articulated frame steering weighing 2 tonne

## Richier

In the vast Richier/Ford exhibition hall among other exhibits a selection of rubber tyred compactors and rollers were on show. The king of their rubber tyred compactors was the C791 which with ballast

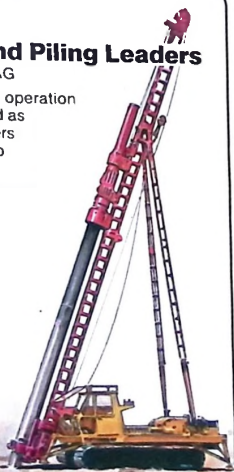
Continued

For the versatile methods of application of Diesel pile hammers:

## Piling Rigs and Piling Leaders

— naturally from DELMAG

We are experts in the operation of Diesel pile hammers and as manufacturers and suppliers we absolutely know how to guide and operate them.



# DELMAG

Nr. 555

For rapid progress when drilling holes for single piles, sheet pile walls, Berlin-style trenching work etc.:

## Earth Drilling Rig

— naturally from DELMAG

With earth drilling rigs attached to rope-operated excavators exceeding 40 t operational weight you can drill holes up to 150 cm in diameter and up to 40 m depth.



# DELMAG

Nr. 557

For documentation to soil compaction equipment, pile driving and extracting equipment as well as to earth drilling rigs please contact:

DELMAG-Maschinenfabrik Reinhold Dornfeld GmbH & Co  
Postfach 190, Fritz-Müller-Strasse 1, D-7300 Esslingen

☎ 0711-35 16 61

☎ 07-256 444

☎ delmag-esslingennecker

For documentation to soil compaction equipment, pile driving and extracting equipment as well as to earth drilling rigs please contact:

DELMAG-Maschinenfabrik Reinhold Dornfeld GmbH & Co  
Postfach 190, Fritz-Müller-Strasse 1, D-7300 Esslingen

☎ 0711-35 16 61

☎ 07-256 444

☎ delmag-esslingennecker

# ROBUSTE KAISER

LEADING FRENCH MANUFACTURER OF DUMP-TRAILERS  
OF 19 to 63m<sup>3</sup>



IN THE ULTRA-MODERN PLANTS AT LONGUYON  
KAISER MANUFACTURES TO-DAY DUMP-TRAILERS  
MADE OF

**" ALLOY STEEL "**

THANKS TO NEW TECHNIQUES  
PROVED FOR ONE YEAR  
AND AS BEFORE, ALL DURALINOX DUMP-TRAILERS

- LO BOY ENGINE CARRIERS FROM 8 to 100 T.
- BASIC PLATFORM DURALINOX.
- GRAIN-HANDLING STYLE HALF-SKIP.

EXTRA PAYLOAD : 700 kg.  
REMAINS : THE LIGHTEST  
THE STURDIEST  
THE CHEAPEST  
AND THE MOST STABLE



LOOKS FOR AGENT IN ALL COUNTRIES

ROBUSTE KAISER 54260 LONGUYON FRANCE Tél. (28) 44.51.76 Téléx 860922



Dimension drawing of the new Richler

A maximum weight of 35 tonnes spread through two wheel sets over 7 tyres. This machine is over 6 m. long and has a rolling width of 2.15 m. New and of great interest was the A625 articulated roller with a smooth vibrating drum roller of a weight of 10.8 tonne and a drum diameter of 2.2 m. A special feature of the machine is that the front module with the vibrating drum assembly can be offset from the ground by approximately 15 cm. to enable the roller to be achieved or on a roller assembly by in-setting the drum. The first roller can be made with the rubber tyre on the edge of the mat. Another roller combination is the CV415 which, being an articulated roller, has the front module with a smooth drum vibrating roller of 2.2 m. width and the rear module with 4 pneumatic tyres covering the same width. This roller has a weight of 17.8 tonnes.

## Sovemat

The full range of rollers had as its backbone an impressive display of duplex machines including their new SA91 driver operated articulated duplex roller. This unit weighs 1.95 tonnes and has drum width of 510 mm. It is a fully hydrostatic machine that is extremely flexible both in operation and the type of materials it can handle. The well established ST duplex rollers have a new addition in the form of the ST 75. This has hydrostatic transmission and like all ST rollers can embody their Pivant Steer system as an extra. A 'dead mans' handle control is fitted as standard. It has a weight of 1090 kg. and a drum width of 750 mm. An old favourite in many African countries, the SMCP85 tandem was on



The new SA91 seen here with sun canopy fitted

show. This has a weight of 1035 kg. and embodies a pivoting steering drum beneath the driver's position, guiding the vibrating traction drum assembly. It has a rolling width of 850 mm., mechanised transmission giving 2 speeds 1.3 or 3.8 kph. The drum frequency is 3300 vpm.

## Wacker (Shown by Wacker France)

A full display of equipment from their range covering vibrators, plates tampers and rollers. Among their vibrating plates the models DPS.2340 and 2350 have the feature of dual amplitude settings. This is achieved simply by moving a small knob in or out on the eccentric housing. This gives either the standard centrifugal force output of 1300 kp. or 2300 kp. at a frequency of 90 Hz. The machine is uni-direction but extremely versatile in application. A special vibrating roller for soils and granular materials with very remarkable manoeuvrability is the WDH 84. This is a split roll duplex roller with 4 vibrating drums (in 2 axle pairs) each with individual hydrostatic drive. The drums are chevron barred to give a high traction effort. The operator walks behind the unit, controlling it with 3 hydraulic valve levers. The release of these instantly brings the unit to a dead stop. The weight of the machine is 1.3 tonne and the total developed centrifugal force is 4500 kp. The overall rolling width is 870 mm.



A scene on the Wacker stand illustrating the new driving attachment for duplex roller

A duplex roller with attached steering frame and driver seat and controls was on show, based on the W95. The steering wheel assembly incorporates a water tank and spray bar for the 3 rubber tyres fitted to the steering axle.



## Vibromax (Vibromax France, a company of the Losenhausen group)

Their display of Vibration Equipment was headed by the new W1101 and W1601 self propelled articulated rollers and the W100 and W125 hydrostatic duplex rollers incorporating electrostatic circuitry. The W1101 has a weight of 11 tonne, a drum width of 2.15 m. with a diameter of 1.5 m. It has a frequency range of 30-36.7 Hz. The W125 weighs 16 tonne, a drum width of 2.15 m. and a diameter of 1.6 m. The



The electrostatic insulators can be seen on the handle assembly

frequency of this model being 25 Hz. Both are fitted with cabs equipped with every comfort, including radios. A special safety feature is the 'cut out' button. No matter what function the roller is performing, if this button alongside the driver is touched, it kills the engine immediately and this cuts all function dead. The W100 and W125 duplex rollers are hydrostatic with weights and rolling widths of 1.12 tonne, 1.29 tonne and 750 mm.; 850 mm. respectively. The operator must be physically in touch by hand with the control steering arm. If he is not, then it breaks the electrostatic ground-earth and a valve opens to cut the hydraulic flow to the traction motor, halting the roller instantly. Simply by retouching the handbar does not restart traction, the manual control must be brought back to neutral and a fresh start made.

## Weber



The Weber versatile diesel powered plate compactor for trench work shown on their stand, with plate extension wings

From their range of compaction equipment, a reversible diesel engine powered vibrating plate designed for use in trenches was capable of being used in trenches 14" wide. A flexibly mounted long control bar could enable an operator easily to control the unit in a trench while he remained above it, if he so wished. When not in trenches, the width of the sale plate could be increased by almost 50% by the addition of two side wings. It then became an efficient easily manoeuvred conventional width reversible plate compactor, suitable for use on soils and granular materials.

*This review is not intended to be comprehensive, and does not include all of the compaction equipment that was to be seen on show at the Expomat.*



**EDOK-ETER**



**SPILNEW**

## **ENGINEERING CONSTRUCTION**

### **HEAD OFFICE:**

96/102 Broad Street, Lagos.  
P.O. Box 35,  
Tel: 52520.  
Telex: 21121.

### **BENIN:**

130, Sapele Road, Benin City,  
P.O. Box 776.  
Tel: 1370,  
Telex 41127.

### **MAIDUGURI:**

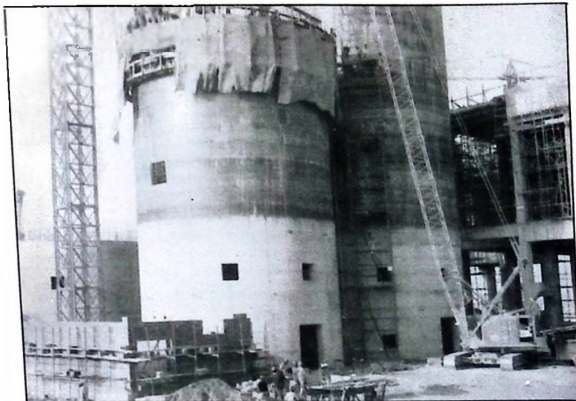
Sir Kashim Ibrahim Way  
P.M.B. 1220.  
Telex: 82147

### **BAUCHI:**

P. O. Box 109.  
Bauchi.

# Company focus on Proteus-Bygging Slipforming for the Ashaka Project

The Ashaka cement project in northern Nigeria constructed by Costains (West Africa) Ltd, is due to go on stream later this year with an annual production of 800,000 tonnes. Proteus-Bygging were called upon to construct the silos. This article looks at the slipforming method that was used.



Raw meal silos under construction

Proteus-Bygging Ltd. were called in by Costains (West Africa) Ltd., to construct the silos and work started early in January. When the cement works go on stream later this year expected production will total some 800,000 tonnes per year and the 2 kiln plant, located on an outcrop of cement's raw materials - shale and limestone — will be sufficient for an anticipated 30 years production

was to train local labour to set up and use the slipform equipment under our supervision. They learned quickly and were delighted to work on the project using the new method and often it was a job to get them to sign off at night. It would have taken at least another seven months to build the silos using conventional methods."

## WEST AFRICA CONSTRUCTION

Costains started on phase 1 of the project early in 1976 when there was nothing permanent on site. It was then at the end of the rainy season and access was a problem. Work on the plant itself started last September and concrete batched on site using local raw materials for the silo slides, was of excellent quality.

Mr. Downey explained: "Our first task



Inside view of the slipform

About seventy local workmen together with four expatriate supervisors completed the slipforming.

## Many advantages of this technique

"There were many advantages of using this technique", he added. "The silos were fully monolithic constructions with no horizontal or vertical joints, making each watertight. And with the additional safety

Continued

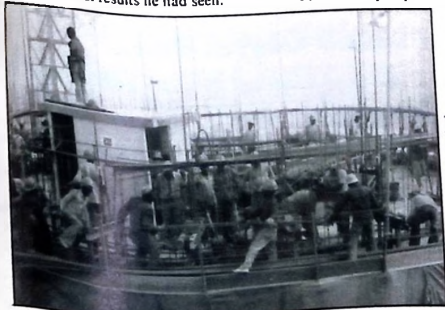
CLOSE TO the main railway line to Madagari, about 100 KM from Gombe, lies the new £25 million-plus Ashaka cement factory — a vital link in the development programme for Nigeria's north East region.

And for one British firm, Proteus-Bygging Ltd. of Chester, UK, completion of work on site recently marked the successful introduction of the slip-forming construction technique in West Africa.

For the company have already applied the slipforming method to plant construction in South America and in the Middle East but the challenge of blistering temperatures posed a severe test... but the result was an unqualified success.

The company faced the task of constructing nine cement storage silos each 25 metres high — but it took just an average four days to slipform each one.

And according to Mr. Eric Downey, Managing Director, West Africa produced some of the finest results he had seen.



The full labour team placing concrete and fixing re-inforcement

...there wasn't one accident during the operation."

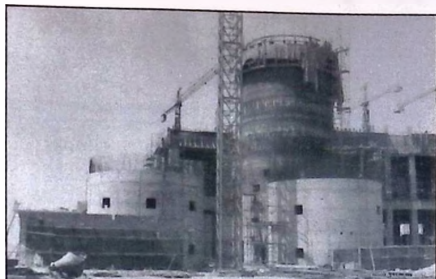
...some temperatures produced the... test but it proved un-necessary to... admixtures to the concrete mix. Sand... obtained from the bed of dried up... River and aggregates from the... ground and crushed on site. The... project was overseen by Dr. D. S. ...wood, senior project manager with... (West Africa) Ltd.

...Some 34 x three tonne lifting jacks were... for each slide, with a modular steel... designed and assembled by the... of experts at Proteus-Bygging's... Works in the UK.

View of the slipform before the slide commenced



View of the first four raw meal silos



The four raw meal silos constructed had a diameter of 12 metres 700 mm with wall thicknesses of 450 mm on two and 225 mm on the others.

The four cement silos constructed were 14 metres in diameter with wall thickness of 250 mm. One raw meal silo was erected in two sections with a single slipform of 24 metres high with a two metre thick blending floor at the 30.5 metre level and a further 19 metres of slipform on top.



And the total slipforming operation was actually completed on April 15... one day ahead of forecasts by Proteus-Bygging experts, some twelve months previous.

Mr. Downey comments: "The job went according to our forecasts and we were delighted that the silos were completed almost exactly to the hour we forecast. This, of course, is another great advantage of slipforming. It allows much more accurate completion date scheduling."

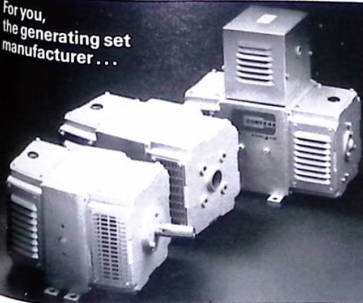
### How the system works

Proteus-Bygging offer a "complete" service from designing and supply of formwork, and jacking equipment to the operation of the slipform equipment, with on-site supervision by experts.

The design work includes the formation of the slipform assembly for the particular job including the working decks and

Continued

For you, the generating set manufacturer...



## CF4 Alternators and Battery Chargers

- New improved design for longer life
- Very competitive despatch times
- Close-coupled or belt drive
- Self-regulated for close voltage control
- Alternators to 7.2kVA; battery chargers to 60 amps.

CONYERS

Head Office  
Faraday Works, Fley  
North Yorkshire, England  
Telephone 0723 512011 Telex 52163

Sales Office  
152a High Street, Blaxwich  
Walsall, West Midlands, England  
Telephone 0922 73114

## SPEAR & JACKSON (TOOLS) LIMITED



The World famous British manufacturers of quality tools invite enquiries for their range of tools—  
Spades/Forks/Hoes/  
Rakes/Trowels/  
Weed Forks/Shears/  
Bulldozers/Trowels/Saws/  
Shovels/Spanners/  
Secateurs/Pruners/  
Hammers/Scythes/  
Chisels/Files/Axes

Address your enquiries to:  
Export Department



SPEAR & JACKSON (TOOLS) LIMITED

ST. PAUL'S ROAD, WEDNESBURY, WEST MIDLANDS, WS10 3RA ENGLAND  
Telex: 336549. Telephone: 021 556 1255

# N



## NATIONWIDE

Nationwide - (Nigeria)  
Branch offices in Apapa,  
Ibadan, Ikeja, Kano,  
Port Harcourt, Warri, Koko.

# A

## ACROSS THE WORLD

Across the world. We are well represented in the following continents: Europe, North America, South America, Australia and Far East.



# P



## PERSONNEL

Personnel that is international in skill, scope and performance.

# A

## ATTENTION

Attention unsurpassed in more than 120 offices of 35 countries throughout the world.




# K



## KNOWLEDGE

Knowledge of what should be done in carrying goods for others by Air, Sea, Land from source to delivery point.

**AT NAPAK WE BACK UP OUR SERVICES WITH SPEED EFFICIENCY AND PERSONAL ATTENTION.**

**Napak**  **NAPAK SERVICES (NIGERIA) LIMITED**

THE NIGERIAN INTERNATIONAL SHIPPING, AIRFREIGHTING, FORWARDING & CLEARING AGENTS

**Head Office:**

63 Akogun Street,  
Kosofe Road,  
Off Oshodi/Apapa Express Road,  
Tin Can Island Wharf,  
Apapa

**Branches:**

Murtala Muhammed Airport, Sator House  
P. O. Box 232,  
Ikeja  
Tel. 31859, 33421

14, Industry Road, 87, Ibrahim Taiwo Road,  
P. O. Box 736,  
Port Harcourt,  
Kano,  
Tel. 8156

87, Ibrahim Taiwo Road,  
P. M. B. 3326,  
Kano,  
Tel. 5722

N. P. A. Yard,  
P. M. B. 1097,  
Warri

staging. It also includes work-  
 details for all purpose-made  
 and special items of equipment  
 for a specific job.

the supply of formwork the  
 offer three alternatives:

1. The manufacture of purpose-made  
 timber formwork for one or more uses  
 on a single contract which is non-  
 returnable.

2. The provision of full manufacturing  
 details for the local manufacture of  
 timber formwork.

3. The manufacture of purpose-made steel  
 formwork for one or more uses on one  
 contract which is also non-returnable.

or  
 The hire of modular steel formwork  
 panels, wallings and fittings.

**Slipformwork**  
 is pre-assembled

All formwork is pre-assembled at the  
 company headquarters and in cases where  
 this is delivered to site in the largest  
 practicable units, to minimise site erection  
 time.

Working deck and suspended staging  
 materials are not generally included except  
 in the case of small internal cells which can  
 be delivered complete and/or when  
 specifically stated.

Internal bracing is normally included in  
 purpose made formwork except that in the  
 case of circular cells the radial bracing is  
 usually comprised of hired standard  
 components.

Standard components, such as steel  
 jacks, stage brackets and sundry fittings  
 are common to both purpose made and  
 modular panel formwork and are  
 incorporated in the formwork assembly.  
 These are supplied on-hire and in general  
 purpose made timber formwork all metal  
 components other than connecting bolts  
 are normally returnable.

There are three types of jack for three,  
 10 and 22 tonne capacities, respectively.

The most commonly used jack — which



Working on the slipform

proved so successful in the Nigerian project  
 — is the three tonne jack, type 601 (27 mm  
 O.D. tube).



A view of the dried-up river bed which  
 produced raw materials for the batching plant  
 on-site.

The jack tube here is very rarely  
 extracted and some surplus tubing is nor-  
 mally supplied to site to allow for  
 accidental damage. The tubing is normally  
 supplied in six metre lengths and any  
 surplus remaining on site after completion  
 is returnable.

The six-tonne jack, Type 604, climbs on  
 a 32 mm diameter bar. The bar may be  
 extracted or left in as specified in any  
 quotation. Casting in ensures maximum  
 stability which is desirable when the jacks

are adjacent to vibrating or shock loads  
 such as hoist head frame and hopper  
 mounted on the slipform.

The third variety of jack is 22 tonnes  
 capacity, Type R72 which has a 71 mm  
 O.D. tube. This tube is almost invariably  
 extracted because of the high cost involved  
 and the jack can only be used on wall  
 thicknesses of not less than 250 mm.

The jacking equipment itself comprises  
 jacks, pumps, valves, circuit piping,  
 automatic timer, level control guides and if  
 required, a hand operated pump. In addition  
 to tools and spare components a  
 number of completed jacks and one or  
 more pumps can be provided as spares.

Proteus-Bygging Ltd., offer their slipform-  
 ing service with three basic options:

- 1) For small jobs the company offer full  
 assembly facilities and slide attendance  
 if required.
- 2) For any size job there would be at  
 least two working supervisors for the  
 initial assembly dividing into one for  
 each shift for slide attendance  
 supported by the contractors labour  
 working under their supervision.



Since the majority of contracts involved  
 the employment of joiners before and after  
 the slide option 2) is the most commonly  
 adopted with contractors new to slipform  
 work whilst experienced contractors often  
 require only advisory supervision of  
 formwork.

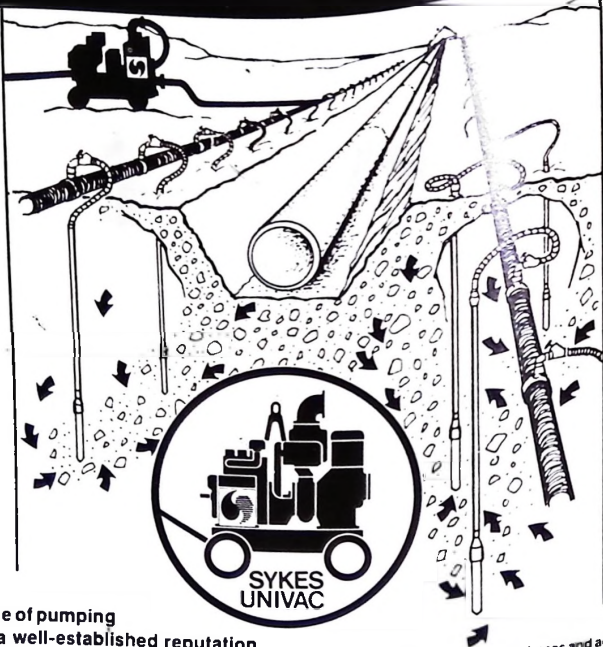
The actual operation of the slipform  
 equipment is normally carried out by  
 company staff and is included in the overall  
 quotation.

Proteus-Bygging offer a complete and  
 efficient slipform service with a general  
 consultancy service for every contract from  
 initial design to completion.

The Ashaka project proved just how  
 successful the slipform operation can be in  
 West Africa from the standpoint of quality,  
 safety and completion dates in particular,  
 and there is little question that the modern  
 slipform construction technique will be  
 seen again in Nigeria. □



# SYKES PUMPS TOUGH PUMPS RELIABLE PUMPS



The Sykes range of pumping equipment has a well-established reputation for efficiency, reliability and durability.

Suitable for a wide range of applications including wellpoint dewatering, clean and dirty water pumping and sewage pumping, the range features:

- ★ Automatic self priming to 30ft. in the 2" to 12" range
- ★ Solids handling capability—up to 3" diameter on the 6" pump
- ★ Robust construction—reducing maintenance requirements to the minimum
- ★ Choice of prime mover—diesel or electric motor

Price:—Model "VHD 2": N1,553-00

Sykes Pumps, spare parts, hoses and accessories are always available from



ENGINEERING DIVISION  
35, Simpson Street, P. O. Box 35,  
Lagos. Tel. 55480.

Branches:  
9-23 Alitaba Street, P. O. Box 35,  
Lagos Tel. 45081, Ebute Metta.



Mandilas Engineering Ltd  
Isolo

Distributor:  
West African Technica  
Aba Road, Port-Harcourt

# PUMP TROUBLE?

## Don't let it get started

by Arnold LaFarge, Product Manager  
Industrial Pump Division, Allis-Chalmers Corp.

REAL test of any industrial installation is trouble-free operation. Pumps, which are often part of a continuous process, are particularly expected to perform. Waste pumps particularly meet stringent requirements.

Waste pumps also serve to demonstrate the value of teamwork creating a successful pump installation — the way in which the manufacturer, the contractor, the engineer and the user can't do it alone, though his design and shop techniques are outstanding. Neither can the contractor and contractor, although they understand the application and its requirements. The user can't either, but he makes the greatest contribution in time terms because he uses and maintains the equipment often for decades.

Teamwork in successful waste pump applications comes to a head at the job site. Here, storage, installation techniques and day by day maintenance and usage join in helping what was well started on the path toward long term results. Let's see how to do it.

### Care before installation sets the stage

Once the consulting engineer has selected the particular pumps to be used, a programme should be established for the proper care of the pump prior to installation and these instructions included in his written specifications. A few basic suggestions are included here, but for specific questions, consultants should go to the pump manufacturer.

First of all, the contractor should try to schedule delivery of the equipment so that it will not be on the job site for a long period of time before it is actually needed. If there is a change in the time it will be needed, the contractor should immediately contact the manufacturer for a change in the delivery date. Manufacturers are most interested in good performance and as a result are anxious to attempt to comply with the contractor's delivery request by rescheduling the pump.

If the pump is completed and ready for shipment, it could be a problem for the manufacturer to hold it in storage because of limited space. Depending on the length of time involved and the climate conditions, the contractor should consider locating some sort of protected storage, which could be much more economical than correcting trouble caused by poor storage.

If a pump is to be stored under construction project conditions and could deteriorate from exposure to the elements,

the machines surfaces and exposed unpainted parts should be coated with a rust preventative. TECTYL 502-C is one of several products that provides a soft, wax type film for this purpose. As another precaution, the entire unit can be enclosed in plastic with adequate dessicant material enclosed.

The bearings are probably the most vulnerable part of the pump in storage. The bearings will have been packed with grease prior to shipment; however, the shaft must be rotated periodically to recoat the bearings with lubricant to retard oxidation and corrosion. The storage area should have slow changes in ambient temperature because if warm moist air comes in contact with a still very cold pump, condensation will soak even the interior parts of the pump. The necessity for turning the shaft and preventing an abrupt temperature change apply even after installation if there is going to be a long period before actual use.

Flooding is one other common problem with waste pumps because they are generally installed in low lying areas. Flooded bearings take special care. A flooded pump must be dismantled and the bearings cleaned and inspected and repacked with grease. If the pump were flooded for a long period of time and the bearings show rust, they must be replaced. Next, the stuffing box should be cleaned and any foreign matter removed. Mechanical seals should be cleaned and thoroughly flushed. Couplings should be dismantled and cleaned. If the coupling is of the lubricated type, it must be

relubricated. If the pump has not been installed, the impeller and any piping that has been erected should be inspected and foreign objects removed. Remember — flood water is dirty water and leaves a deposit of debris and will cause rust.

### A poor installation is hard to rectify

The next operation contributing to trouble-free use is proper installation. There is the old cliché that two things can ruin machinery — "Don't Know" and "Don't Care". Either of these can have a serious effect on proper installation. There is really no excuse for "Don't Know". Besides all of the general texts on pump installation, each manufacturer can furnish definite instructions for the installation of their specific pump, and the consulting engineer should insist in his specifications the contractor follow the manufacturer's instruction.

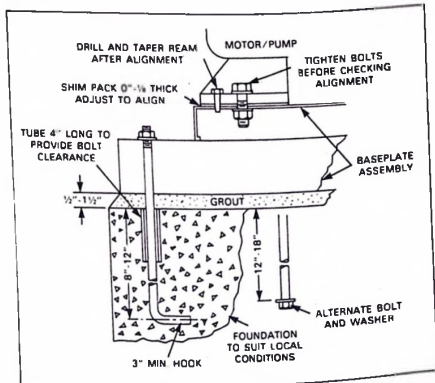
As far as installation is concerned, there are four steps. These will be covered in a general way. The specific instructions of the pump manufacturer should be followed in each case. The four points to be considered are: location, foundation, alignment, piping.

### Function of location in installation

The location of the pump will, of course, depend on a number of factors. The pump should be installed as near the inlet supply as possible with the shortest and most

Continued

Fig. 1: Foundation section showing alternate foundation bolt arrangement



# LOEWE WATER PUMPS- A fully grown up programme

LOEWE is manufacturing high quality pumps for cold and warm water, clear and dirty water to be used in practically all fields of applications.

Millions of our pumps have been exported throughout the world. There is no better proof for the high reputation enjoyed by the products of one of Europe's leading pump manufacturers.

If you are looking for pumps, here is our programme:



Heating and sanitary hot water pumps



Universal pumps, fountain pumps, submersible sump pumps



LOEWE-WASSERKNECHT Piston Pumps, submersible pumps



Industrial Pumps — single and multistage pumps in horizontal and vertical design, Twin Pumps



High Pressure boosting systems, fire fighting system



## LOEWE and NITECO

### Your partners for pumps



Nigerian Technical Company · Creek Road, 34 · P. O. Box 356 · Lagos/Apapa  
Phone: 46881, -2 · Telex: 21476 · Cable: NITECO LAGOS

The total dynamic suction lift (static lift plus friction losses in suction line) should not exceed the limits for which the pump was sold. These pumps must be primed before starting, so wherever possible, the pumps should be located above the liquid level to facilitate priming and ensure a steady flow of liquid. This condition provides a positive suction head on the pump. It is also possible to obtain this condition by pressurizing the suction vessel. The pump should be placed with sufficient accessibility for inspection and maintenance. A clear space with ample clearance should be allowed for the use of overhead crane or hoist sufficiently strong to lift the unit.

## Function of Foundation of Installation

A substantial foundation and leveling should be built to suit local conditions. It should form a rigid support to maintain alignment. It is advisable to isolate the foundation from adjacent cement work to prevent vibration from being transmitted to the pump. The local Portland Cement Association representative can often recommend foundations for a particular installation.

## Foundation for horizontal pumps

The foundation should be poured without interruption to within  $\frac{1}{4}$  in. to 38 in. (14 in.) of the finished height. The top surface of the foundation should be well leveled and grooved before the concrete sets. This provides a loading surface for the grout. Foundation bolts should be set in concrete as shown in Fig. 1. A 102 mm. (4 in.) long tube around the bolts at the top of the concrete will allow some flexibility in bolt alignment to match the holes in the baseplate. Allow enough bolt length for grout, shims, lower baseplate flange, nuts and washers. The foundation should be allowed to cure for several days before the baseplate is shimmed and grouted.

The foundation surface must support the pump and driver with shims and plates under the baseplate at the foundation bolts. The foundations should be smooth and level at these points to distribute the load evenly on the shims. A thin metal plate levelled in a puddle of mortar or grout is often the easiest way to achieve this level

and smooth surface. Use thick shims wherever possible to reduce the number of shims used.

Leveling bolts made of cap screws and nuts are very useful when levelling large baseplates, but they should not replace blocks and shims for supporting the load.

Baseplate setting before piping calls for its own technique. This procedure assumes that a concrete foundation has been prepared with anchor or hold down studs extending up ready to receive unit. It is understood that pump and motor have been mounted and roughly aligned at the factory. The manufacturer cannot assume responsibility for final alignment.

- Use blocks and shims under base for support at anchor studs and midway between studs, to position base approximately 1 in. above the concrete foundation with studs extending through holes in the baseplate.

- Level unit by adding or removing shims under base until pump shaft and flanges are level and plumb.

- Draw anchor nuts tight against base, and observe pump and motor shafts or coupling hubs for alignment. (Temporarily remove coupling guard for checking alignment).

- If alignment needs improvement, add shims or wedges at appropriate positions under base so that retightening of anchor nuts will shift shafts into closer alignments. Repeat this procedure until a reasonable alignment is reached. Reasonable alignment is defined as that which pipe con-

tractor and the accepting facility (final operator) mutually agree upon. Final alignment is covered under manufacturers' "Alignment Procedures".

## Foundation for vertical pumps

Foundation bolts should be sized and accurately located. Each foundation bolt should be located in a bushing two diameters larger than the bolt to allow free movement of the bolt in conforming to the mounting holes in the pedestal. When vertical pumps are used with intermediate shafting, the motor mount baseplate should be securely attached to the floor.

Vertical pumps should be mounted as shown in Fig. 2. The pump must be levelled with a carpenter's level, placed across the suction and discharge flange. Use solid shims between the pedestal and foundation. The pedestal should not be drawn down by mounting bolts until properly shimmed. This is accomplished by adding shims of equal thickness at these mounting bolt locations. Place base or pedestal on the shims and then add required shims to fourth location to prevent deflecting the base as the mounting bolts are drawn down. After the base is properly set on the shims and levelled it can be grouted in place.

Grout compensates for uneven foundation, distributes weight of unit, and prevents shifting. Use an approved, non-shrinking grout as follows, after setting and levelling unit. (See Fig. 2):

Build strong form around the foundation to contain grout.

Soak top of concrete foundation thoroughly, then remove surface water.

Baseplate should be completely filled with grout and if necessary, temporarily use air relief tubing or drill vent holes to remove trapped air.

After the grout has thoroughly hardened, retighten the foundation bolts. Check the alignment after the foundation bolts are tightened.

Approximately 14 days after the grout has been poured or when the grout has thoroughly dried, apply an oil base paint

Continued

Fig. 2: Vertical pump base or motor ring base

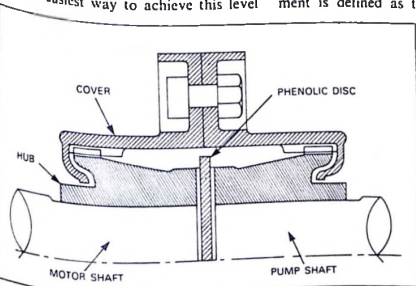
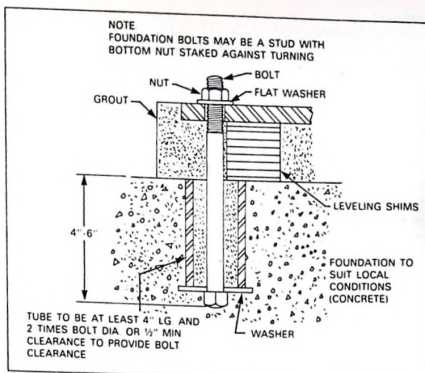


Fig. 3: Limited end float coupling arrangement

Continued

to the exposed edges of the grout to prevent air and moisture from coming in contact with the grout.

Fabricated steel baseplates should be filled with grout and packed or tamped until the grout completely fills the space between the baseplate and the foundation. Forms are not required for enclosed type fabricated steel baseplate.

For cast and formed steel drip lip baseplates, the grout should be poured into the base cavity through every large hole in the top of the baseplate. It is important the baseplate be completely filled with grout and no air pockets remain.

Allow the grout to set completely before proceeding with alignment.

## Function of alignment in installation

Any baseplate, regardless of size or style, can be warped in shipment or when installed on a foundation. Because of this, the pump and driver must be aligned in the field.

Some flexible couplings will accept some degree of misalignment for short periods of time, but should never be used to compensate for misalignment.

For units with drivers having sleeve bearings, the coupling halves must be set to limit total shaft axial movement to less than one-half of the motor rotor assembly end float. This is accomplished by inserting a phenolic disc, or equivalent, of a specified thickness between the motor and pump shafts (See Fig. 3).

Allowances are to be made for thermal expansion during cold alignment so the coupling will be aligned at operating temperatures. Actually, if alignment is critical, it should be made at operating temperatures. In all cases, a coupling must be in alignment for continuous operation. Misalignment causes excessive wear, vibration and bearing loads that result in premature bearing failure, rubbing and galling and ultimate seizing of the pump.

Misalignment can be angular, parallel, or a combination of these, in either the horizontal or vertical planes. (See Fig. 4). Final alignment should be made by moving and shimming the driver only. For single element couplings, proceed as follows (See Fig. 5):

- 1) Adjust coupling halves to the gap dimension as shown on the manufacturer's certified drawing.

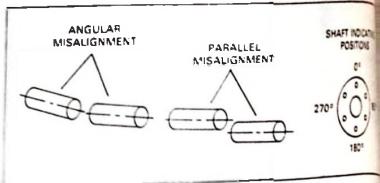
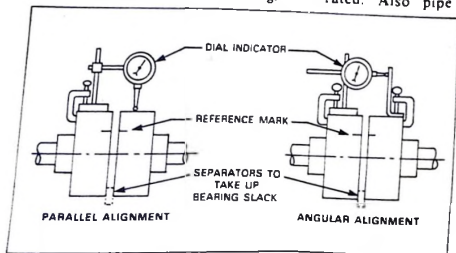


Fig. 4: Kinds of misalignment

- 2) Mark both coupling halves with a reference or match mark.
- 3) Mount an indicator as shown in Fig. 5.
- 4) Slowly rotate both shafts together and take all readings between the match marks.
- 5) Adjust driver until coupling alignment is within a total indicator reading of .004 inch for both parallel and angular alignment.
- 6) Assemble the coupling and tighten all bolts and set screws.
- 7) Remount dial indicator and check.
- 8) Permissible misalignment will vary with the make of coupling. Consult the coupling manufacturer's data if in doubt.

For double element floating shaft spacer, coupling misalignment should not exceed 1.59 mm. (1/16 in.) to 3.18 mm. (1/8 in.) per foot of plane separation. This will vary with each make of coupling. It is generally recommended to offset universal joint coupling alignment by 3.18 mm. (1/8) to 6.35 mm. (1/4 in.) for the best operation. Again — consult the coupling manufacturer's data if in doubt.

After the pump has been in operation for about a week, the pump and driving unit should be dowelled. Recheck the alignment first and correct if necessary. Then drill holes through opposite pump and motor or drive feet 0.397 mm. (1/64 in.) less than the dowel pin to be used and clean out the chips. Ream the holes to the proper diameter of the pins (light push fit) and again clean out the chips. Insert pins to be approximately flush with pump feet.

## Function of piping in installation

We are now ready to consider the piping as the last part of our installation instructions. Pipe friction robs valuable suction and discharge pressure and thus, if improperly installed, will make it impossible for the pump to function as rated. Also pipe strain can cause

mechanical pump problems and contribute to objectionable vibration.

Piping should be installed with the best, most direct runs. Elbows should preferably be of the long radius type. It is desirable to increase the size of the suction and discharge pipes at the pump inlet to reduce pipe friction losses. The extent of this increase should be determined by the length of the run. Both suction and discharge piping should be supported by the pump with rigid supports or anchors. This will prevent strain from pipe expansion, bending or twisting forces, or discharge pipe pressure acting directly on the pump.

The piping should be erected so that it can be connected without springing or pulling on the pipes. Pipe strain on the pump casing can cause hard to run troubles after the pump is erected and running. A few of the troubles that can be caused by pipe strain are coupling misalignment, rubbing impellers, shortened bearing life, and broken shafts and castings.

All piping joints must be air tight. Flanged joints with full face gaskets will provide tight joints as well as reduce pipe friction. Be sure the inside diameter of the pipes line up. Remove burrs and sharp edges when making up joints.

## Installing inlet piping

Horizontal inlet lines should be installed with a continuing slope upward to the pump as shown in Fig. 6. Any reducer must be an eccentric type installed with its flat surface at the top to avoid trapping air at high points in the piping. This air can later be drawn into the pump and cause loss of prime.

The sizing of the suction piping is extremely important. It must be selected and installed so that pressure losses are minimized and sufficient liquid will flow into the pump when started and operated. To insure the proper flow of liquid to the pump, it is recommended using a straight run of suction pipe just ahead of the pump. The length of the straight run should be equivalent to four or five pipe diameters.

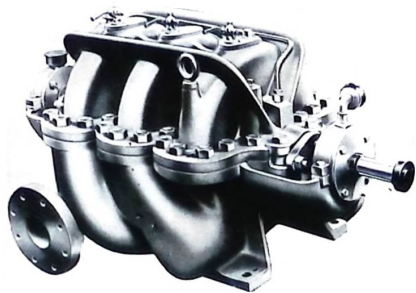
Many NPSH (Net Positive Suction Head) problems can be directly attributed to improper suction piping systems. To facilitate cleaning pump liquid passages without dismantling the pump, a short section of pipe, "spool piece" so designed that it can be readily dropped out of the line, can be installed adjacent to the suction flange. With this arrangement, any matter clogging the impeller is accessible by removing this pipe section.

Fig. 5: Checking alignment with an indicator

# LEE HOWL PUMPS &

## **VYB**

### **what a combination!**



From probably the widest range of pumps available from any one U.K. pump manufacturer, Lee, Howl offer a pump to meet your needs, whether for sewage, water or general use.

Our water pumps (illustrated) and our pumps for sewage, drainage and solids in suspension (for wet and dry sumps) are all capable of pumping up to 3300m<sup>3</sup>/h, including the range of 'Tiptonia' Submersible Sewage Pumps.

LEE, HOWL & CO. LTD.  
Tipton, West Midlands. DY4 8TA. U.K.  
Agents for Nigeria:  
V.Y.B. (NIGERIA) LTD.  
13 - 15 Wharf Road, P.O. Box 155, Apapa, Nigeria.  
Telephone 45811



## Flygt pumps get to the bottom of the problem.

Flygt pumps are designed to be easy to install, reliable and efficient. They are also designed to be submerged — to get to the bottom of the problem:

### Easy installation

All you have to do is lower the Flygt pump into the liquid to be pumped and switch on the current — it couldn't be easier.

### Reliability

Their compact design and short, sturdy motor shafts ensure that Flygt pumps will have a long, healthy service life. They also have twin oil-lubricated mechanical shaft seals which enable the pumps to be run dry. A simple oil check once a year is all that is needed.

### Efficiency

There are Flygt pumps with discharge diameters from 25 to 600 mm, capacities up to 100 000 l/min, delivery heads up to 180 m and motors up to 200 kW. So you can always get the right pump for every job, whether you are in the construction

business, mining, waste handling or the process industry.

No other manufacturer of submersible pumps can boast such a range.

**FLYGT**

To: Flygt AB,  
Fack, S-171 20 Solna 1, Sweden.

Yes, please, I would like to know more about Flygt's submersible pumps. Please send me the following brochure(s):

- Submersible Drainage Pumps
- Drainage of Mines
- Submersible Sewage Pumps
- Submersible Flygt Pumps in Industry.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Phone \_\_\_\_\_

two or more pumps are connected to the same suction line, a gate valve should be installed so that either pump can be isolated from the line. The pump should be throttled by the use of a valve on the suction side of the pump. These valves should always be installed in position to prevent pockets.

## Discharge piping

Discharge piping may be installed with an increaser at the pump flange to reduce vibration losses. This increased size of pipe is particularly necessary with a long run of piping. A check valve can be installed before the throttle to prevent a reverse flow through the pump when the motor is shut off. A gate valve is used after the check valve can be used to isolate the pump for maintenance, priming, starting and stopping. Incidentally, closing the gate valve slowly before shutting off the pump will prevent the water hammer effect that so often occurs when a pump stops abruptly and a check valve slams shut.

## Improper installation will cause problems

Unexplainable problems can often be traced to improper installation. This is best illustrated by a recent troublesome experience with a vibrating vertical waste pump. The pump had passed all tests at the

factory, including measurements of vibration. As measured, vibration was well within the limits specified by the Hydraulic Institute, however, after the pump was installed in the field, the customer reported excessive vibration.

Field service engineers were sent out, but they were unable to locate the cause of the vibration or reduce its intensity. After further analysis, it was agreed the pump unit should be returned to the factory for further testing.

A carefully executed testing programme at the factory established the fact that the pump and driver were not at fault. Vibration was measured at the same points that were used for field checking and all readings were less than one half what they had been at the job site.

The installation was rechecked and difficult-to-detect errors in the foundation and grouting were found. When these deficiencies were corrected, the pump unit operated without difficulty. This illustrates clearly that to get good operation, the Total System must be well engineered and properly installed.

## Maintenance is with us always

The final point considered is maintenance. There are so many varieties of pumps operating under such a wide variety of conditions that it would be impossible to make any specific recommendations. One should look at the broad

picture of maintenance instead.

First of all, consider general housekeeping. Keep the whole area clean. This has a two-fold result. Dirt is a menace to all machinery and the less dirt there is around, the less there is to get into bearings, into the grease that is going to be put into bearings and into the windings of motors. The other point is the psychological one in that the average worker is going to take better care of a piece of equipment that looks like something than he is of a pump that no one — including management — seems to have any regard for.

The next thing you should think about is maintenance education. There are two ways this can be accomplished. Most manufacturers are able to send field men to your plant for instruction of maintenance personnel. Some conduct schools in their plants to which you can send your people for instruction. Manufacturers sometimes charge a nominal fee for this type of instruction.

The other way to learn about maintaining your equipment is to read the instructions furnished with the pump. The instruction book generally will refer specifically to a piece of equipment and will have been written by the people who designed and built it. This Instruction Manual should be the "bible" for your maintenance people. One of these manuals is furnished with every pump sold and if yours has been lost, you can obtain another one from the manufacturer at a nominal charge.

Another consideration in the maintenance programme is supervision. Someone has to be sure the man who is actually adding the grease knows how much to add and when to add it and that he had added it at the proper time. Motivate the oiler! Remind him that if he adds an ounce of grease at the right time he won't have to go through all the effort of dismantling that pump for repair or having to stay overtime to repair it when he wants to go bowling. Try to get him to take pride in how long his pump has run without failures or downtime.

Make some kind of "Pump Maintenance Record" form, such as shown in Fig. 6, to keep a record of when the pump was last inspected, of exactly what was done to it and a record of its hours in operation. The instruction book on the individual pump will list the daily, weekly, quarterly and semi-annual checks that should be made.

Finally, remember that your pump is a piece of rotating machinery and that no matter how well you maintain it there are some parts that are going to wear out and have to be replaced due to normal wear and tear. Seals, packing, shaft sleeve and bearings are going to wear out. Again check your instruction book. This book will list spare parts you should keep in stock. Keep these on the shelf and schedule regular "downtime" for your pump so worn parts can be replaced as a normal maintenance measure rather than on an "Emergency Breakdown" basis. □

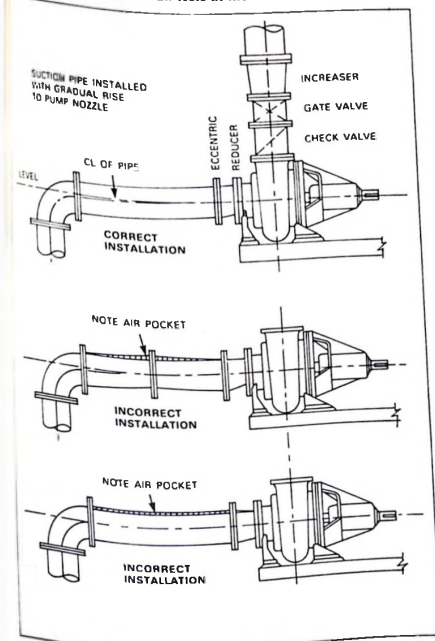


Fig. 6: Suction piping installation

# submersible pumps

**With such a  
wide range to  
offer we must be able  
to meet your needs**

Whatever size of pump you need you'll find it in the Hayward Tyler or SUMO range. From the big HT submersible multi-stage high capacity pumps down to the SUMO submersible pumps for irrigation schemes, we cover just about every diameter and every output. All are reliable, inexpensive to maintain and backed by a world-wide spares and maintenance service.

Tell us your requirements and we'll gladly send you the appropriate literature.

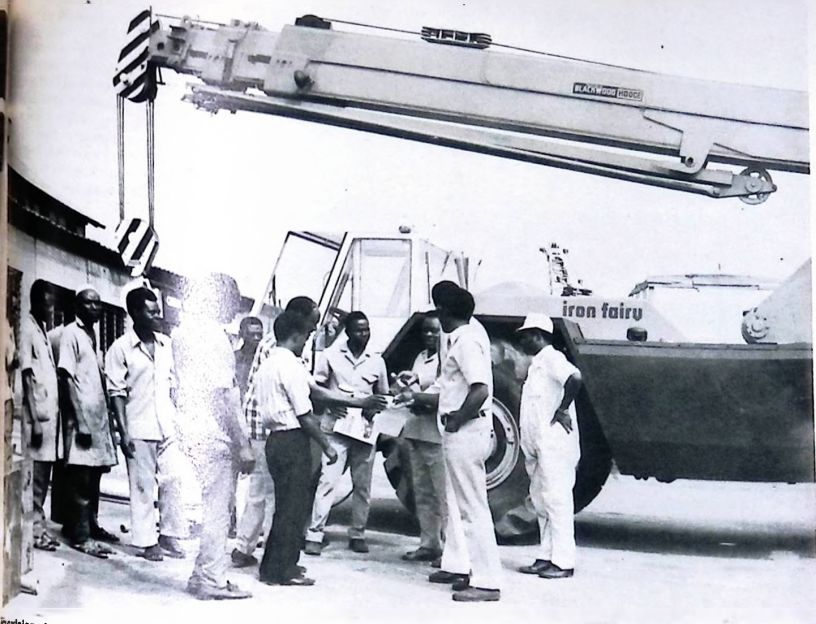
## Hayward Tyler

Hayward Tyler & Co Ltd.,  
PO Box 2, Luton LU1 3LW, England.  
Telephone 0582 31144

 A member of Stone-Platt Industries

NIGERIA: Stokvis (Nigeria) Limited, 1 Dawodu Lane, PO Box 136, Ebute-Metta, Lagos. Tel: 44609 & 43391  
GHANA: Chris Reindorf Agencies, PO Box 9704, Airport, Accra. Tel: 22136 & 21905  
SIERRA LEONE: Wilfar Agencies, 21 Rawdon Street, PO Box 765, Freetown. Tel: 26565 & 25570 Telex: 3345





Provision of on the job training is considered essential for crane operators. Shown here is a group under-going instruction at Blackwood Hodge (Nigeria) Ltd.

# A NEW APPROACH TO TRAINING — THE NIGERIAN EXAMPLE

In this second article on training development F. W. Greig, Deputy Director of ITS, looks at the way in which Nigeria is tackling her national training problems and the potential these approaches may offer to other developing countries.

*Manpower and Training problems in West Africa, fall into several categories, many of which were discussed in Part I of this series. This second article looks at three of the special problem areas, which are of particular concern to a country which is expanding as fast as Nigeria:*

(a) The poor provision of on the job training within the individual enterprise; this is a major factor in a number of the problems listed above; the shortage of maintenance skills and low maintenance standards, the need to train better, more versatile technicians, the improvement of operator standards, and the raising of the status of the supervisor.

(b) The training and development problems which arise when a completely new plant is being erected; in some cases this gives rise to the need for large scale importation of expatriate technologists and managers, the numbers of which could be greatly reduced, and their terms of office greatly shortened, if a clear-cut methodology for the planning of training in new plant conditions could be made available. Such a methodology now exists (see the reference in the recent book "The Invergordon Story" by Gordon Drummond (Publisher: Hutchinson/Benham) which deals in Chapter 9 with the special problems of training in new plants). The story is of the con-

struction of a large aluminium smelter in the Highlands and the Industrial Training Service were consultants on training in this as in a number of similar projects, mainly in the United Kingdom.

(c) The development of close co-operation between technical education establishments and industry in the preparation and implementation of integrated programmes of education and training. Where this close relationship does not exist there can be gross misuse of public resources in attempting to remedy skill and knowledge shortages within the economy.

If the above and related problems in the

continue

#### Continued

manpower and training area are classified, it can be suggested that they be grouped under four main headings in which action may be needed to remedy the situation:

(i) The need for a national training system: Instituted by Government and institutionalised in ways which are appropriate to each individual country to ensure that what needs to be done in the above areas gets done.

(ii) The need for planned action in each of the main occupational categories where a shortage of skill has been identified to increase the flow of skilled manpower at a rate which can sensibly be sustained, and all the incidental action including the creation of new institutions which this requires.

(iii) Action to be taken in the main problem areas listed; and particularly the inplant and the new plant training problems.

(iv) The need for a massive increase in the amount of available training know-how, including an appropriate increase in the quality and numbers of training staff.

One would rate progress in developing a manpower and training policy in any West African country in terms of what was happening under each of the above four headings, rather than in the number of training centres built, or the number of courses run, or the number of post-graduate students sent to the USA or

Europe. Concentrating overmuch on the latter may involve mistaking the shadow for the substance.

### A case study in training and development in West Africa: Nigeria

Although a great deal of work yet remains to be done, it can be suggested that Nigeria in 1977 provides a very good example of a West African country which is tackling its national training problems along the lines indicated above and, for this reason, may ultimately prove to have pioneered approaches which have applications in many developing areas of the world other than West Africa.

#### 1. The statutory initiative

In 1971, the Military Government of Nigeria set up by decree an Industrial Training Fund, as the national training authority commissioned to undertake the overall task of promoting and encouraging "The acquisition of skills in industry and commerce with a view to generating a pool of indigenous training manpower sufficient to meet the needs of the economy". This task has to be started against the immediate background of economic recovery from the effects of the Nigerian Civil War, but looking to a future of economic growth and rising living standards, a process to be fuelled initially by oil revenues, but to be sustained in the long run by the exploitation of

Nigeria's other resources, of which the most important of all was manpower.

Unlike the training system in the United Kingdom, where Training Boards have been set up for single industries or groups of industries, the Fund covers all manufacturing industry and commercial services, given the power to raise a levy on employers, pay training grants, and give an inducement to good training, and to provide training advisory services as a means to the end of promoting and encouraging the growth of a highly skilled workforce.

#### 2. Constitution and structure

Thus, the Nigerian Government has taken a first main step towards creating a strong and vigorous system of training as a mechanism through which manpower aims in the area of training could be achieved. To ensure a strong government influence in the Government Fund, its Governing Body, the largest number of Council Members are senior Federal Civil Servants, and State Ministers, together with representatives of employers, trade unions and education. The Council operates through its Chairman, through a number of small committees, with an appointed Director or Chief Executive under whom some three main Departments: Training, Finance and Administration.

The most important department is Training, which has a range of support services based on HQ concerned with



...but Nigerian roads are  
widening more and more  
...so are we

ACROSS NIGERIA...

ACROSS WEST AFRICA

Call us for that special  
HAULAGE CONTRACT

**M. EL-KALIL TRANSPORT LTD**

251 Apapa Road, P.O. Box 1, Apapa,  
Lagos, Nigeria. Phone: 41686, 41688

## West African TECHNICAL REVIEW

Coming next month

Supplement on Hungary  
Blocks and Blockmaking  
Machines  
Tar Spraying  
Industrial/Heavy duty  
Crushers  
Rural Development  
Dry Cleaning

Plus many other subjects and the regular features like Commercial Reports, Contracts, Product Digest etc., in fact all the ingredients that make West African Technical Review so important for the executive in West Africa. Ensure you get your copy by returning the subscription card opposite page 140 — if you haven't already done so.

... information and training  
...ment Area Offices in all the  
... States (and in all States eventually)  
... basis from which the Fund pro-  
... a local advisory and consultancy  
... in training to any contributing

### 3. The staff of the Fund

During the past few years, the Fund has built up a staff of over 50 Training Development Officers, and this number is expected to increase progressively over the next year or two. Thus a major contribution has already been made to build up a cadre of first class training officers in Nigeria, and already the Fund has some of its people to compete with those which can only be regarded as a hobby (by development) and is replacing them and adding to them with others recruited from the United Kingdom as well as Nigeria. Primarily the training staff of the Fund are seen as consultants and advisors, but some of them obviously function part of the time as course runners, and numbers are employed at any on either short or medium term research and development activities (e.g. devising new style training programmes, conducting special surveys

Training of the Fund's staff was initially carried out by programmes of course and project activity in Nigeria, mostly planned by the Industrial Training Fund, and during the period 1974/76 over 100 Nigerian firms of all types and sizes were involved in this training, and because more were aware of the work of the Fund and the help which it could give.

### 4. Developing Nigerian staff as trainers

Working to the multiplier principle, the Fund has become a major resource for multiplying training know-how and training activities throughout the Nigerian economy. Starting at the professional end, training courses for both instructors and training officers have been evolved, and have a strong practical bias involving company projects. Thus, as training know-how is disseminated, and training staff trained, new programmes are developed which can serve as models for other companies to inspect and be influenced by.

### 5. Improving the quality of in-plant training in Nigerian Companies

This is an activity in which progress can only be said to be slow and steady. The most important point to be registered is that the Fund regards this activity as a key role of its Area office staff, and that they are now increasingly well equipped to carry it out. First things first: professional competence and mechanisms for applying it must be created before this kind of activity can be carried out on a major scale. Otherwise attempts to multiply know-how in training will lose credibility because of unsatisfactory practical



Following the Multiplier principle — students in a training centre set up by Mullco. results being achieved.

### 6. Surveys and data collection generally

A major task of the Fund has been to conduct a range of surveys on an industry or a problem centred basis, and to compile directories in great detail on the training facilities available in Nigerian industry and Commerce. This ensures that as the Fund evolves its role in the future it will do so from a base of increasingly reliable information on where the real needs, problems and relevant resources lie.

### 7. Problem areas and future trends

Since 1973, when the Fund really started to grow and develop its role, its task has been very much to create a national training system, and to develop a staff and a procedure to make the system work. For example, it is still in the process of reviewing and improving its financial system, i.e. the levy grant procedure. In the here and now, it is looking among others at the following problems:

#### a. Vocational training centres

Although there are already considerable provisions in this area, the Fund will undertake a "gap-filling" role to design and erect centres which are needed in the light of immediate manpower needs.

#### b. Group Training Schemes

The Fund is examining the scope in Nigeria for the development of Group Training Schemes as an aid to the small company. A senior member of its staff has spent a period in Britain recently looking at this subject.

### c. The Area offices

The Fund plans to invest even more effort into strengthening its area office organisation as an indirect means of strengthening its services to the individual company. It is in the areas and in the relationship between the Fund's training development staff and the individual enterprise that the Fund sees its central activity. Helping the individual firm to handle its own training problems better may serve the interests of Nigeria better than almost anything else the Fund may do.

## Still a long way to go before Nigeria's potential is reached

The above examples of fund structure, staffing and activities are examples only from a wide range of issues which could have been mentioned. The Fund has yet a long way to go before it is making the powerful contribution towards solving Nigeria's manpower problems of which it is potentially capable. These examples are, however, given to demonstrate a new trend in training development and a new trend in West Africa: whereby a nation starts to take full responsibility for managing its own learning needs, in an essentially practical and positive kind of way.

To revert to the mathematical term used earlier in this article, Nigeria is learning that it is better to multiply training than merely add experience. This may be a lesson here for others. □

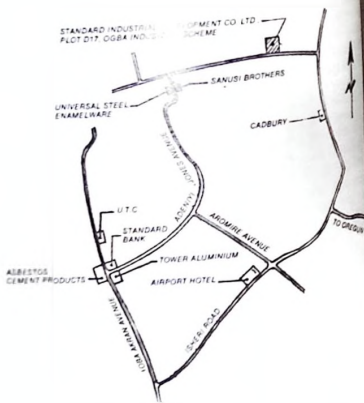
**HIGH QUALITY,  
LOW PRICE,**



**QUICK SUPPLY**

MANUFACTURED IN NIGERIA

- **GALVANIZED PIPE**  
BS Class — A, Class — B  
(All sizes up to 80mm)
- **BLACK PIPE**  
BS Class — A, Class — B  
(All sizes up to 80mm)
- **SCAFFOLDING PIPE**  
BS 1139,64
- **HOLLOW SECTION  
(SQUARE PIPE)**  
18 x 18, 25 x 25, 40 x 40, 50 x 50
- **Z-PURLIN**  
150 x 50 x 20 x 20
- **GALVANIZING SERVICE**



*Normal length at 6m or  
any length at Customers request.*

If you want steel pipes of the highest quality but at a low price, please write to Standard Industrial Development Co. Ltd., P.M.B. 1350, Ikeja or call at Plot D17, Ogba Industrial Estate, Ikeja. (See map).

**STANDARD  
INDUSTRIAL  
DEVELOPMENT CO. LTD.**

PLOT D17 OGBA INDUSTRIAL SCHEME  
P. M. B. 1350, IKEJA.

# COMMERCIAL VEHICLE — MERCEDES-BENZ

Although long-distance freight transportation is a major growth area in West African territories, the distribution of smaller consignments on a door-to-door delivery basis remains a vital function, calling for smaller trucks and vans, typified by the 'Dusseldorf' range of transporters from Mercedes-Benz. Alan Bunting reports.



Side loading doors are an option on the L508D van range

"PHYSICAL distribution management" has become a key phrase among manufacturers and transport concerns in Europe and North America. And its application are beginning to be appreciated in areas like West Africa where the concept of road transport as a separate operation (handled by either an outside haulier or small carrier, or by an isolated transport department in a large concern) is now largely outdated.

If the cost of getting the goods from the end of the production line — or the farmer's field — to the customer's door is to be reduced to a minimum, then the road transport function must be regarded as an integral part of a "total distribution" system, embracing transport, warehousing, packaging, materials handling and indeed marketing.

No longer can companies afford to employ a fleet of delivery vans which are standing idle for half the day. Vehicles must be cost effective; they and their drivers must achieve acceptable productivity levels — like any other capital equipment.

Part of the secret — and it is no secret really — of minimising distribution costs is to specify vehicles which are tailored precisely to the job. For short-haul multi-drop delivery of merchandise, in urban areas especially, trucks or vans are needed which can carry a half day's or full day's consign-

ments, but which are of acceptable dimensions in congested city streets where room for manoeuvrability is at a premium.

## L508D most popular in West Africa

Falling directly into this size and weight category are the Mercedes-Benz 'Dusseldorf' vans and trucks, of which the most popular model in West African markets is now the L508D. It is rated at 5 tonnes gross vehicle weight, and can carry payloads of between 2 and 2.5 tonne depending on the body configuration.

Unlike most of its competitors offering vehicles in the same weight class, Mercedes produces both chassis-cabs intended for mounting locally-built or specialised bodywork and so-called integral vans, where the cab and the main body shell form a complete all-steel structure. The most important practical day-to-day advantage of an integral van is that the delivery driver can step straight into the load space behind, thus avoiding tedious repeated door openings and having to step up through a rear or side door into the body.

When delivering items small enough to be picked up easily by hand, such as laundry parcels for example, this walk-in

facility is of great benefit. In the semi-forward-control Mercedes transporters the engine cover is set well forward of the seats where it does not hamper access from the driving seat back into the load area.

Extras available from Mercedes for the L508D integral van include half-and-full-bulkheads between the cab and loadspace. A half-bulkhead, usually behind the driver only, provides a "safety barrier" preventing the load from shooting forward under fierce braking. The full bulkhead, while defeating the object of an integral van from the access point of view is nevertheless specified by many operators for security reasons; it minimises the risk of pilfering or outright theft.

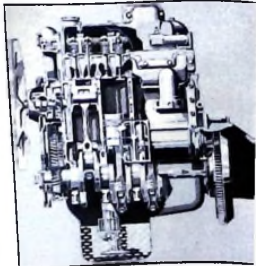
## Why an integral van?

Why have an integral van at all if you are going to specify a full bulkhead? The answer in most cases is that Mercedes' factory-built integral body-cab structure is more rigid and durable than most proprietary box-van bodies and could be expected to give a seven- or eight-year life in operating conditions where an aluminium or even a steel box-van body would need extensive renovation (because of deterioration through so-called "racking" and vibration) after maybe five years.

On the L508D three van wheelbases are listed: 2.95, 3.5 and 4.1 metres. With the standard roof height of 1750 mm (maximum interior dimension) these lengths give nominal body capacities of 9, 12 and 15 cubic metres. The shortest wheelbase (2.95 m) version is available with a lower (1600 mm) roof, where body capacity is reduced to 8.35 cu.m. The other option, on all three wheelbases is a high (1900 mm) domed

Continue

The L508D is powered by the four-cylinder OM314 Mercedes diesel engine





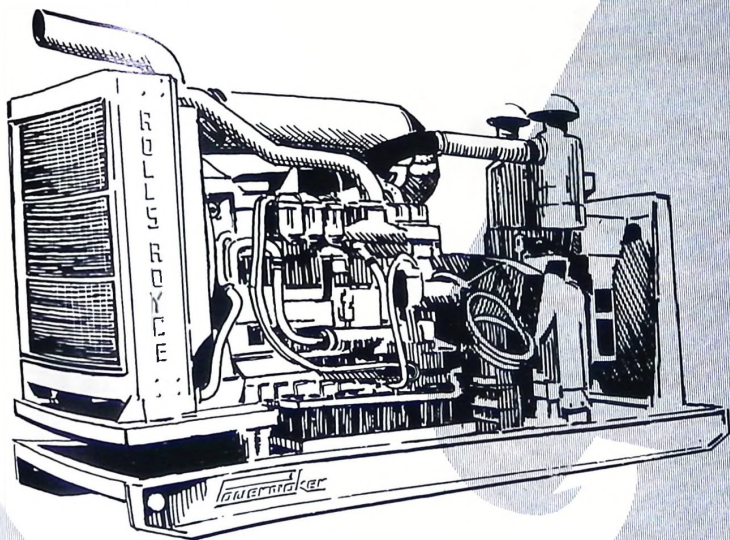
# Powermaker

TRADE MARK

## DIESEL GENERATING SETS

# A powerful name in Nigeria

SOLE NIGERIAN DISTRIBUTOR  
TECHNICAL DIVISION OF TARPULIN INDUSTRIES (W.A.) LTD.  
8 BURMA ROAD, APAPA, P.O. BOX 2227, LAGOS, NIGERIA.  
TEL. 41730, 41734, CABLES TARPIND.



**POWERMAKER INTERNATIONAL LIMITED**

Diesel Generator and Power Unit Specialists.  
Shenstone Drive, Aldridge, Walsall, WS9 8TP, England.  
Tel. Aldridge (0922) 54711. Telex: 338355.

A member of the  
Whittaker Ellis Bullock Group.



# The VOLVO BM 860 Articulated Dumptruck negotiates even the most difficult terrain and wins out in the long run even on dry, deeply rutted haul roads.



The VOLVO BM 860 provides safe, comfortable operation on rough terrain and makes necessary in many cases to provide service roads.

The VOLVO BM 860 provides an extremely powerful unit - provided with uniquely designed rear wheels and articulated front wheels - two independently steering axles which provides huge clearance for negotiating obstacles and uneven ground without losing traction. This must be added to the weight distribution and axle load with differential lock on both axles. The powerful 170 hp 6-cyl. VOLVO Diesel engine with power shift gearbox and torque converter with lock up contributes to fast haulage rates.

The VOLVO BM 860 is a highly economical solution to haulage problems even on rough roads. The oscillating front suspension, large wheels and the standard rubber mounted cab, reduces shocks and stresses on the machine. The VOLVO BM 860 offers you with outstanding reliability, low operating costs and minimum maintenance requirements. This is verified by the thousands of Volvo BM 860 articulated dumptrucks operating all over the world. VOLVO BM equipment has a good reputation for ease of maintenance - this cuts downtime costs. VOLVO BM Dumptrucks are built to last - this increases capacity and profitability.

The VOLVO BM construction equipment line includes articulated dumptrucks and terrain crawlers as well as rigid and articulated wheel loaders from 7 to 18 tons.

**VOLVO BM 860 Dumptruck**  
road, off the road or to build

## **VOLVO B**

**VOLVO BM AB ESKILSTUNA SWEDEN**  
VOLVO BM is a member of the Volvo Group, Scandinavia's largest engineering and manufacturing company. Volvo manufactures cars, trucks, tractors, road graders, loaders, dump trucks, forestry machines, marine engines, jet engines, etc.

Agent in Nigeria:

## **ATICON LTD**

Km 28  
Lagos - Abeokuta Road  
P.M.B. 1040

## Complete biscuit

Perkins' biscuit and confectionery machinery division has introduced a complete biscuit making plant that includes a number of new units. New units of the biscuit plant include a dough feeder, vertical extruder, rotary moulder, a compressor for soft dough biscuits, a cutting machine equipped with process control electronics and the new 'emistoradiant' oven, which is a new multi-fuel baking oven offering improved heat transfer for fuel economy and high throughput.

The new laminator forms a compact, modular laminating system for cream cracker, soda cracker and hard sweet biscuits which incorporate improved sheeting accuracy and various process options. The new depositor offers high outputs of a wide range of deposited and wire cut cookies.



A key feature of the machine is that it is equipped with a newly developed control system. The development allows significant reduction in giveaway. A single adjustment of the scraper blade ensures more accurate control of biscuit weight, without deformation of the biscuit shape. In a highly automated factory, pre-set weight can be monitored by a sensing device. This will constantly scan the dough pieces and will instantly and automatically make the adjustment to the scraper blade by servo operated control. For further information contact Mekios Ltd, Lagos and Ibaerite & Co. Kano.

## Soiled Linen Trolley

A trolley has been introduced by Siddall & Hilton (Hospital Furniture) Ltd.

Invaluable for handling bulk quantities of soiled linen which requires bed-changing times. Single, or dual bag capacity models available.



This model is available in two sizes to accommodate either 200mm deep x 450mm diameter bags or 900mm deep x 200mm diameter bags. Bags are made from 12 oz cotton duck or 4 oz nylon and are supplied complete with draw string.

## Portable self-flushing lavatory

A hygienic portable self-flushing chemical lavatory incorporating a recycling system which requires minimum use of fresh water for flushing purposes has been developed by Elsan Ltd for use in any location lacking mains drainage. Examples include caravans, long distance coaches, boats, camping sites, building sites, rural housing and any other place where human sewage has to be physically carried to a central disposal point.



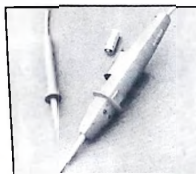
Called Portaflush 3, the unit is completely self-contained and elegantly designed in durable, easy-to-clean plastics. Its recycling system, similar to that used in aircraft lavatories,

enables an initial mixture of water and a strong germicide, with subsequent additions of filtered liquid waste, to effectively flush out, thoroughly clean and disinfect the lavatory bowl as often as necessary without any further use of fresh water.

Compared with other portable chemical lavatories of the self-flushing or manually flushed type which require a fresh supply of water for every flushing this system represents a considerable saving in the use of water. This is an important consideration in areas where water is scarce or, in the case of caravans or boats for example, when there is limited space for storing the comparatively large quantity of water required.

## Dual-purpose tester for voltage and continuity

The PTC resistor-voltage tester recently introduced by Siemens — incorporates two light-emitting diodes, suitable for the voltage range 4.5 to 380 V and indicates the polarity of dc voltages — is now also available as a dual-purpose tester for continuity checks. The new tester operates with a built-in battery: one of the LEDs lights up if the test is performed in the forward direction, for connection at between 0 and 20 k.



The external appearance of the original voltage tester with two black handles, the bare test probes and the 65 cm probe connecting lead has hardly been altered. There is however a red pushbutton on the larger of the handles of the dual-purpose tester, which is used to cut in the test circuit. Incorrect operation causes no damage.

The dual-purpose tester can be used to check electrical connections for continuity and to check the forward and reverse directions of semiconductor components, for instance. The tester is VDE-approved and is patent-and-design-protected. For further information contact Siemens (Nigeria) Ltd, Apapa.

## MD6201 Integrated Teller

The 6201 is capable of offering all the banking services available in the Chubb 6200 series of automatic tellers. Designed primarily for online operation the 6201 works equally well in an off-line mode using high security magnetics. Not only does the 6201 dispense cash, transfer funds and respond to account balance enquiries and service requests, it also accepts deposits of small packets and envelopes. These special features make the 6201 an ideal choice for offering customers a 24 hour banking service.



Customer/machine interface is a robust but attractive stainless steel fascia recessed for extra privacy. The illuminated fascia houses card entry, money exit, voucher and deposit slots. A vandal-resistant keyboard and versatile TV-type display unit (protected by hammer-resistant toughened glass) enable customers to accomplish in a speedy and simple way the many different options available.

## Personnel Carrier

The P.C. (personnel carrier) from Shelland Boats Ltd, has seating for 10 people, with large storage space under the seating for luggage and extra fuel tanks.



The P.C. is designed to be unsinkable with foam under the floor and in the hull sides. This extremely attractive craft, with its very high construction specification has many uses from commercial taxi operations in the Niger Delta to private pleasure trips along your favourite river or coastline. For further information contact Allens Marine, Port Harcourt.



**Crompton  
Greaves**  
LIMITED



## Ceiling fans

Retail Price  
140 cm at N62-50

(fully guaranteed)  
**noiseless cool  
air delivery**

\* **efficient fan-  
motor ensures  
trouble-free  
operation in  
any climate**

\* **economical**

DISTRIBUTED BY:

# Kaycee

(NIGERIA) LTD.

Available at all leading Stores throughout Nigeria.

## Transportation

August

### Small bus

A small heavy-duty bus or truck introduced by Willowbrook International Ltd., designed on a modular basis, enables operators to select specific features to suit their particular requirements.

With typical seating capacities ranging from 19 to 25, the Willowbrook bus is said to be ideal for narrow winding roads and for services where full size capacity is not needed. It is available on a range of chassis from 5.56m to 7.47m overall length — which are of rugged design suitable for rough road conditions.



The body style is simple and uncluttered, with insulated panels on a strong steel framework said to meet the latest European roll-over safety requirements and to be fully corrosion-protected. Jig-constructed ensures interchangeability of parts and ease of repair.

As well as a variety of optional seating layouts, alternative features make the bus suitable for a range of duties in different climatic conditions. Examples include left or right hand drive; large single-piece curved or split flat windscreen; full, two-thirds or top only sliding windows in clear or tinted glass; manual or power-operated door; and different types of floor covering. For more information contact Willowbrook Ghana Ltd., Accra.

### Refrigerated 'strong-boxes'

Collis Cold Containers' exceptionally rugged, refrigerated ISO containers, which have proved so popular with road and sea freight operators since their inception in 1977, are finding increasing favour for unusual and demanding applications, particularly in West Africa where

sophisticated handling gear is not always available.

The insulated containers are especially resistant to damage from rough handling and this has further led to their attractiveness in transporting goods requiring extra protection.



The robust nature of these versatile units and their resistance to corrosion is appreciated also by operators in countries where the ambient climate can impose extra demands on such equipment. In Africa, for example, they have established popularity for their static cold stores.

Now available from Collis on hire arrangements only, the containers are built to a very high quality specification. The double-skinned sides are of all-welded, impact resistant, high-yield steel with strengthened front and rear-end-frames and corner posts with heavy-duty fittings allowing vertical lifting by hook-, shackle- or twist-lock-bearing gear with spreaders.

### Towing device substitutes tow truck

E-Z Tow is a rubber-tyred lifting and towing device that can often substitute for a more expensive tow truck when towing automobiles, pickup trucks, and vans. According to the US manufacturer, Pool Hopkins International Inc., E-Z Tow attaches to any standard automobile or pickup truck that is equipped with a solid-ball hitch. It can also be used as a car lift.



These features make it suitable for use in vehicle fleet garages and repair shops. The E-Z Tow has two slide panels which act independently to level an off-balance car to the proper towing position.

# Look what's NEW in window covering!



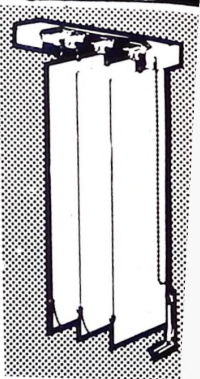
## vertical blinds

You might think there is a curtain in front of the window! Wrong! It's the new LUXAFLEX. Vertical Blind. But it is quite pleasant to look at. That is because of the material of fabric which is vinyl impregnated and therefore makes them easy to clean. The vanes can be adjusted both ways for effective light control.

As regards colours — you can choose from three types of fabric in many decorative colours.

Ideal for Homes, Banks, Hotels, Conference Rooms, Reception Areas, Show-rooms and Offices.

AVAILABLE FROM . . . . .



NIGERIAN HARDWARE INDUSTRIES LIMITED

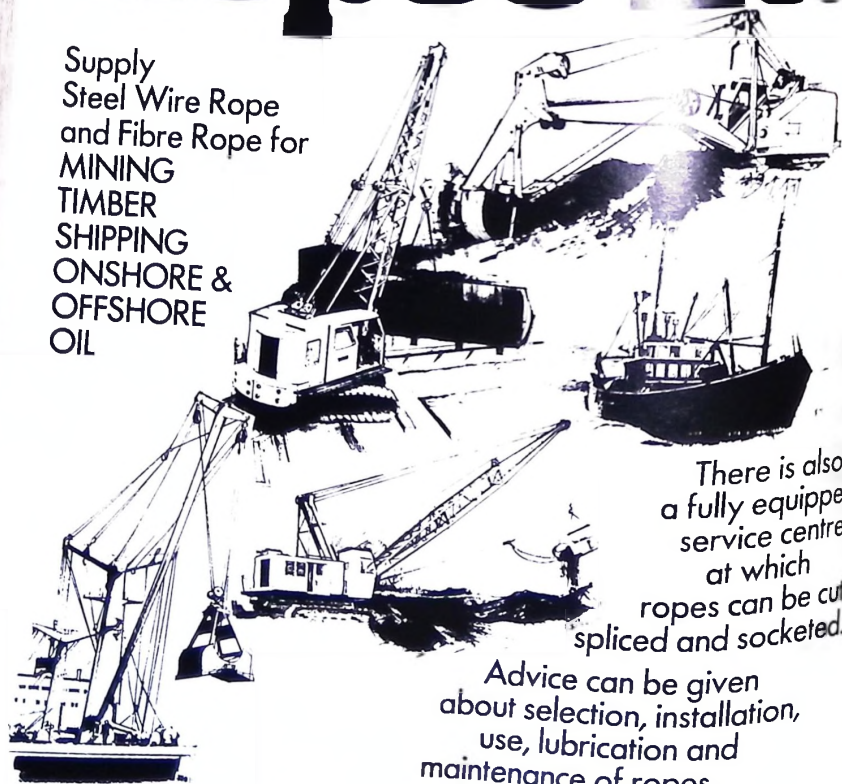
NIGERIAN HARDWARE INDUSTRIES LIMITED

Plot 7 Block M Isola Industrial Estate (Off Isola Dual Carriageway behind Mandilas) Correspondence to P.M.B. 1051 Mushin  
Branches: Ibadan, Benin, Kaduna, Enugu, Abu, Kano,

Lagos Enquires Tel. 56715/9 Extension 155.  
Office above UTC Hardware Shop 139 Broad Street La  
Also from ALL Hardware throughout Nigeria

# Nigerian Ropes Ltd

Supply  
Steel Wire Rope  
and Fibre Rope for  
MINING  
TIMBER  
SHIPPING  
ONSHORE &  
OFFSHORE  
OIL



There is also  
a fully equipped  
service centre  
at which  
ropes can be cut,  
spliced and socketed.

Advice can be given  
about selection, installation,  
use, lubrication and  
maintenance of ropes.

66/68 ERIC MOORE ROAD, IGANMU INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, PO BOX 115,  
APAPA, NIGERIA. Telephone: 45693 and 46658. Cables: NIROP Lagos

product  
test

## POD Switch

...robust switch that you  
...anywhere has been  
...by M. Williams Ag.  
...When the POD is  
...in any direction it  
...12 volt signal to the  
...Box. The Control Box  
...transmits electricity into  
...voltage system and  
...the POD signal to  
...types of machinery.  
...The POD is a completely  
...capsule. The switch  
...contains is permanently  
...of the surrounding  
...environment. There are no  
...movements to make and the  
...switch is dust and  
...moisture sealed. Suspend the  
...POD wherever a level has to be  
...maintained. Because the POD  
...only requires a 5°  
...inclination, it is capable of  
...handling extremely light and  
...fragile materials. The POD  
...operates on 12 volts it is  
...safe in both wet and  
...dry conditions, either  
...indoors or out.



The POD is suspended from  
...a wire or chain which can easily  
...be lengthened or shortened to  
...fit the height. No brackets  
...or boring of holes in the sides of  
...the container are necessary. Also  
...if the position proves  
...inconvenient, the POD can be  
...moved without stopping the  
...process.  
The POD can be adapted to  
...handle all types of materials.

Floats, paddles or levers can be bolted to the threaded rod at the bottom of the capsule. The rise or fall in the level of any type of material, liquid or solid, produced the 5° tilt — or the 5° degree return to vertical — needed to actuate the switch.

## Infra-pak pallet wrapper

Timperley Engineering's Infra-Pak range of pallet stretch wrappers are available with new precise turntable indexing to link up with conveyor systems, ensuring that all conveyerised pallet wrapping operations function with the minimum of supervision and with a new auto height sensor which obviates the need for manual adjustment to different pallet heights.



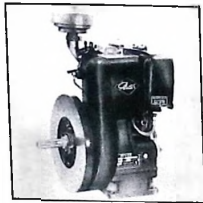
Over 2000 Infra-Pak pallet wrappers have so far been sold world wide. Purchasers comprise a wide range of users including forwarding agents and stevedores, brewers, publishers, food processors, chemical and fertiliser plants and manufacturers of engineering, telecommunications, household, building and other products.

Two models are manufactured the SW 4000 and the Rotarap, the latter being for loads up to 1500 kg and the former for heavier loads up to 2300 kg. Both apply stretch film from a single vertical reel to a pallet load rotated on a turntable. The operating cycle is fully automated and the wrapping

programme quickly changed to suit different pallet loads by means of externally located controls.

## Petters lightweight range

Studies carried out by F.A.O. have emphasised the benefits of mechanising small fishing boats particularly those traditional vessels (including canoes) in wide scale use in developing countries.



The solution frequently adopted is the use of outboard motors which have the advantage of portability and relative cheapness. Diesel engines have tended to be overlooked because they are usually bulkier and relatively heavy. The advent of the Petter lightweight range of units in particular the 6 hp AC1W Mini-Six and the AC2W provides the opportunity to look again at this duty.

Petters have been involved with diesel engines for many years and are widely accepted as leaders in this technology. The 'A' range engines were commercially released about 5 years ago and already hundreds of thousands of units are operating successfully over a wide range of applications and under a variety of climatic conditions. The units are light, compact, fairly high revving and with the inherent diesel characteristics of being safer,

more robust and utilising a lower cost fuel. For more information contact Teemast Apapa.

## More power for industrial lift trucks

Modifications to its range of 50, 60 and 70D gearbox and hydrostatic transmission industrial lift trucks, including the replacement of the current three cylinder power unit with a four cylinder David Brown engine to give increased power, have been announced by **Bonser Engineering Limited**, manufacturers of lift trucks, dumpers and attachments.



A power output of 55 bhp at 2200 rpm is developed by the four cylinder 3195cc (195 cu cm) David Brown 449505 series engine, which replaces a three cylinder 2696cc (164.4 cu cm) David Brown unit with an output of 46 bhp at 2200 rpm.

Increased power has improved gradeability on all models, particularly those with a manual gearbox, where gradeability is up from 43% to 57% — an improvement in terms of climbing an incline of from 23 degrees to 29 degrees laden.

Further benefits of the David Brown four cylinder engine are easy starting and better fuel consumption, as a result of the more efficient utilisation of power output. For further information contact **Leventis Motors Ltd**, Apapa.

# Generating sets

20-1500 kVA

## AUTO DIESELS

Auto Diesels (Nigeria) Limited  
MEMBER OF BRABY LESLIE GROUP  
Cowley Mill Rd. Uxbridge,  
Middlesex UB8 2QG, England  
Telephone: 0895 (Uxbridge) 38262  
Telex: 263835

Over 40 years  
worldwide experience

VYS (NIGERIA) LIMITED 13 To wharf Road, P.O. Box 155, Apapa. Telephone 45811  
Branches at: Lagos, Warri, Enugu, Port Harcourt, Calabar, Kaduna, Kano, Jos, Onitsha, Owerri.

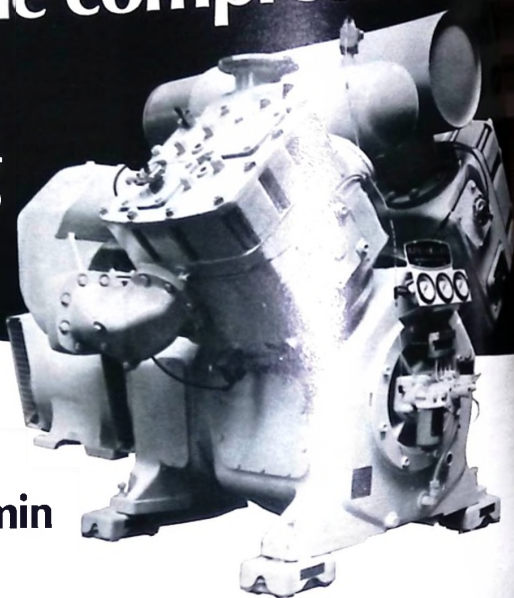
APRIL 1978

# JONLAW

GENERATORS  
SIMPLY THE  
BEST

JONLAW ENG. CO. LTD  
WEST ROAD, OAKHAM  
LEIC, ENGLAND Tel: 0572 2261  
Telex: Jonlaw 34694

# Is this the compressor you are looking for?



## IT'S OUR NEW 16m<sup>3</sup>/min MODEL

It offers an economical reliable compact solution to your compressed air problem.

Also we can supply a range of lubricated and oil-free compressors from 8.5m<sup>3</sup>/min to 85m<sup>3</sup>/min.

### APE-BELLISS LIMITED



Birmingham · England

A subsidiary company of Amalgamated Power Engineering Limited

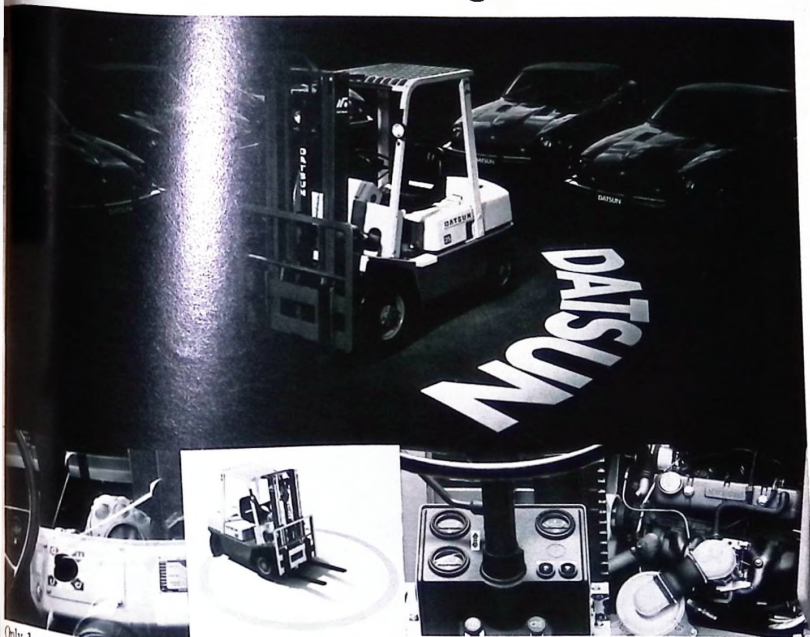
*For free advice and quotations, and for prompt after-sales service and spares contact our sole Nigerian agent*



### Bated Engineering Ltd.

Plot 25, Izeiyamu Street, Oregun Village, PBM 1462, Ikeja  
Telephone: 47010, 48117

# The Datsun FO2 Proves Big Things Take Place When Nissan Sets Out to Engineer Breakthroughs



Only 1 outstanding feature. That's the trouble with most forklift designs. But real performance determines the true value of materials handling equipment. So, Nissan decided the time was ripe to engineer some changes. The new-generation Datsun Forklift FO2 incorporates a number of super improvements. Attractive, low-profile styling creates double benefits—higher load stability and a lower floor level. FO2 models safely lift their rated standard load to a height of at least

4 meters. Warm white and orange colors bring out the new personality. A smaller minimum turning radius (2,150mm for 2-ton; 2,220mm for 2.5-ton) results from reduced external dimensions. Lifting speed is a stable 490mm/sec\* which is considered ideal for most jobs.

Operator comfort and safety reach new levels. Single-lever tilt/lift, power steering, improved forward visibility and a well-padded bucket seat keep operator fatigue down. The non-slip

floor mat, rigid overhead guard with rain drip channel and duo-servo, self-adjusting brakes instill greater confidence. Plus other recommendable optional safety equipment is available. Simplified servicing further enhances traditional Datsun reliability. The maximum use of standardized, heavy-duty components provides superior, long-life operating economy. The Datsun Forklift FO2 Series. It's totally engineered by Nissan for profitable performance.

\*Standard gasoline engine models.

## DATSUN FORKLIFT

Product of NISSAN

NISSAN MOTOR CO., LTD. 6-17-1. Ginza, Chuo-ku, Tokyo, Japan

# buyers' guide

## A guide to services and supplies for buyers in West Africa

Organisations involved in supplying or servicing industry, government or commerce may be listed in this guide for a period of 12 months at: Naira 75.00, Cedes 135.00, Leone 100.00, \$125.00, or equivalent per listing. For entry form see page 128.

### CLASSIFIED INDEX

Full addresses listed alphabetically on following pages.

#### Abrasives

Binolu Enterprises Ltd., Apapa.  
Landmark Industrial Supplies Limited.

#### A. C. Motor Starting Capacitors

Daly (Condensers) Ltd., Dorset, UK.

#### Accounting Machines & Systems

GBO BEAM (a Division of UAC of Nigeria Ltd.), Lagos.  
Leventis Technical Ltd., Lagos.

#### Adhesives

Borok Ltd., Leicester, UK.

#### Agricultural and Electrical Appliances

W. A. Dizengoff (Nigeria) Ltd., Apapa.  
Makin Ltd., Ilupeju.

#### Agricultural Equipment

Afrotec Technical Services (Nigeria) Ltd., Isolo.  
J. Allen & Co. Ltd., Apapa.  
Blackwood Hodge (Nigeria) Ltd., Apapa.  
R. T. Briscoe (Nigeria) Ltd., Agricultural Equipment Dept., Iganmu.  
W. A. Dizengoff (Nigeria) Ltd., Apapa.  
Hallam Graders, Leicester, UK.  
Leventis Motors Ltd., Apapa.  
Makin Ltd., Ilupeju.  
Morpel Industrial Corp. Ltd., Apapa.  
NITECO, Apapa.  
Phoenix Motors Ltd., EB, Lagos.  
Bewac Limited, Apapa.  
Leventis Motors Ltd., Lagos.  
Nigerian Motors, Apapa.  
UTC Technical, Isolo-Mushin.  
Waateco Ltd., Technical Division, Lagos.

#### Air Cargo Services

IML Airchartering (Nigeria) Ltd., Lagos and Kano.

#### Air Courier Services

IML Airchartering (Nigeria) Ltd., Lagos and Kano.

#### Air Compressors & Pneumatic Plant

Blackwood Hodge (Nigeria) Ltd., Apapa.  
R. T. Briscoe (Nigeria) Ltd., Technical Department, Matori — Oshodi.  
Guithne (Nigeria) Ltd., Lagos.  
Joy Manufacturing Co., USA.  
Rutam Limited, Lagos.  
R. T. Briscoe (Nigeria) Ltd., Apapa.  
Holman Brothers (Nigeria), Apapa.

Phoenix Motors Ltd., Lagos.  
Waateco Ltd., Technical Division, Lagos.  
Wayne (West Africa) Ltd., Apapa.

#### Air Conditioning & Refrigeration

Adeyeye Adedoyin T. S. Ltd., Ibadan.  
Drake & Scull (Nig.) Ltd., Lagos.  
Equip Ltd (a Division of Scoa (Nigeria) Limited), Lagos.  
Haden Nigeria Ltd., Yaba.  
Haven Nigerian Computer Co., Lagos.  
Holt Engineering Ltd., Apapa.  
Leventis Technical Ltd., Lagos.  
Mandilas Limited, Apapa.  
Nigerian Engineering Works Ltd., Port Harcourt.  
Norman Industries Ltd., Ikeja.  
Morpel Industrial Corp. Ltd., Apapa.  
Patterson Zochonis & Co. Ltd., Lagos.  
R. & A. Services (Division of UAC Ltd.), Lagos.  
VYB (Nigeria) Ltd., Apapa.  
Waateco Ltd., Technical Division, Lagos.

#### Aluminium Doors & Windows

Critical Hope Nigeria Limited.  
Flag Aluminium Products.

#### Aluminium Roofing & Cladding

Flag Aluminium Products.

#### Arc Welding Equipment

#### Aluminium Doors & Windows

Alumaco Aluminium Manufacturing Company of Nigeria Limited, Apapa.  
Nigerian Hardware Industries Limited, Apapa.  
R. T. Briscoe (Nigeria) Ltd., Technical Department.  
Industrial Gases Ltd., Apapa.  
Matorn — Oshodi.  
UTC Technical Division, Isolo-Mushi.

#### Asphalt Plants

Afrotec Technical Services (Nigeria) Ltd., Isolo.  
Blackwood Hodge (Nigeria) Ltd., Apapa.  
M. & E. (a Division of UAC of Nigeria) Ltd., Morpel Industrial Corp. Ltd., Apapa.  
Nigerian Motors Industries Ltd., Apapa.  
Tarpaulin Industries (WA) Ltd., Apapa.

#### Audio Visual Equipment

Controls and Automation, Apapa.

#### Automotive Parts

J. Allen & Co. Ltd., Apapa.  
Leventis Motors Ltd., Apapa.  
NITECO, Apapa.

#### Bearing Metals

Maken Smelting Co. Ltd., Jos.

#### Biscuit Ovens & Equipment

Makin Ltd., Ilupeju.

#### Bitumen Boilers & Distributors

Blackwood Hodge (Nigeria) Ltd., Apapa.  
M. & E. (a Division of UAC of Nigeria) Ltd., Morpel Industrial Corp. Ltd., Apapa.  
NITECO, Apapa.

#### Block Making Machinery

Afrotec Technical Services (Nigeria) Ltd., Isolo.  
M. & E. (a Division of UAC of Nigeria) Ltd., Morpel Industrial Corp. Ltd., Apapa.  
NITECO, Apapa.

#### Boilers

VYB (Nigeria) Ltd., Apapa.

#### Bottling Machinery

Makin Ltd., Ilupeju.

#### Building & Civil Engineering Contractors

Alajika & Alajika Contracting Services Ltd., Lagos.  
Costan (West Africa) Ltd., Lagos.  
Cubitts Nigeria Limited, Lagos.  
George Wumpey & Co. (Nigeria) Ltd., Lagos.  
Alhaj M. R. Shittu & Sons Ltd., Lagos.  
Structor, Apapa.  
Taylor Woodrow of Nigeria Limited, Lagos.

#### Building Materials

Bewac Limited, Apapa.  
Binolu Enterprises Ltd., Apapa.  
Cheleram's Building Materials Department, Apapa.  
W. A. Dizengoff (Nigeria) Ltd., Apapa.  
Dunlop Nigerian Industries Ltd., Ikeja.  
Fibreglass Reinforced Plastics Co. Ltd., Abeokuta.  
Leventis Stores, Lagos.  
Nigerian Commercial & Industrial Enterprises Limited, Lagos.  
Nigerian Foundries Limited.  
Henry Stephens Builders' Merchants, Apapa.  
C. Zard & Co. Ltd., Lagos.  
Minister Technical Services (Nigeria) Ltd., Kano.

#### Business Services

Recruitment  
Business Travel Agents  
Air Marketing International Group of Co's, Crawley, UK.  
All Counties Business Agency, UK.

#### Capacitors — AC Motor Starting & Electrolytic

Daley (Condensers) Ltd., Dorset, UK.

#### Catering Equipment

Leventis Technical Ltd., Lagos.  
Nirexim GmbH, Lagos.  
F. Steiner & Co. Ltd., Lagos.  
VYB (Nigeria) Ltd., Apapa.  
C. Zard & Co. Ltd., Lagos.

#### Cement Manufacturers

Calabar Cement Co. Ltd., Calabar.

#### Chemical Engineering

Heplac Nigeria Ltd., Lagos.

#### Civil, Electrical & Mechanical Engineers & Constructors

Haden Nigeria Ltd., Yaba.  
James Kilpatrick (Nig.) Ltd., Lagos.

#### Compactors

Afrotec Technical Services (Nigeria) Ltd., Isolo.  
Blackwood Hodge (Nigeria) Ltd., Apapa.  
Holt Engineering Ltd., Apapa.  
Leventis Motors Ltd., Apapa.  
Morpel Industrial Corp. Ltd., Apapa.  
Nigerian Motors Industries Ltd., Apapa.  
NITECO, Apapa.  
Henry Stephens Engineering Co., Ilupeju Industrial Estate, Soosarac, Ikeja.  
UTC Technical, Isolo-Mushin.

#### Computers & Related Services

GBO BEAM (a Division of UAC of Nigeria Ltd.), Lagos.  
Haven Nigerian Computer Co., Lagos.  
Leventis Technical Ltd., Lagos.

#### Concrete Machinery

Afrotec Technical Services (Nigeria) Ltd., Isolo.  
Holman Brothers (Nigeria) Ltd., Apapa.  
M. & E. (a Division of UAC of Nigeria) Ltd., Morpel Industrial Corp. Ltd., Apapa.

#### Concrete Reinforcement

Nigerian Wire Industries Ltd., Lagos.

#### Containers & Tanks

Fibreglass Reinforced Plastics Co. Ltd., Abeokuta.

#### Copying/Duplicating Machines & Products

GBO BEAM (a Division of UAC of Nigeria Ltd.), Lagos.  
Leventis Technical Ltd., Lagos.

#### Corrugated Boxes

Polythene Enterprises (Nigeria) Ltd., Ikeja.

#### Cranes, Ropes & Hydraulic Excavators

Afrotec Technical Services (Nigeria) Ltd., Isolo.  
Blackwood Hodge (Nigeria) Ltd., Apapa.  
Conveyancer (Nigeria) Ltd., Apapa.  
Holt Engineering Ltd., Apapa.  
Henry Stephens Engineering Co. Ltd., Ilupeju Industrial Estate.  
Ilupeju Engineering (a Division of J. Allen & Co. Ltd.), Apapa.  
Leventis Motors Ltd., Apapa.  
Nigerian Motors Industries Ltd., Apapa.  
Stronghold (Nigeria) Ltd., Engineering Services Division, Ikeja.  
Waateco Ltd., Technical Division, Lagos.

#### Cutting & Bending Machines

Afrotec Technical Services (Nigeria) Ltd., Isolo.

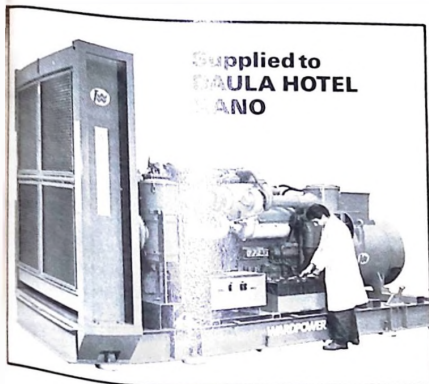
#### Dewatering Wellpoint Equipment & Services

Morpel Industrial Corp. Ltd., Apapa.

#### Diesel Generating Plant

Adeyeye Adedoyin Trading Stores Ltd., Ibadan.  
Afrotec Technical Services (Nigeria) Ltd., Isolo.  
Blackwood Hodge (Nigeria) Ltd., Diesel Sales and Service Division, Apapa.  
R. T. Briscoe (Nigeria) Ltd., Technol. Dept., Matori — Oshodi.

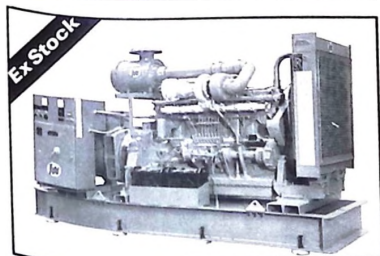
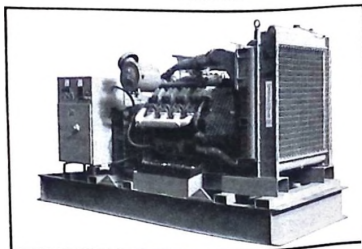
# NAMCO supplies NIGERIA with WARDPOWER!



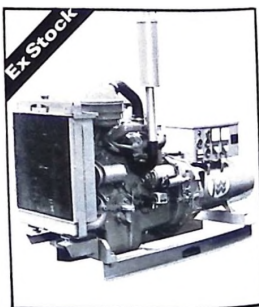
Supplied to  
**LAULA HOTEL  
KANO**

**G.M. DETROIT 1000kVA**  
Models from 140-1000kVA  
available

**DORMAN 250kVA**  
Models up to 720kVA  
available



**ROLLS ROYCE 250kVA**  
Models from 106-312kVA ex stock,  
other Sets up to 625kVA available



**FORD  
25kVA**  
Models from  
25-70kVA  
ex stock

**Generators for Base Load, Auto Mains Failure  
and Stand-by Power - many ex-stock**

**WARDPOWER** Generating Sets with GM, Dorman and Perkins engines  
also available

**WARDPOWER GENERATING SETS FROM:-  
NAMCO NIGERIA LIMITED**  
Dantata House, Murtala Mohammed Way,  
KANO, Nigeria . Tel: 0672-4054-5 . Telex 77146

Wardpower Generating Sets manufactured in England by  
Thos. W. Ward Ltd, Machinery (Wardpower) Division

Ward Centenary  
**100**  
1878-1978



Hold Engineering Ltd.  
Leventis Technical Ltd., Lagos.  
M. & E. (a Division of UAC of Nigeria) Ltd.  
Minister Technical Services (Nigeria) Ltd., Kano.  
Nigerian Motors Industries Ltd., Apapa.  
NITECO, Apapa.  
Phoenix Motors Ltd., EB, Lagos.  
Powermaker Generators (Technical Division) Tarpaulin Inc. (WA) Ltd., Apapa.  
Scoutrac, Ikeja.  
Stockvis Nigeria Limited.  
Stronghold (Nigeria) Ltd., Engineering Services Division, Ikeja.  
Structor Technique, VYB (Nigeria) Ltd., Apapa.  
UTC Technical, Isolo-Mushin.  
Waateco Ltd., Technical Division, Lagos.  
C. Zard & Co. Ltd., Lagos.

### Diesels — Industrial and Marine

Blackwood Hodge (Nigeria) Ltd., Apapa.  
R. T. Briscoe (Nigeria) Ltd., Technical Department, Apapa.  
Holt Engineering Ltd., Apapa.  
Leventis Technical Ltd., Lagos.  
M. & E. (a Division of UAC of Nigeria) Ltd.  
Nigerian Motors Industries Ltd., Apapa.  
Henry Stephens Engineering Co. Ltd., Ilupeju Industrial Estate.  
Stockvis Nigeria Limited.  
Tarpaulin Industries (WA) Ltd., Apapa.  
UTC Technical Division, Isolo-Mushin.

### Dispensing and Bulk Pumps

Wayne (West Africa) Ltd., Apapa.

### Doors & Windows

Aluminium Manufacturing Company of Nigeria Limited (Alumaco), Apapa.  
Bisoli Enterprises Ltd., Apapa.  
Cintal-Hope Nigeria Limited.

### Dredging & Reclamation Contractors

Nigerian Dredging & General Works Ltd., Apapa.  
Westminster Dredging (Nig.) Ltd., Lagos.

### Dumpers

Afrotec Technical Services (Nigeria) Ltd., Isolo.  
Conveyancer (Nig.) Ltd., Apapa.  
Leventis Motors Ltd., Apapa.  
M. & E. (a Division of UAC of Nigeria) Ltd., Lagos.  
Morpo Industrial Corp. Ltd., Apapa.  
Nigerian Motors Industries Ltd., Lagos.  
Scoutrac, Ikeja.  
Structor Technique.  
UTC Technical, Isolo-Mushin.

### Earthmoving Equipment

Afrotec Technical Services (Nigeria) Ltd., Isolo.  
Bewac Ltd., Apapa.  
Blackwood Hodge (Nigeria) Ltd., Apapa.  
Greenham Plant Hire (a Division of UAC of Nigeria) Ltd., Ikeja.  
Holt Engineering Ltd., Apapa.  
Conveyancer (Nigeria) Ltd., Apapa.  
Hallam Graders, Leicester, UK.  
Holman Brothers (Nigeria) Ltd., Apapa.  
Joy Manufacturing Co., USA.  
Leventis Motors Ltd., Lagos.  
Nigerian Motors Industries Co. Ltd., Apapa.  
Scoutrac, Isolo.  
Stronghold (Nigeria) Ltd., Engineering

Services Division, Ikeja.  
Tractor & Equipment (a Division of UAC of Nigeria) Ltd., Lagos.

### Electrical Contracting Materials

Culter Hammer Nigeria Ltd., Yaba.  
Holt Engineering Ltd., Apapa.  
Pan Electric, Apapa.

### Electrical/Electronic Equipment

Adeyeye Adejoke T. S. Ltd., Ibadan.  
R. T. Briscoe (Nigeria) Ltd., Technical Department, Motor — Oshodi.  
Culter Hammer Nigeria Ltd., Yaba.  
Duzgoff W. A. (Nigeria) Ltd., Apapa.  
EMS (a Division of UAC of Nigeria) Ltd., Apapa.  
Fado Engineering Co. Ltd., Ebute Metta.  
Haven Nigerian Computer Co., Lagos.  
Holt Engineering Ltd., Apapa.  
Leventis Technical Ltd., Lagos.  
Mofat Engineering Co. Ltd., Lagos.  
Nigerian Computer Co., Lagos.  
NITECO, Apapa.  
G. N. Okonkwa Electric Company.  
VYB (Nigeria) Ltd., Apapa.

### Electrical Engineering Contractors

Adeyeye Adejoke Trading Stores Ltd., Ibadan.  
Aluminium Wire & Cable Co. Ltd., Electric Cable & Overhead Conductors.  
Bennet Babu Electrical Co., Ikeja.  
Drake & Scull (Nig.) Ltd., Lagos.  
A. D. Green & Co. Ltd., Ibadan.  
Heplac Nigeria Ltd., Lagos.  
Marryat Daniel (Nigeria) Ltd., Lagos.  
Minister Technical Services (Nigeria) Ltd., Kano.  
Mofat Engineering Co. Ltd., Lagos.  
Technical Constructors (Nigeria) Ltd., Lagos.

### Electric Fans

Nigeria Engineering Works Ltd., Port Harcourt.

### Electrical Projects

Afrotec Technical Services (Nigeria) Ltd., Isolo.

### Electrolytic Capacitors

Daly (Condensers) Ltd., Dorset, UK.

### Engineering Services

Culter Hammer Nigeria Ltd., Ikeja.  
Drake & Scull (Nigeria) Ltd., Lagos.

### Fencing

Nigerian Wire Industries Limited.

### Fibreglass Stockists

Pilkington Glass (Nigeria) Ltd., Apapa.

### Fire Fighting Equipment & Vehicles

Guthrie (Nigeria) Ltd., Lagos.  
Leventis Motors Ltd., Lagos.  
SIDES.  
Stronghold (Nigeria) Ltd., Security & Safety Services Division, Ikeja.

### Fire Protection Equipment & Systems

Reiss & Co. (Nigeria) Ltd., Lagos.

### Flow Meters

Wayne (West Africa) Ltd., Apapa.

### Food Processing Equipment

Henry Stephens Engineering Co. Ltd., Apapa.  
Makin Ltd., Ilupeju.  
UTC Technical, Isolo-Mushin.

### Forklift Trucks

Afrotec Technical Services (Nigeria) Ltd., Isolo.  
Bewac Limited, Apapa.  
R. T. Briscoe (Nigeria) Ltd., Technical Department, Apapa.  
Conveyancer (Nig.) Ltd., Apapa.  
Leventis Motors Ltd., Lagos.  
Nigerian Motors Industries Ltd., Apapa.  
NITECO, Apapa.  
Tractor & Equipment (a Division of UAC of Nigeria) Ltd., Lagos.  
Engineering Services Division, Ikeja.  
Henry Stephens Engineering Co. Ltd., Apapa.  
Tarpaulin Industries (WA) Ltd., Apapa.  
Waateco Ltd., Igamma.

### French Windows and Doors

Cintal Hope Nigeria Ltd., Steel Works Ltd., Ibadan.

### Full and Split Charting Operations

Az. Marketing International Group Co., Crawley, UK.

### Garage Equipment

Stockvis Nigeria Limited.  
VYB (Nigeria) Ltd., Apapa.  
Wayne (West Africa) Ltd., Apapa.  
C. Zard & Co. Ltd., Lagos.

### Glasshouses

Makin Ltd., Ilupeju.

### Glass/Mirrors Processors

Pilkington Glass (Nigeria) Ltd., Apapa.

### Graders

Blackwood Hodge (Nigeria) Ltd., Apapa.  
Holt Engineering Ltd., Apapa.  
Morpo Industrial Corp. Ltd., Apapa.  
Nigerian Motors Industries Ltd., Apapa.

### Graphic Arts Requisites

A. M. Falas (West Africa) Ltd., Lagos.

### Hand & Power Tools

Landmark Industrial Supplies Limited.

### Hospital and Hotel Equipment

A. M. Falas (West Africa) Ltd., Lagos.  
Nireum GmbH, Vienna.  
Equipment Ltd., London.  
F. Steiner & Co. Ltd., Lagos.  
UTC Technical, Isolo-Mushin.

### Industrial Gases

Gas & Welding (Nigeria) Ltd., Ikeja.

### Insurance Brokers & Consultants

Interbroker & Co.

### Intruder Detection & Alarm Systems

Reiss & Co. (Nigeria) Ltd., Lagos.

### Irrigation Equipment

Afrotec Technical Services (Nigeria) Ltd., Isolo.  
Guthrie (Nigeria) Ltd., Lagos.  
Leventis Technical Ltd., Lagos.  
Phoenix Motors Ltd., Lagos.  
Stockvis Nigeria Limited.

### Labelling Machines

Makin Ltd., Ilupeju.

### Laboratory Chemicals/reagents

The Twilights Nigeria Ltd.

### Laboratory Furniture

Nireum GmbH, Vienna.

### Laundry Equipment

F. Steiner & Co. Ltd., Lagos.  
VYB (Nigeria) Ltd., Apapa.

### Library Equipment

Nigeria Engineering Works Ltd., Port Harcourt.

### Liquid Storage Tanks

Reiss & Co. (Nigeria) Ltd., Lagos.

### Livestock Feed Mills

Makin Ltd., Ilupeju.  
UTC Technical, Isolo-Mushin.

### Machine Tools & Woodworking Machinery

Holt Engineering Ltd., Lagos.  
Leventis Technical Ltd., Lagos.  
M. & E. (a Division of UAC of Nigeria) Ltd., Lagos.  
Nigerian Motors Industries Ltd., Apapa.  
Stockvis Nigeria Limited, Ebute Metta.  
Stockvis Nigeria Tool & Die Co. Ltd., Ebute Metta.  
UTC Technical, Isolo-Mushin.  
C. Zard & Co. Ltd., Lagos.

### Man Hole Covers & Gully Gratings

Bisoli Enterprises Ltd., Apapa.

### Marine Engines and Accessories

Allens Marine, Port Harcourt.  
Blackwood Hodge (Nigeria) Ltd., Lagos.  
Sales and Service Division, Apapa.  
R. T. Briscoe (Nigeria) Ltd., Lagos.  
Holman Brothers (Nigeria) Ltd., Apapa.  
Nigerian Motors Industries Ltd., Apapa.  
Henry Stephens Engineering Co. Ltd., Apapa.  
UTC Technical, Isolo-Mushin.

### Mechanical and Electrical Engineering Contractors

Adeyeye Adejoke Trading Stores Ltd., Ibadan.  
Fado Engineering Co. Ltd., Ebute Metta.  
Haven Nigeria Ltd., Lagos.  
Heplac Nigeria Ltd., Lagos.

### Motor Transport (Trucks)

J. Allen & Co. Ltd., Apapa.  
R. T. Briscoe (Nigeria) Ltd., Motor Division, Igamma.  
Henry Stephens Engineering Co. Ltd., Apapa.  
Leventis Motors Ltd., Apapa.  
NITECO, Apapa.  
Phoenix Motors Ltd., EB, Lagos.  
Waateco Ltd., Igamma.

### Office Equipment

GBO BEAM (a Division of UAC of Nigeria) Ltd., Lagos.  
Leventis Technical Ltd., Lagos.  
Nigeria Engineering Works Ltd., Port Harcourt.  
F. Steiner & Co. Ltd., Lagos.

### Office Metal Furniture

Leventis Technical Ltd., Lagos.  
Steel Works Ltd., Ibadan.

### Oil Tank Calibrators

Caleb Brett & Sons (Nig.) Ltd., Apapa.

### Oxygen, Acetylene and Special Gases

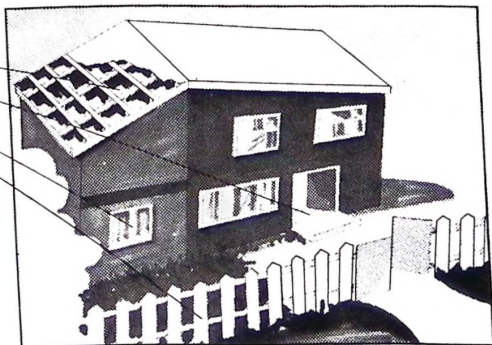
Industrial Gases Ltd., Apapa.

# Cuprinol protects wood for good.

Wood rot can be a real problem. Cuprinol is the solution to this problem. Just treat wood with easy-to-use Cuprinol and your wood is safe for years. One complete application of Cuprinol will ensure that all your wood is

free from white ants, dry rot, wet rot and has a rich brown appearance. So get Cuprinol, Berger's 5 Star protection for your wood.

Recommended Retail Price, subject to special terms, N5.40.



**CUPRINOL**  
Stops the Rot.  
Berger - the Paintmakers

## Packaging Machinery

Makin Ltd., Ilupeju.

## Packaging Materials

Polythene Enterprises (Nigeria) Ltd., Ikeja.

## Paints & Varnishes

Berger Paints (Nigeria) Ltd., Ikeja.  
Bisula Enterprises Ltd., Apapa.  
Dulus, ICI Paints (Nigeria) Ltd., Ikeja.  
Makin Ltd., Ilupeju.  
Nigerlux Paints, International Paints (West Africa) Ltd., Ikeja.

## Petroleum Hoses

Wayne (West Africa) Ltd., Apapa.

## Pipes, Building & Pressure

Bisula Enterprises Ltd., Apapa.  
Brossette (Nigeria) Ltd., Apapa.  
Dunlop Nigerian Industries Ltd., Ikeja.  
D. L. Payne (Nigeria) Ltd., Yaba.  
Interplast Ltd., Accra.  
Leventis Stores, Lagos.

## Plant Hire

Costain (West Africa) Ltd., Lagos.  
Greenham Plant Hire (a Division of UAC of Nigeria Ltd.), Ikeja.

## Plastic Processing Equipment

Makin Ltd., Ilupeju.

## Poultry Feed Distribution Equipment

Makin Ltd., Ilupeju.  
Afrotec Technical Services (Nigeria) Ltd., Ibejo.

## Printing Materials

Maken Smelting Co. Ltd., Jos.

## Projected Windows

Steel Works Ltd., Ibadan.

## Protective Coatings

Bostik Ltd., Leicester, UK.

## Pumps

Afrotec Technical Services (Nigeria) Ltd., Ibejo.  
R. T. Briscoe (Nigeria) Ltd., Technical Department, Apapa.  
Jos. Hansen & Soehne Nigeria Ltd., Lagos.  
Henry Stephens Engineering Co. Ltd., Apapa.  
Holman Brothers (Nigeria) Ltd., Apapa.  
Leventis Technical Ltd., Lagos.  
M. & E. (a Division of UAC of Nigeria Ltd.), Lagos.  
NITECO, Apapa.  
Phoenix Motors Ltd., Lagos.  
Stokvis Nigeria Limited, Ebute Metta.  
UTC Technical Division, Apapa.  
VYB (Nigeria) Ltd., Apapa.  
Wateco Ltd., Technical Division, Lagos.

## Quarry Plant

Afrotec Technical Services (Nigeria) Ltd., Oshodi.  
Blackwood Hodge (Nigeria) Ltd., Apapa.  
M. & E. (a Division of UAC of Nigeria Ltd.), Lagos.

## Radio Communication Equipment

R. T. Briscoe (Nigeria) Ltd., Telecommunications Dept., Apapa.  
J. Allen & Company Ltd., Apapa.  
Communications Associates of Nigeria Ltd., Ikeja.  
Mofat Engineering Co. Ltd., Lagos.  
Philips (Nigeria) Ltd., Lagos.  
Plessey (Nigeria) Ltd., Lagos.

## Radio Distributors

Leventis Technical Ltd., Lagos.  
Pan Electric (a Division of UAC of Nigeria Ltd.), Ebute Metta.

## Road Making Equipment

Blackwood Hodge (Nigeria) Ltd., Apapa.  
Joy Manufacturing Co., USA.  
Leventis Motors Ltd., Apapa.  
M. & E. (a Division of UAC of Nigeria Ltd.), Lagos.  
Morpol Industrial Corp. Ltd., Apapa.  
NITECO, Apapa.  
Phoenix Motors Ltd., F.B. Lagos.  
Henry Stephens Engineering Co. Ltd., Apapa.

## Roller Shutter Doors

Critical-Hope Nigeria Limited, Ikeja.  
Steel Works Ltd., Ibadan.

## Roofing & Cladding Materials

Alumaco Aluminium Manufacturing Co. of Nigeria Ltd., Apapa.  
Fibreglass Reinforced Plastics Co. Ltd., Abeokuta.

## Ropes

Nigerian Ropes Ltd., Apapa.

## Sanitary Ware & Fittings

Bisula Enterprises Ltd., Apapa.  
Nigerian Foundries Ltd., Lagos.  
Leventis Stores, Lagos.  
Structor, Apapa.  
F. Steiner & Co. Ltd., Lagos.  
Henry Stephens Engineering Co. Ltd., Apapa.  
C. Zard & Co. Ltd., Projects Department, Apapa.  
Henry Stephens Engineering Co. Ltd., Apapa.

## Science & Laboratory Instruments

A. M. Falay (West Africa) Ltd., Lagos.  
F. Steiner & Co. Ltd., Lagos.

## Sealants

Bostik Ltd., Leicester, UK.

## Sewage Treatment Plant

Bewac Ltd., Apapa.  
R. T. Briscoe (Nigeria) Ltd.,

## Shelving Systems

The Twilights Nigeria Ltd.

## Shipping and Forwarding Agents

Air Marketing International Group of Co's, Crawley, UK.

## Soil Investigation

Nigerian Dredging & General Works Ltd., Lagos.

## Solders

Maken Smelting Co. Ltd., Jos.

## Steel Structures

Nigerian Engineering Works Ltd., Port Harcourt.  
Steel Works Ltd., Ibadan.

## Storage & Equipment

Dexion Dept., Gottschalcks Building Materials, Apapa.  
Leventis Stores Ltd., Lagos.  
Nigeria Engineering Works Ltd., Port Harcourt.  
Stronghold (Nigeria) Ltd., Handy Angle Division, Ikeja.

## Survey Equipment

Plessey (Nigeria) Ltd., Lagos.  
F. Steiner & Co. Ltd., Lagos.

## Telephone Equipment

J. Allen & Company Ltd., Apapa.  
Philips (Nigeria) Ltd., Lagos.  
Plessey (Nigeria) Ltd., Lagos.  
Sentrocom Alarms (Nigeria) Ltd., Lagos.  
Ultra Modern Electronics Ltd., Surulere.

## Time Card Clocks & Systems

Leventis Technical Ltd., Lagos.  
J. Steiner & Co. Ltd., Lagos.  
Bisula Enterprises Ltd., Apapa.

## Under Water Services

Nigerian Diving Services, Lagos.

## Water and Irrigation Equipment

Avotec Technical Services (Nigeria) Ltd., Ibejo.  
Jos. Hansen & Soehne Nigeria Ltd.,

## Welding Equipment

Bisula Enterprises Ltd., Apapa.  
R. T. Briscoe (Nigeria) Ltd., Technical Department, Apapa.  
Hot Engineering Ltd., Apapa.  
Industrial Gases Ltd., Apapa.  
Landmark Industrial Supplies, Lagos.  
Stokvis Nigeria Limited, Ebute Metta.  
UTC Technical, Isolo, Mushin.  
VYB (Nigeria) Ltd., Apapa.  
C. Zard & Co. Ltd., Lagos.  
Wateco Ltd., Technical Division, Lagos.

## Wire Products

Nigerian Wire Industries Limited.

## Woodworking Machinery

UTC Technical, Isolo, Mushin.  
C. Zard & Co. Ltd., Lagos.

## Zed Purling & Castellated Beams

Steel Works Ltd., Ibadan.

## ALPHABETICAL LISTINGS

Adeyeye Adejioji Trading Stores Ltd., P.O. Box 763, Ibadan, Tel. 24037.  
Afrotec Technical Services (Nigeria) Ltd., PMB 1061, Oshodi, Lagos.  
Tel. 45656-44769.

Alakija & Alakija Contracting Services Ltd., 6 Onko Street, West Ebute Metta, Lagos, Nigeria, Tel. 48286.

Air Marketing International Group of Co's, Crawley, UK.

9 Church Road, Lowfield Heath, Crawley, Sussex, UK, Tel. Crawley 515651, Telex 877980.

Alhaji M. R. Shittu & Sons Ltd., 41 Oguntola Street, Shomolu, Lagos, Tel. 44191.

All Counties Business Agency, West House, Slough Lane, Sanderson, Nr. High Wycombe, Bucks., UK, Tel. 024024 3701, Telex 837560.

J. Allen & Company Ltd., P.O. Box 542, 25 Creek Road, Apapa, Tel. 47881.

Allen Marine, J. Allen & Co. Ltd., 9/10 Yakubu Gowon Drive, P.O. Box 282, Port Harcourt, Rivers State, Nigeria.

Alumaco Aluminium Manufacturing Company of Nigeria Limited, 25 Burma Road, P.O. Box 464, Apapa, Tel. 44664/5, 44686.

Aluminium Manufacturing Company of Nigeria Limited (Alumacox), 32 Creek Road, P.O. Box 60, Apapa, Tel. 44664/5, 44686.

Aluminium Wire and Cable Co. Ltd., Port Tennant, Swansea, Glamorgan, Great Britain.

Bennett Babs Electrical Co., P.O. Box 441, Ikeja, Lagos.  
Berger Paints Nigeria Ltd., Oba Akran Ave., PMB 1078, Ikeja.

Brescoe Limited, 1 Commercial Road, PMB 103, Apapa, Tel. 42055, 41893.

Bisula Enterprises Ltd., 1 Warehouse Road, Apapa, P.O. Box 3214, Lagos, Tel. 47289.

Telex BEKBFK 218589.  
Blackwood Hodge (Nigeria) Ltd., 15 Burma Road, P.O. Box 16, Apapa, Tel. 47107-47048.

Bostik Ltd., University Road, Leicester, UK, Tel. Leicester 50015, Telex 50222.

R. T. Briscoe (Nigeria) Ltd., Agricultural Equip. Dept., Igbo Technical Dept., Maton & Oshodi, Apapa.

Motor Division, Igbo Technical Dept., Telecommunications Dept., Apapa, Projects Dept., Apapa, Tel. 4077.

Brossette (Nigeria) Ltd., 311 Apapa Road, PMB 1125, Apapa.

Calabar Cement Co. Ltd., P.O. Box 219, Calabar, Tel. 36.

Caleb Bireta & Son (Nig) Ltd., 29/34 NPA, Commercial Bldg 7, Wharf Road, P.O. Box 52, Apapa, 45456, 47015.

Chellaram's Building Materials Department, 19 Wharf Road, Apapa, Tel. 4077.

Controls and Automation, 270 Herbert Macaulay Street, P.O. Box 448, Apapa, Tel. 41958.

Conveyancer (Nigeria) Ltd., Plot 12, Iganna Industrial Estate, Iganna, PMB 1189, Apapa, Tel. 47022.

Communications Associates of Nigeria Limited, Industrial Crescent, Ilupeju Industrial Estate, PMB 1129, Ikeja, Tel. 32206, 32207 & 32208.

Costain (West Africa) Ltd., 174 Western Avenue, P.O. Box 16, Lagos, Tel. 42474/5/6.

Critical-Hope Nigeria Limited, Arceuth Motor Road, P.O. Box 28, Ikeja, Lagos, Tel. 41409.

P.O. Box 281, Kaduna, Tel. 4221.  
P.O. Box 1336, Ibejo, Tel. 61475.  
P.O. Box 398, Port Harcourt, Tel. 21165.

Cutter Hammer Nigeria Ltd., 5 Eleruwa Street, Ikeja Industrial Estate, P.O. Box 490, Ikeja.

Daly (Condensers) Ltd., Granby Works, Granby Ind Estate, Weymouth, Dorset DT4 9PE, UK, Tel. 030 57 2871, Telex. 41476.

Devlon Dept., Gottschalcks Building Materials, P.O. Box 321, Burma Rd., Apapa, Tel. 47298/9.

W. A. Durenzoff (Nigeria) Ltd., 23 Creek Road, P.O. Box 42089, Tel. 42080, 42089.

Drake & Scull (Nigeria) Ltd., P.O. Box 2389, 90 Lewis St., Lagos, Tel. 27289, Telex 21298.

Dulus, ICI Paints (Nigeria) Ltd., Ademi Jones Avenue, Industrial Estate, Ikeja.

Dunlop Nigerian Industries Ltd., Oba Akran Avenue, PMB 1078, Ikeja, Tel. 3165.

EMS, 40 Warehouse Road, Apapa.

Eico (Nigeria) Ltd., Engineering & Technical Co., 14 Creek Road, P.O. Box 337, Apapa, Tel. 46066/8 & 42127.

Equip. Dept. (a Division of SCOA (Nigeria) Limited), 52 Kosoko Street, Alakoro, P.O. Box 7419, Lagos, Tel. 50738.

Fadio Engineering Co. Ltd., Phoenix Motors Building, 52/54 Murtala Mohammed Way, P.O. Box 45, Ebute Metta, Tel. 48006.

F. Steiner & Co. Ltd., 9/10 Yakubu Gowon Drive, P.O. Box 282, Port Harcourt, Rivers State, Nigeria.

General Engineering Co. Ltd., 10/11, 12/13, 14/15, 16/17, 18/19, 20/21, 22/23, 24/25, 26/27, 28/29, 30/31, 32/33, 34/35, 36/37, 38/39, 40/41, 42/43, 44/45, 46/47, 48/49, 50/51, 52/53, 54/55, 56/57, 58/59, 60/61, 62/63, 64/65, 66/67, 68/69, 70/71, 72/73, 74/75, 76/77, 78/79, 80/81, 82/83, 84/85, 86/87, 88/89, 90/91, 92/93, 94/95, 96/97, 98/99, 100/101, 102/103, 104/105, 106/107, 108/109, 110/111, 112/113, 114/115, 116/117, 118/119, 120/121, 122/123, 124/125, 126/127, 128/129, 130/131, 132/133, 134/135, 136/137, 138/139, 140/141, 142/143, 144/145, 146/147, 148/149, 150/151, 152/153, 154/155, 156/157, 158/159, 160/161, 162/163, 164/165, 166/167, 168/169, 170/171, 172/173, 174/175, 176/177, 178/179, 180/181, 182/183, 184/185, 186/187, 188/189, 190/191, 192/193, 194/195, 196/197, 198/199, 200/201, 202/203, 204/205, 206/207, 208/209, 210/211, 212/213, 214/215, 216/217, 218/219, 220/221, 222/223, 224/225, 226/227, 228/229, 230/231, 232/233, 234/235, 236/237, 238/239, 240/241, 242/243, 244/245, 246/247, 248/249, 250/251, 252/253, 254/255, 256/257, 258/259, 260/261, 262/263, 264/265, 266/267, 268/269, 270/271, 272/273, 274/275, 276/277, 278/279, 280/281, 282/283, 284/285, 286/287, 288/289, 290/291, 292/293, 294/295, 296/297, 298/299, 300/301, 302/303, 304/305, 306/307, 308/309, 310/311, 312/313, 314/315, 316/317, 318/319, 320/321, 322/323, 324/325, 326/327, 328/329, 330/331, 332/333, 334/335, 336/337, 338/339, 340/341, 342/343, 344/345, 346/347, 348/349, 350/351, 352/353, 354/355, 356/357, 358/359, 360/361, 362/363, 364/365, 366/367, 368/369, 370/371, 372/373, 374/375, 376/377, 378/379, 380/381, 382/383, 384/385, 386/387, 388/389, 390/391, 392/393, 394/395, 396/397, 398/399, 400/401, 402/403, 404/405, 406/407, 408/409, 410/411, 412/413, 414/415, 416/417, 418/419, 420/421, 422/423, 424/425, 426/427, 428/429, 430/431, 432/433, 434/435, 436/437, 438/439, 440/441, 442/443, 444/445, 446/447, 448/449, 450/451, 452/453, 454/455, 456/457, 458/459, 460/461, 462/463, 464/465, 466/467, 468/469, 470/471, 472/473, 474/475, 476/477, 478/479, 480/481, 482/483, 484/485, 486/487, 488/489, 490/491, 492/493, 494/495, 496/497, 498/499, 500/501, 502/503, 504/505, 506/507, 508/509, 510/511, 512/513, 514/515, 516/517, 518/519, 520/521, 522/523, 524/525, 526/527, 528/529, 530/531, 532/533, 534/535, 536/537, 538/539, 540/541, 542/543, 544/545, 546/547, 548/549, 550/551, 552/553, 554/555, 556/557, 558/559, 560/561, 562/563, 564/565, 566/567, 568/569, 570/571, 572/573, 574/575, 576/577, 578/579, 580/581, 582/583, 584/585, 586/587, 588/589, 590/591, 592/593, 594/595, 596/597, 598/599, 600/601, 602/603, 604/605, 606/607, 608/609, 610/611, 612/613, 614/615, 616/617, 618/619, 620/621, 622/623, 624/625, 626/627, 628/629, 630/631, 632/633, 634/635, 636/637, 638/639, 640/641, 642/643, 644/645, 646/647, 648/649, 650/651, 652/653, 654/655, 656/657, 658/659, 660/661, 662/663, 664/665, 666/667, 668/669, 670/671, 672/673, 674/675, 676/677, 678/679, 680/681, 682/683, 684/685, 686/687, 688/689, 690/691, 692/693, 694/695, 696/697, 698/699, 700/701, 702/703, 704/705, 706/707, 708/709, 710/711, 712/713, 714/715, 716/717, 718/719, 720/721, 722/723, 724/725, 726/727, 728/729, 730/731, 732/733, 734/735, 736/737, 738/739, 740/741, 742/743, 744/745, 746/747, 748/749, 750/751, 752/753, 754/755, 756/757, 758/759, 760/761, 762/763, 764/765, 766/767, 768/769, 770/771, 772/773, 774/775, 776/777, 778/779, 780/781, 782/783, 784/785, 786/787, 788/789, 790/791, 792/793, 794/795, 796/797, 798/799, 800/801, 802/803, 804/805, 806/807, 808/809, 810/811, 812/813, 814/815, 816/817, 818/819, 820/821, 822/823, 824/825, 826/827, 828/829, 830/831, 832/833, 834/835, 836/837, 838/839, 840/841, 842/843, 844/845, 846/847, 848/849, 850/851, 852/853, 854/855, 856/857, 858/859, 860/861, 862/863, 864/865, 866/867, 868/869, 870/871, 872/873, 874/875, 876/877, 878/879, 880/881, 882/883, 884/885, 886/887, 888/889, 890/891, 892/893, 894/895, 896/897, 898/899, 900/901, 902/903, 904/905, 906/907, 908/909, 910/911, 912/913, 914/915, 916/917, 918/919, 920/921, 922/923, 924/925, 926/927, 928/929, 930/931, 932/933, 934/935, 936/937, 938/939, 940/941, 942/943, 944/945, 946/947, 948/949, 950/951, 952/953, 954/955, 956/957, 958/959, 960/961, 962/963, 964/965, 966/967, 968/969, 970/971, 972/973, 974/975, 976/977, 978/979, 980/981, 982/983, 984/985, 986/987, 988/989, 990/991, 992/993, 994/995, 996/997, 998/999, 1000/1001, 1002/1003, 1004/1005, 1006/1007, 1008/1009, 1010/1011, 1012/1013, 1014/1015, 1016/1017, 1018/1019, 1020/1021, 1022/1023, 1024/1025, 1026/1027, 1028/1029, 1030/1031, 1032/1033, 1034/1035, 1036/1037, 1038/1039, 1040/1041, 1042/1043, 1044/1045, 1046/1047, 1048/1049, 1050/1051, 1052/1053, 1054/1055, 1056/1057, 1058/1059, 1060/1061, 1062/1063, 1064/1065, 1066/1067, 1068/1069, 1070/1071, 1072/1073, 1074/1075, 1076/1077, 1078/1079, 1080/1081, 1082/1083, 1084/1085, 1086/1087, 1088/1089, 1090/1091, 1092/1093, 1094/1095, 1096/1097, 1098/1099, 1100/1101, 1102/1103, 1104/1105, 1106/1107, 1108/1109, 1110/1111, 1112/1113, 1114/1115, 1116/1117, 1118/1119, 1120/1121, 1122/1123, 1124/1125, 1126/1127, 1128/1129, 1130/1131, 1132/1133, 1134/1135, 1136/1137, 1138/1139, 1140/1141, 1142/1143, 1144/1145, 1146/1147, 1148/1149, 1150/1151, 1152/1153, 1154/1155, 1156/1157, 1158/1159, 1160/1161, 1162/1163, 1164/1165, 1166/1167, 1168/1169, 1170/1171, 1172/1173, 1174/1175, 1176/1177, 1

4  
ITAL  
POINTS  
EVERY  
READER  
SHOULD  
KNOW



## THIS COULD BE YOUR LAST COPY OF WEST AFRICAN TECHNICAL REVIEW

If you have not already subscribed, we cannot guarantee to send you regular copies. Please complete and return this card, if possible together with remittance, as soon as possible.

One year's subscription (12 issues) costs only:

Ghana	Cedi 30.00	Liberia	Lib. \$30.00
Nigeria	Naira 18.00	U.S.A.	U.S. \$30.00
Sierra Leone	Leone 26.00	U.K.	£14.00
Gambia	Delasi 40.00	Other Countries	U.S. \$30.00



### AIRMAIL

**DESCRIPTION:** We cannot guarantee to send you regular copies of our magazine unless your subscription is up to date. Complete and return the subscription card.

**READER INFORMATION SERVICE:** More information can be obtained on any product or service mentioned or advertised in this issue by completing the card.

**ADVERTISING:** Every issue more advertisers discover the value of advertising in this magazine. Find out how much we can help your company by contacting your nearest advertising sales office—see page 5.

**BUYERS' GUIDE:** If your organisation supplies a product either to industry or government, you should be listed in the Buyers' Guide on pages 130-136. See page 136.

READER INFORMATION SERVICE,  
WEST AFRICAN TECHNICAL REVIEW,  
ALAIN CHARLES HOUSE,  
27 WILFRED STREET,  
LONDON SW1E 6PR  
U.K.



### AIRMAIL

READER INFORMATION SERVICE,  
WEST AFRICAN TECHNICAL REVIEW,  
ALAIN CHARLES HOUSE,  
27 WILFRED STREET,  
LONDON SW1E 6PR  
U.K.

I wish to subscribe to West African Technical Review for 1 year.

Enclosed is payment for .....

Name ..... Position .....

Company Organisation .....

Address .....

Signed .....

Product(s) Service(s) or Function of your organisation .....

*In Nigeria only* send this card together with cheque payable to:  
NAS LTD  
PO BOX 4115  
LAGOS

*All other countries:* Send this card airmail together with cheque payable to:  
WEST AFRICAN TECHNICAL REVIEW  
Alain Charles House  
27 Wilfred Street  
London SW1E 6PR  
UK

8 78

## READER INFORMATION SERVICE

If you are seriously interested in obtaining more information on any product or service mentioned in the editorial or advertisements in this magazine or are having difficulty in finding a supplier of a certain type of equipment, complete and airmail this form to our London office. Your request will then be forwarded to the supplier.

I would like more information on the following:

Product or service .....

Appeared on page number .....

Please could you help me trace a supplier of (describe equipment and function) .....

Name ..... Title .....

Department ..... I wish to purchase represent\*  
\*(Delete as applicable)

Organisation .....

Postal Address .....

Signature .....

Date .....

8 78

## READER INFORMATION SERVICE

If you are seriously interested in obtaining more information on any product or service mentioned in the editorial or advertisements in this magazine or are having difficulty in finding a supplier of a certain type of equipment, complete and airmail this form to our London office. Your request will then be forwarded to the supplier.

I would like more information on the following:

Product or service .....

Appeared on page number .....

Please could you help me trace a supplier of (describe equipment and function) .....

Name ..... Title .....

Department ..... I wish to purchase represent\*  
\*(Delete as applicable)

Organisation .....

Postal Address .....



4

**VITAL POINTS EVERY READER SHOULD KNOW**

1. **SUBSCRIPTION:** We can guarantee to send you regular copies of our magazine unless your subscription is out of date. Complete and return the subscription card.

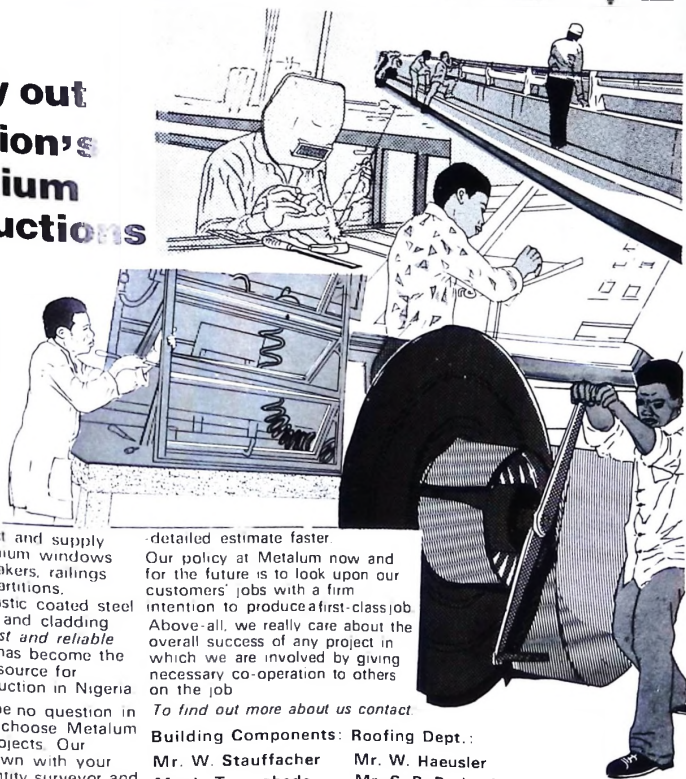
2. **READER INFORMATION SERVICE:** More information can be obtained on any product or service mentioned advertised in this issue by completing the card.

3. **ADVERTISING:** Every issue more advertisers discover the value of advertising in this magazine. Find out how we can help your company by contacting your nearest advertising sales office on page 5.

4. **BUYERS' GUIDE:** If your organisation supplies a product either to industry or government, you should be listed in the Buyers' Guide on pages 130-136. See page 1.

# METALUM

Power  
to carry out  
the Nation's  
Aluminium  
Constructions



construct, erect and supply  
any type of aluminium windows  
and doors, sunbreakers, railings  
and signboards, partitions,  
aluminium and plastic coated steel  
sheets for roofing and cladding  
service. Because of our *fast and reliable*  
service, Metalum has become the  
most dependable source for  
Aluminium Construction in Nigeria

Now, there need be no question in  
your mind if you choose Metalum  
for your future projects. Our  
experts will sit down with your  
architect and quantity surveyor and  
study your project. We get a fully-

-detailed estimate faster.

Our policy at Metalum now and  
for the future is to look upon our  
customers' jobs with a firm  
intention to produce a first-class job  
Above-all, we really care about the  
overall success of any project in  
which we are involved by giving  
necessary co-operation to others  
on the job

To find out more about us contact:

Building Components: Roofing Dept.:

Mr. W. Stauffacher      Mr. W. Haeusler  
Mr. L. Tewogbade      Mr. S. P. Porbeni



**METALUM LTD**

Factory: Block H, Plot 2, Isolo Industrial Estate, Mushin,  
PMBag 1471, Ikeja

METALUM for fast, and reliable Aluminium Constructions.

**A. M. Falas (West Africa) Ltd.**,  
P.O. Box 1915, 62/84 Campbell Street,  
Lagos. Tel. 4695 26724, 23639.  
**Fibreglass Reinforced Plastics Co. Ltd.**,  
P.O. Box 206, Ibarra, Abokuta, Ogun  
State. Tel. 0362 2236. Cable Glassplast  
Abokuta.

**Flag Aluminium Products.**  
Port Harcourt, Kaduna, Lagos.  
**GO BEAM — Business Equipment and Manufacture (a Division of UAC of Nigeria Ltd.)**,  
Specialists in marketing and servicing of  
business machines and equipment.  
Head Office: 58 Marina, Lagos. Tel.  
20678-52234 23976. Branches: Sales and  
service throughout Nigeria.  
**Gas & Welding (Nigeria) Ltd.**  
P.M.B. 1551, Ikeja, Nigeria.

**A. D. Green & Co. Ltd.**,  
Electrical Contractors, 346A Dugbe  
Market Street, Adekunle Fajana Road,  
P.O. Box 1329, Ibadan. Tel. 23726  
**Greenham Plant Hire (a Division of  
UAC of Nigeria Ltd.)**,  
Ilupeju Road, Mushin Industrial Estate,  
P.O. Box 8, Ikeja. Tel. 47428.  
**Guthrie (Nigeria) Limited.**  
Plots 37/39, Iganmu Industrial Estate,  
P.O. Box 7585, Lagos. Tel. 43471/2.  
**Hallam Graders.**  
Lancaster LE8 0LT, England. Local  
M.F. Distributor

**Haden (Nigeria) Ltd.**,  
P.O. Box 205, Yaba. Tel. 32166 and  
32191. Cable Coolsith, Lagos.

**Jos. Hansen & Sorhne Nigeria Ltd.**,  
31/33 Martins Street, Lagos. Tel.  
21967, 24406. Telex 21413.

**Heplac Nigeria Ltd.**,  
Head Office, Plot 21, Mile 7½, Ikorodu  
Road, P.O. Box 5498, Marina, Lagos.

**Holman Brothers (Nigeria) Ltd.**,  
26 Burma Road, P.O. Box 81, Apapa.  
Tel. 45007/8.

**Holt Engineering.**  
24 Creek Road, P.O. Box 217, Apapa.  
Tel. 45801/2.

**IMI Alchattering (Nigeria) Ltd.**,  
PMB 1267, 5 Oremesa St., off Medical  
Road, Ikeja. Tel. 32189  
33 Murtala Muhammad Way, Kano.  
**Industrial Gases Ltd.**,  
224 Appa Road, P.O. Box 53, Apapa  
Tel. 42041/4.  
Oshodi Industrial Estate, State  
Highway, Isolo. Tel. 32497.

**McDermott Road, P.O. Box 23, Warr.**  
Tel. 378.  
49 Jibbu Bye pass, Oke Ado Road, PM  
Bag 5372, Ibadan. Tel. 23201.  
3 Kacha Road, P.O. Box 144, Kaduna.  
Tel. 43353.  
31a Sakpoba Road, Benni City.

**Interbroker & Co.**,  
80 Adedola Street, Surulere.  
Cable Terbrok, Lagos.

**Interplast Ltd.**,  
P.O. Box 1069, Accra. Tel. 21771.  
Telex 2088. Cable Interplast.

**James Kilpatrick (Nig.) Ltd.**,  
P.O. Box 2646, Lagos. Tel. 47505.  
47513 & 45883. Telex 21420

**Joy Manufacturing Co.**,  
H. W. Oliver Bldg., Pittsburgh, PA  
15222. USA. Tel. 412 562-4593.  
Telex. 86 6558.

**Landmark Industrial Supplies Limited.**  
39 & 50 Ibadan Street (West).  
Ebute Metta.

**Leventis Motors Ltd.**,  
Apapa Road, P.O. Box 390, Apapa.  
Lagos. Tel. 45221/6.

**Leventis Stores Ltd.**,  
Marina, Lagos.

**Leventis Technical Ltd.**,  
P.O. Box 159, Iddo House, Iddo Island.  
Lagos. Tel. 41311.

**Machinery & Electrical Equipment  
(Division of UAC Ltd.)**,  
1 Taylor Road, Iddo, PMB 1018,  
Ebute Metta, Lagos. Tel. Lagos 43310

**Makeri Smelting Co. Ltd.**,  
P.O. Box 653, Jos. Tel. 2841. Telex  
81114 Ng.

**Makia Ltd.**,  
20 Obokun Street, P.O. Box 4354,  
Ilupeju, Lagos.

**Mandilas Limited. Air Conditioning**  
7 Creek Road, Apapa. Tel. 46071/4.  
45042.

**Marryat Daniel (Nigeria) Ltd.**,  
P.O. Box 453, Lagos.

**Minister Technical Services (Nigeria)  
Ltd.**,  
1/11 of the Eagle Development Group,  
P.O. Box 243, 32 Bourd Road, Kano.  
Tel. 5532. Telex 77129.

**Mofat Engineering Co. Ltd.**,  
8 Agege Motor Road, Segejule, P.O. Box  
6789, Lagos. Cable Mofat Eng.

**Morpol Industrial Corp. Ltd.**,  
4 Warehouse Road, P.O. Box 187,  
Apapa. Tel. 43902, 41245. Telex  
21517. Cables Mercor Lagos.

**Morpol Industrial Corp. Ltd.**,  
Branch Office: 12 Kodesoh Street,  
Ikeja.

**Nigerian Diving Services.**  
P.O. Box 2151, Lagos. Tel. 25756.  
Cable: DODCO.

**Nigerian Dredging — General Works  
Ltd.**,  
6 Bauch Road, PMB 1029, Apapa.  
Tel. 45045, 45046.

**Nigerian Engineering Works Ltd.**,  
Plot 49, Trans Amad, Industrial  
Lay-out, P.O. Box 519, Port Harcourt.  
Tel. 21482, 21876.  
Cable: "Nigeng".

**Nigerian Engineers Ltd.**,  
P.O. Box 3682, Lagos.  
Tel. 54468, 23641.  
P.O. Box 2081, Kano.  
Tel. 5285.

**Nigerian Foundations Ltd.**,  
(Manufacturers of cast iron water  
fittings), P.O. Box 3574, Lagos.  
Tel. 33267.

**Nigerian Motors Industries Limited.**  
26 Wharf Road, PMB 1032, Apapa.  
Tel. 46848. Branch Offices: P.O. Box  
833, Kano. PMB 5383, Port Harcourt.

**Nigerian Ropes Ltd.**,  
66 68 Eric Moore Rd., Iganmu  
Industrial Estate, P.O. Box 115, Apapa.  
Tel. 45693.

**Nigerian Wire Industries Limited.**  
P.O. Box 50, Ikeja. Tel. 33015.  
Cable: Niwind, Lagos.

**Nigerlas Paints, International Paints  
(West Africa) Ltd.**,  
P.O. Box 67, Oba Akran Ave., Ikeja  
Industrial Estate, Ikeja. Tel. 33895/6.  
1918/8. Cable Nirexim

**NITECO.**  
11/13 Warehouse Road, P.O. Box 536,  
Apapa, Lagos, Nigeria.

**Norman Industries Ltd.**,  
P.O. Box 334, Ikeja. Tel. 40058

**G. N. Okozala Electrical Company,**  
48 Aminu Road, S. Garu, Zaria.

**Pan Electric.**  
Seaplane Road, P.O. Box 345, Apapa.  
Tel. 42485.

**Parerson Zechonis & Co. Ltd.**,  
Technical Department, 100/162 Broad  
Street, Lagos. Tel. 26621. Ext. 129,  
223, 239.

**D. L. Payne (Nigeria) Ltd.**,  
41 Commercial Avenue, P.O. Box 151,  
Yaba. Tel. 43471.

**Phoenix Motors Ltd.**,  
Agricultural & Plant Division, 52/54  
Denton Street, H.P. PMB 12011, Lagos.  
Tel. 44011 44012.

**Pilkington Glass (Nigeria) Ltd.**,  
111 Creek Road, P.O. Box 270, Apapa.  
Tel. 42843/4/5.

**Plessey (Nigeria) Ltd.**,  
21/22 Marina, P.O. Box 3481, Lagos.  
Tel. 24848. Telex 21269.

**Polythene Enterprises (Nigeria) Ltd.**,  
4 Obasa Road, Ikeja Industrial Estate,  
Ikeja. Tel. 33009, 31221.

**R. & A. Services Division of UAC  
(Technical) Ltd.**,  
1 Taylor Road, Iddo, PMB 1018,  
Ebute Metta, Lagos. Tel. Lagos 43310.

**Reiss & Co. (Nigeria) Ltd.**,  
P.O. Box 678, Lagos. Tel. 44000 and  
34338.

**Sides.**  
Representatives — Eire Hall  
Trading Co. Ltd., Head Office,  
Damnu Road, P.O. Box 182, Lagos. Tel.  
2814 Zaria. Telex 75247.

**Sentrycom Alarms (Nigeria) Ltd.**,  
156 Herbert Macaulay Street, P.O. Box  
4, Lagos. Tel. 46794, 45431.

**Seatrae (Division of SCO A Nigeria  
Ltd.)**,  
Dual Carriage Way, Isolo Industrial  
Estate, Isolo, PMB 1108, Ikeja. Tel.  
48144 and 45248. Telex 21376.

**Steel Works Ltd.**,  
SW 7, 18 Lagos Bye Pass, Oke Boma,  
Ibadan. Tel. 23454 and 61430. Telex  
31147.

**F. Steiner & Co. Ltd.**,  
150 Broad Street, P.O. Box 602, Lagos.  
Tel. 21565 and 53095. Cable Steiner.

**Henry Stephens Builders' Merchants  
Ltd.**,  
P.O. Box 331, Apapa, Lagos. Telex  
21566 HENSHIP, Cables  
HENSBUILD, Apapa.

**Henry Stephens Engineering Co. Ltd.**,  
2 Ilupeju Bye pass, Ilupeju Industrial  
Estate, Tel. 31025.

**Stokvis Nigeria Limited.**  
Ebute Metta, Lagos.

**Stronghold (Nigeria) Ltd., Engineering  
Services Division,**  
Plot 17, Oba Akran Avenue, PMB  
1060, Industrial Estate, Ikeja. Tel.  
32860, 31719, 32476.

**Stronghold (Nigeria) Ltd.,  
Division.**

Plot 17, Oba Akran Avenue, PMB  
1060, Industrial Estate, Ikeja. Tel.  
32860, 31719, 32476.

**Stronghold (Nigeria) Ltd.,  
Safety Services Division.**

1060, Industrial Estate, Ikeja. Tel.  
32860, 31719, 32476.

**Structor.**  
P.O. Box 391, Apapa, P.O. Box 70,  
Kano. PMB 5130, Port Harcourt.

**Structor Technique.**  
Apapa Road, Igo, Tel. 44027/28.  
Hudeja Road, Kano. F. Liberato  
Drive, Port Harcourt.

**Tarpanin Industries (W.A.) Ltd.**,  
8 Burma Road, Apapa, P.O. Box 22,  
Lagos. Cables "TARPIND"

**Taylor Woodrow of Nigeria Limited.**  
10 Abebe Village Road, Iganmu,  
P.O. Box 138, Lagos. Tel. 4468, 4407.

**Tractor & Equipment.**  
PMB 1015, Ebute Metta, Lagos,  
Nigeria. Tel. 43310

**The Twilights Nigeria Ltd.**  
83 Zik Avenue, P.O. Box 625, Ibadan.

**United Trading Co. of Nigeria Ltd.**  
Technical Division, P.O. Box 6,  
Maturi Street, Isiole, Mushin.

**VVB (Nigeria) Ltd.**  
13/15 Wharf Road, P.O. Box 151,  
Apapa. Tel. 45811.

**Waaree Ltd.**  
219 Appa Road, Iganmu, Lagos.  
Tel. 41883, 41884, 43037.

**Wayne (West Africa) Ltd.**  
(Subsidiary of Dresser Industries Ltd.)  
35/40 Burma Rd., P.O. Box 418, Apapa.  
Tel. 47354 & 45920. Telex 207.  
Cable: Waynol, Lagos.

**Weids & Company (Nig.) Ltd.**  
17/19 Abebe Village Road, Iganmu,  
P.O. Box 2319, Lagos.

**George Wimpey & Co. (Nigeria) Ltd.**  
(Building, Civil Mechanical, Electrical  
Engineering Contractors),  
5 Sumba Jibowu Street, SW Bays, P.O.  
Box 2049, Lagos.

**Westminster Dredging (Nigeria) Ltd.**  
24 Creek Road, Apapa, P.O. Box 150,  
Lagos. Tel. 45647, 47395

**C. Zard & Co. Ltd**  
184 Adeniji Adesida Road, P.O. Box 83,  
Lagos. Tel. 20089, 20592, 2412.

## buyers' guide

To ensure that companies included in the next Buyers' Guide complete and return the form below to us for up to three months in advance.

Cost to appear in all issues for one year: N100,000. Cables 150,000. Letters 220,000. N100,000 (20% off) for up to three months in advance.

Company .....

Address .....

Product Classifications .....

Tel. .... Telex or Cable .....

Signed .....

Name .....

Date .....

Position .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

# Times Leisure Services put you right there



## In the air and on the road



As part of that effort to add some pleasure into your living, we run a most efficient Travel Agency and Car Hire Service. At Number 12 Tafawa Balewa Square Shopping Complex, are stationed very experienced hands to help solve all your Flight Booking and Reservation problems. We offer you most friendly and

efficient services. Our complimentary Car Hire Service makes use of the most luxurious cars in town and run shuttles to and from the Airport and all the major interesting locations in and outside Lagos. Visit us at 12

Tafawa Balewa Square Shopping Complex Lagos (directly opposite the High Court premises).



THE SIGN OF COMFORT AND RELIABILITY

Times Leisure Services Ltd.,  
Plot 32, Iganmu Industrial Estate,  
P. M. B. 3395, Surulere, Lagos.

# ADVERTISERS' GUIDE

Anthony Wheeler & Co. ....	27	Lee Howl Pumps .....	110
APE International .....	128	Lockheed Georgia Co. ....	36
Atlas Nigeria Limited .....	12	Loewe Pumps .....	54
Atlas Weyhausen .....	69	MTU Friedrichshafen .....	26
Atlas Weyhausen .....	69	Magiboards .....	106
Atlas Weyhausen .....	69	Manildas Engineering Division — Sykes Pumps .....	60-61
Auto Diecast Brabs Limited .....	127	Massey Ferguson .....	64
Avery Export Limited .....	54	Metropolitan Distributors .....	62
Aveling Barford Limited .....	78-79	Mirreless Blackstone .....	90
Barbar Greene Limited .....	70	Mitsubishi Heavy Industries Limited .....	135
Beam (Nigeria) Limited .....	16	Mulmazo .....	40
Berger Paints of Nigeria — Cuprinol .....	133	The Municipal Agency .....	127
Blackwood Hodge .....	28	NHI Luxaflex .....	11
Braud et Faucheu — manitou .....	14	NACO .....	102
British Constructional Steelwork Association Limited .....	20-21	NAPAK Services .....	46
British United Shoe Machinery .....	44	James Neill (Sheffield) Ltd. (P. S. Stubs) .....	84
Caterpillar .....	52-53	James Neill (Sheffield) Ltd. .....	32
Crane Fruehauf Overseas Limited .....	54	Niger Motors Corp. ....	120
Dale — W. E. Conyers .....	103	Nigerian Ropes .....	114
Dawson-Keith .....	72	Nissan Motor Co. Limited .....	84-85
John Deere .....	10	O & K Orenstein & Kopp .....	34
Demag Baumaschinen .....	10	P Z & Co. ....	92
Demag Maschinenfabrik GmbH & Co. ....	96-97	Frederick Parker Limited .....	4
E.M.S. ....	3	Petbow .....	26
Edok ester — Mandilar .....	100	Photo Scan .....	121
Engine Applications .....	140	Powermaker International Limited .....	102
Fiat Allis .....	88	S.A.T.C.O. ....	33
Firestone International .....	30	Damen Shipyards .....	50
Flgt Pumps .....	112	Seagri .....	26
Forest & Sawmill .....	17	Wm. F. Selwood .....	33
Greenbat Limited .....	7	Southern Mobile .....	103
Hayward Tyler & Co. Limited .....	114	Spear & Jackson .....	118
Hitachi Construction Machinery Co. Limited .....	80	Standard Industrial Development Co. Limited .....	48
Honda Motor Co. Limited .....	80	Stokvis (Nigeria) Limited .....	22
I.C.I. — Dulux .....	62	Sulzer Bros. ....	46
I.S.M. ....	6	Tate & Lyle .....	58
International Paints .....	14	Testut .....	137
Irrigation & Industrial Development Corp .....	54	Times Leisure Services .....	56
JCB .....	82	Tractor & Equipment .....	139
Jeco shipping .....	24	UKWAL .....	42
Jonlwa engineering Co. ....	127	WAPCO .....	85
Kaiser .....	98	U.B.A. ....	122
Kaycee Nigeria Limited .....	124	Volvo BM — Sweden .....	131
Kingsway Chemists .....	10	Thos. W. Ward .....	131





# We're first with West Africa freight.

The start of another day at West Africa Terminal and another chance to prove UKWAL is first for service to West Africa.

UKWAL combines the experience of European shipping lines with those of the independent West African states, and provides a joint approach to your shipping problems.

Fast, scheduled services serve a wide range of ports from Mauritania in the north to Zaire in the south.

And if you need containers, UKWAL is a jointly-owned container company, African Container Express (ACE) whose knowledge and experience of the trade is

second to none.

Together UKWAL and ACE are first for service to West Africa.

## **UKWAL & ACE**

### **UK/West Africa Lines Joint Service.**

Elder Dempster Lines, Palm Line, The Guinea Gulf Line, Black Star Line, The Nigerian National Shipping Line, Høegh Lines, Compagnie Maritime Zairoise.

### **UKWAL Secretariat,**

India Buildings, Liverpool L2 0OD.

Tel: 051-236 1024/5. Telex: 629190.

Telegrams UKWAL LIVERPOOL.

### **African Container Express Ltd (ACE),**

8th Floor, Wellington Buildings, The Strand, Liverpool L2 0PY.

Tel: 051-236 8141. Telex: 628737.